STATE OF MICHIGAN IN THE COURT OF CLAIMS

WILLIAM KARWACKI and KATHRYN KARWACKI,

Plaintiff,

-V-.

Case No. 10-20-MD Hon. Paula J. M. Manderfield

STATE OF MICHIGAN, MICHIGAN MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,

Defendant.

Lawrence S. Katkowsky (P15740) Dondi R. Vesprini (P60390) Attorney for Plaintiff 30200 Telegraph Road, Suite 430 Bingham Farms, MI 48025 (248) 901-3400 (248) 901-3401 (fax) Philip L. Bladen (P56443) Attorney for Defendant Van Wagoner Bldg. 425 W. Ottawa Street, Fl. 1 Lansing, MI 48909 (517) 373-1470 (517) 335-4554

PLAINTIFFS' SECOND AMENDED COMPLAINT

NOW COME Plaintiffs, WILLIAM KARWACKI and KATHRYN KARWACKI, by and through their attorneys, LAW OFFICES OF LAWRENCE S. KATKOWSKY, P.C., and complain against the Defendant herein, and for cause of action show unto the Honorable Court as follows:

- 1. That at all times herein mentioned Plaintiffs are residents of the Township of Oakland, County of Oakland, State of Michigan.
- 2. That at all times herein mentioned Defendant State of Michigan, through its Department of Transportation (hereinafter "MDOT") had ownership and jurisdiction of —36, Livingston County, Michigan.
- 3. William Kirk Karwacki was the rider and Kathryn Ann Karwacki was the passenger on M-36, That on or about August 29, 2009, Plaintiff, William Kirk Karwacki, was the operator of, and Plaintiff Kathryn Karwacki was a passenger on a 2007 Harley Davidson motorcycle being operated eastbound on —36 approximately .15 miles east of Kathryn, Unadilla Township, Livingston, County, Michigan, and when proceeding around a curve at the above time and place, said

motorcycle encountered pavement liberally covered with crack filler which covered approximately 75% of the northbound lane (towards Pinckney) and also had excessive rutting of the pavement surface, at which time the motorcycle, which was leaned over to the right in negotiating the curve, slipped on the crack filler and/or rutting and fell, and slid over into the oncoming lane, coming into contact with another vehicle coming the other way, causing serious personal injuries to both Plaintiffs.

- 4. That Defendant was negligent and failed to in its duty to maintain the aforementioned highway in reasonable repair so that it was reasonably safe and convenient for public travel including motorcycles, pursuant to MCL §691.1402(1) in failing to maintain the improved portion of the highway including, but not limited to the eastbound lane of M-36 at the aforementioned place as follows:
 - A. That Defendant knew, or in the exercise of reasonable care should have known, that crack filler is a much slipperier surface than asphalt paving and is a distinct hazard and very dangerous for motorcycles to traverse, especially around a curve under the circumstances of this incident.
 - B. That Defendant MDOT and/or contractors working under their supervision and control, appliedfar too much crack filler than is reasonable and proper for the cracks that were in the highway at the place where the accident occurred. matter.
 - C. That Defendant knew, or in the exercise of reasonable care should have known that the rutting present on the road surface was excessive and presented a distinctly hazardous condition for motorcycles to traverse, especially around a curve under the circumstances of this incident.
 - D. That Defendant MDOT and/or contractors working under their supervision and control, allowed the rutting to exist at a depth over and above that which is reasonable and proper in the surface of the highway at the place were the accident occurred.

- E. That Defendant MDOT had a duty to repave the surface of the highway rather than to saturate most of its surface with crack filler as it did and to repair the rutting present in the road surface at the time of the accident.
- 5. That Defendant knew of the aforementioned conditions with enough time to remedy same since. Further, that said defects as set forth above existed at least thirty (30) or more days prior to the date of injury of the Plaintiffs.
- 6. That a Notice of Intent To File Claim pursuant to MCL §691.1404(1) was served upon the Michigan Court of Claims, in triplicate, by Certified Mail, return receipt requested, on or about December 4, 2009.
- 7. That as a proximate cause of Defendant Road Commission's failure to maintain the aforementioned road, Plaintiff William Kirk Karwacki suffered serious injuries to his left hand, right shoulder, as well as injuries to other portions of his body. Further, that said Plaintiff has endured much pain, suffering, torment, and mental anguish, and will continue to suffer further of same for an indefinite period into the future and permanently.
- 8. That as a proximate cause of Defendant Road Commission's failure to maintain the aforementioned road, Plaintiff, Kathryn Karwacki suffered a broken right leg and right hand, and injuries to other portions of her body. Further, that said Plaintiff has endured much pain, suffering, torment, and mental anguish, and will continue to suffer further of same for an indefinite period into the future and permanently.
- 9. That as a proximate cause of Defendant's failure to maintain the aforementioned road, Plaintiffs William Kirk Karwacki and Kathryn Karwacki suffered disfiguring scars and other disfigurements, permanently, and has been caused to suffer embarrassment, humiliation, and mental anguish therefor.
- 10. That as a proximate cause of Defendant's failure to maintain the aforementioned road, Plaintiffs William Kirk Karwacki and Kathryn Karwacki each suffered the loss of wages and earnings, and fringe benefits including but not limited to medical insurance, property damage to the motorcycle and clothing, and also have each incurred and became indebted for large sums of money as and for the hospital and medical care and treatment of their injuries and for non-related medical

conditions.

- 11. That as a proximate cause of Defendant's failure to maintain the aforementioned road, each plaintiff has suffered the loss of pleasures and enjoyments and may be caused to suffer further loss of same for an indefinite period into the future.
- 12. That as a proximate cause of Defendant's failure to maintain the aforementioned road, each plaintiff has suffered the loss of the care, society, companionship, and consortium of their respective spouse, and may be caused to suffer further loss of same for an indefinite period into the future and permanently.

WHEREFORE, each Plaintiff respectfully seeks judgment in their respective favor and against the Defendant in a sum in excess of Twenty Five Thousand (\$25,000.00) Dollars which the trier of fact finds that each has sustained, together with costs, interest, and attorney fees.

Law Offices of Lawrence S. Katkowsky, P.C.

Lawrence S. Katkowsky Attorney for Plaintiffs

Dated: January 24, 2011

PROOF OF SERVICE
The undersigned certifies that the foregoing instrument was served upon all parties to the above cause to each of the attorneys of records herein at their respective addresses as disclosed on the pleadings on A-25-1/
By: U.S. Mail Fax
Hand Delivery Overnight Delivery
Certified Mail Other:
Signature: Baubara Bauh

1		STATE OF MICHIGAN THE COURT OF CLAIMS
2	11	THE COURT OF CLAIMS
3	WILLIAM KARWACKI and KATHRYN KARWACKI,	
4		-1:55-
5	71a)	intiffs,
6	V	Case No. 10-20-MD Hon. Paula J.M. Manderfield
7	MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,	
. 8	Defe	endant.
9		
10	MOTION	FOR SUMMARY DISPOSITION
11	BEFORE THE HON. PA	AULA J.M. MANDERFIELD, CIRCUIT JUDGE
12	Ingham County, Mic	higan - Wednesday, February 15, 2012
13		
14	APPEARANCES:	
15	For the Plaintiffs:	DONDI R. VESPRINI (P60390)
16		Buckfire & Buckfire, PC 25800 Northwestern Hwy, Ste. 890 Southfield, MI 48075
17		·
18	For the Defendant:	PHILIP L. BLADEN (P56443) Assistant Attorney General 425 West Ottawa Street
19		VanWagoner Building, Fourth Floor Lansing, MI 48933
20		Lansing, MI 40933
21		
22	REPORTED BY:	Melinda I. Dexter, RPR, CSR-4629 Official Court Reporter
23		313 W. Kalamazoo Post Office Box 40771
24		Lansing, MI 48901-7971
25		

]								
	i i								1
	1		T A B L E	O F	C O N T	ENTS			
	2								ļ
	3								}
	4								Ì
	5	WITNESSES:							
	6	None							{
	7	•							
	8								į
	9			<u> </u>					
	10								
: !	11	EXHIBITS:							}
!	12	None							}
	13								1
	14								}
;	15								ļ
	16								[
	17								
:	18						•		İ
:	19								ļ
:	20								
	21		·						
•	. 22								1
į	23								
	24]
	25								
								2	

1 Ingham County, Michigan approaching the opposite lane. 2 Wednesday, February 23, 2010 - At 2:23 p.m. 2 At the time of the accident and in their notice 3 THE COURT: Okay. Are the parties here on of intent and, in fact, even in their original complaint, 4 Karwackl versus Department of Transportation? which was filed almost a year after the accident, I 5 MR. BLADEN: Yes, your Honor. believe their argument or their belief that excessive THE COURT: Okay. Who's here for Plaintiff? crack fill or crack sealant that was placed on the road 6 7 MR. VESPRINI: Good afternoon, your Honor. by the Road -- er, by MDOT contributed to their accident Dondi Vesprini appearing on behalf of the Plaintiff. or caused it by causing a loss of friction on the roadway 8 9 THE COURT: Okay. And, Mr. Bladen, you're here and causing their motorcycle to sllp and fall. There was 9 10 on behalf of the Department of Transportation? 10 no mention of any road defect, such as rutting, potholes, 11 MR. BLADEN: Yes, your Honor. 11 gravel, any other kind. THE COURT: Okay. This is your motion, I The four witnesses that were present at the 12 12 13 believe. 13 scene or riding with them were Jim and Vicki Dinverno, 14 MR. BLADEN: Yes, your Honor. 14 who were riding in the -- on the motorcycle together that THE COURT: Okay. Go ahead. 15 15 was riding parallel to the Karwackls most of that day, MR. BLADEN: Thank you, your Honor. 16 16 sometimes ahead, sometimes behind depending on the flow 17 Your Honor, may it please the Court, the 17 of the travel, but, nevertheless, fairly close to the 18 Michigan Department of Transportation brought this motion 18 Karwackis. And Doug Smith, who was the lead motorcycle 19 under MCR-2-116(C)(7), governmental-immunity, also-19 in the chain of about eight or nine bikes. And next to-(C)(10), (C)(8), but, under (C)(7), we're entitled to Mr. Smith was Dan Dryer, who was ahead of the Dinvernos 20 attach supporting documents, including affidavits or 21 In the chain of blcycles in the line. 21 22 deposition testimony. 22 THE COURT: He was ahead --23 And the central issues for this motion are two 23 MR. BLADEN: He was ahead. things: One, whether or not under MCL 691.1404 the THE COURT: -- of Plaintiff? 24 24 Karwackis listed all of the witnesses known to them at 25 MR. BLADEN: That's correct, your Honor. 5 THE COURT: Okay. the time with respect to their claim that a defect in 1 M-36 caused their motorcycle to wipe out and injure both MR. BLADEN: Immediately after the - when the 2 of them. accident took place, both Mr. Smith and Mr. Dryer 3 The second Issue is whether or not a claim indicated that -- in Mr. Dryer's case he actually saw the that, in fact, it was possible that rutting in the Karwacki bike going up in the air after it had struck the roadway was a cause of their accident, which was added by bike. Both of them indicated they heard something going amendment granted by this Court well after the notice on behind them, immediately turned around and went back period and was not noted in their notice, can be to the scene. 9 maintained under the highway exception and under the 9 The same thing for the Dinvernos; they heard notice provision. 10 something, turned around and went back to the scene. 10 11 As the Court knows, I'll sort of short summary 11 They were there literally within seconds. What did they 12 the facts of the case: The Karwackis were attending a 12 see at the scene? They could provide and did provide 13 motorcycle event in Lansing, Michigan, Labor Day weekend 13 testimony about the condition of the road, whether there 14 in August of 2009. And on the twenty-ninth of August, were tar strips on the road, whether there were ruts in 14 15 the Karwackis, who were riding on the same motorcycle 15 the road, whether there was potholes, or whether there 16 together, Mr. Karawackl was driving it, and a number of was gravel on the road. 16 their friends and acquaintances, including the four 17 17 Two of the witnesses, Mr. Dryer and I believe 18 witnesses that they didn't name in their notice, took off 18 Mr. Smith, testified about the condition, the medical 19 or left from Lansing around noontime - it's not exactly 19 condition -clear exactly when they left - in order to make an THE COURT: Were they listed? 20 20 excursion down to Hell, Michlgan. 21 21 MR. BLADEN: No. And during the course of their ride on M-36 THE COURT: Okay. 22 22 heading towards Hell, Michigan, they were rounding a MR. BLADEN: -- the physical condition of 23 curve and the Karwackis lost control of their motorcycle 24 . 24 Mr. and Mrs. Karwacki. One -- they both also -- the and went down and struck an oncoming vehicle that was witnesses could also testify about what Mr. and 25

Mrs. Karwacki were saying immediately after the accident. Mr. Karwacki was telling people, "I don't know what happened." They were able to testify about the weather conditions.

3

5

8

9 10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

7

R

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

That's an important point because whether or not the tar strips contributed to the accident is conditioned upon -- is important to know what the temperature of - of - the ambient temperature of the road was at the time of the accident because if it's warmer, the tar strips are tackier, and they -- and they increase friction. And if it's cold out, they're slippery. And if it's wet, it's slippery. So if they can testify about it being sunny and relatively warm in the 70s, that might indicate that it's not slippery.

In addition, Mr. Karwackl in his deposition testified that the only reason he knew how fast he was going - I think he testified something around 37 miles per hour, but whatever the number, he got that information from Mr. Dinverno. Of course, the speed of the motorcycle at the time of the accident happened is a crucial factor. That's necessary if you're going to do a reconstruction of how the accident took place.

And, again, Mr. Dinverno was the one who was able to pace and tell Mr. Karwacki how fast they were going because for most of the ride, he was traveling next

THE COURT: And that was filed in time. There Is no argument there, correct?

2 3 MR. BLADEN: We're not -- we're not disputing

1

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

49

20

21

22

23

24

25

2

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

that the notice that they did file was within the

120 days. But the proposition is -- but what they have

to do is provide the information within 120 days.

The Burise case that we cited in our brief, your Honor, stands for the proposition that you can amend your notice and supplement it and update it as many times as you want within 120 days. You're not limited to the first one you filed. But once It's past that 120-day deadline, you can't go back and fix the notice.

And that's what they tried to do with the rutting claim and also - and they never actually fixed the notice with respect to the witnesses except to the extent that they testified about them in their depositions well after this case had commenced.

The statutory provision at issue states that In the notice, the claimant has to provide the exact location and nature - specify the exact location and nature of the defect and the witnesses known to the claimant at the time. It doesn't specify what witnesses means, doesn't specify what "at the time" means, and doesn't specify what "known to the claimant" means. I'm going to explain what all that means here today so that

to the Karwacki bike or just ahead or just behind.

All of these individuals were known to the Karwackis at the time not only of the accident but at the time they filed their notice of intent. These are not anonymous bystanders or random people that may have come by after the accident occurred. They were friends and acquaintances of the Karwackis, many of whom they had known for a long period of time.

The Dinvernos, in fact, followed the ambulance to the hospital. They certainly discuss -had discussions at the scene with these witnesses. Mrs. Dinverno, in fact, took photographs of the accident scene within literally minutes of the accident occurring. They could testify about where the motorcycles were located, who moved the motorcycle, if anyone. So, in other words, they had tremendous amount of information that was valuable, and the Karwackis knew them and knew of - knew that they knew something. They may not have known all of the details of what they knew but they knew that they must have known something. It' strains credibility to believe that they didn't.

Now, as the Court knows, MCL 691.1404 requires that a claimant to file an action - In order to preserve an action under the highway exception to governmental immunity has to file a notice of intent. And that -

the Court can rule on the motion.

I'll dispense with the easy one first: "At the time." It could mean one of two things: Either, at the time of the accident. Or, at the time that the notice was filed. That's not really a relevant question for us 5 here because they knew about all of these witnesses at the time of the accident and at the time that the notice was filed. So it doesn't matter how that Is interpreted.

The question is - central to this motion is before I get to the rutting claim, is what is meant by witnesses. The PlaIntiffs' argument is that the definition here must be witnesses to the accident itself. Witnesses, who, in their words, observed -- in their affidavits, observed the accident or observed the bike going down, but that cannot be -- that cannot be the definition because as I pointed out in our reply brief, your Honor -- well, for two reasons: Number one, under subsection (2) of MCL 691.1404, the legislature gave MDOT or the authority the power to investigate the claim.

As we've cited many times in our brief, your Honor, and under the Plunkett decision, two of the main purposes of the notice provision is to give the road authority an opportunity to go out and fix the problem and an opportunity to investigate while the claim is still fresh.

8

in order to do that, the legislature gave them Investigative tools, one of which was the ability to call the claimants' witnesses and put them under oath and ask them about the claim, the extent their - the amount thereof, and the nature of their injuries. If the definition that they're proposing today is to the accident alone, witnesses to the accident, the investigative purpose of that provision to allow the state in this case to call their witnesses to testify about the claim, the amount thereof, and the extent of their injuries would be written out of the statute because how would we even know about those other potential witnesses, for example, to testify about the extent of their Injuries? The only way we would know about it is if they told us, and that's what the purpose of the notice provision is. But aside from that, your Honor, there is another strong clue that tells us exactly what the legislature intended... In our supplemental... In our reply brief, your Honor, I'd point this out: In the

highway exception provision itself, MCL 691.1402, the legislature which passed that provision in 1964 included the following language. It's on page 4 of my supplemental brief, your Honor -- er, excuse me, let me rephrase that. That's on page 3 of my supplemental brief

occurred, the known extent of the injury, the names of any witnesses to the accident, and that the person receiving the injury intends to hold the county liable for damages.

1

2

3

4

6

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

1-9

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

2.4

25

11

There is the language that the Plaintiffs want to apply to this case. The problem is, even though the legislature knew about that language "to the accident," It did not Include it in section 1404 of the GTLA. It took the words "to the accident" out.

Now, I want to make one correction, your Honor. In my brief, I point out that that language was in the the language I cited from MCR -- MCL 224.21 was in that statute since 1909. Actually, after doing some further research, that appears to be incorrect. It actually -the very similar language, and I'll explain this all in a minute, goes back to at least 1948 where the prior iteration of the statute said "witnesses to saidaccident." Not much of a difference.

In 1996, the legislature amended MCR 2 excuse me, MCR [sic] 224.21 subsection (3) to read "to the accident." Pretty much the same meaning.

In any case, what it tells us is that the legislature knew and could have put into section 1404

in the second paragraph.

3

6

7

9

10

11

13

14

15

16

17

18

20

21

22

23

24

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14 15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

2.4

25

I'll continue whenever you're ready, your Honor.

THE COURT: Go on.

MR. BLADEN: Okay. In that provision about midway through the paragraph of subsection (1) of MCL 691.1402, the legislature stated that:

> The liability, procedure, and remedy as to county roads under the jurisdiction of a county road commission shall be provided in...MCL 224.21.

In other words, the procedures and policies and liabilitles with respect to county road commissions are to be determined by MCL 224.21. If you review that particular statute, it actually has a notice provision contained within it similar to but not identical to the one at issue here today.

And in subsection (3) of MCL 224.21, the court - the legislature said the notice that should be provided to the road commissions, quote:

> The notice shall set forth substantially the time when and place where the injury took place, the manner in which it

language specifying that the witnesses that the claimants had to provide names of or Identify were witnesses to the accident or to said accident. The legislature explicitly specifically did not do that.

And we know they were aware of this statute, number one. We have to presume the legislature is aware of existing statute language as a matter of law. I cite the authority for that in our reply, your Honor.

And, number two, they referenced it directly In section 1402 of the Governmental Tort Liability Act. They knew about the statute. They knew - must have known what the language was.

So if you read subsection (2) of MCL 691.1404, which gives the investigative powers to the authority road authority to call the claimants' witnesses and to testify under oath about the claim, the amount thereof, and the extent of their injuries, along with the obvious decision of the legislature not to Include the language "to the accident" in section 1404(1), the only logical conclusion is that that is - that their - that Plaintiffs' construction of the statute is wrong. And, frankly, there isn't any case law that supports their argument either.

The closest thing they can get is the Rule case as far as a published opinion. And that case merely

stands for the proposition that just because you're at the scene of an accident for purposes of notice doesn't 2 3 necessarily make you a witness. And I pointed out the way that the court ruled on that was, the daughter who was sitting in the car when her mother fell down on the sidewalk near the car, apparently her actual testimony about what she knew, what she saw, what information she had was never provided to the Court, was never determined. So the court said, "We don't know what she 9 knew. Therefore, you can't conclude that she was a, 10 quote, witness." Doesn't say anything about being a 11

And case law now is clear that If you don't name the witnesses, your claim is out, if you don't name a known witness.

witness to the accident itself.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

20

21

23

2

4

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17 18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Now, let's look at the Karwackis' affidavit. Their testimony in their affidavit, which is almost identical; there are slight differences for allowing for the fact that Mr. Karwacki was driving. Their testimony is that the only people they knew about that observed the accident were the Battaglias, Michelle and Jerome 22 Battaglia. They didn't anywhere in their affidavit say, "Our understanding was that we only had to provide the names of witnesses who observed the accident or witnesses to the accident." They simply say, "The only ones we

Mr. Karwacki was at the scene immediately after it happened saying, "I don't know what happened. I don't 2

know what happened." Later on, of course, Mr. Karwacki 3

is very descriptive of what happened in his deposition

well after this took place. MDOT could use that to

cross-examine Mr. Karwacki and ask him, "Well, didn't you say at the scene you didn't know what happened?"

Again, we're not trying to create a guestion of credibility or fact here on whether he did or didn't know what happened. The point Is, this is a material witness that MDOT should have been notified about.

The same is true for Mr. Dinverno.

Mr. Karwacki said, "The only reason I know how fast -- " I mean, I'm paraphrasing his testimony, but "I knew how fast I was going is because Mr. Dinverno told me," or "I learned it from Mr. Dinverno." Mr. Dinverno testified he was able to pass it. That's critical information. Mr. Karwacki is not a direct witness to that because he -doesn't-remember-it. He has-got-it from his-friend, Mr. Dinverno. Is MDOT entitled to know about that witness? Yes.

THE COURT: You need to wrap up. MR. BLADEN: All right. With respect to the rutting, your Honor, with respect to the rutting, your Honor, their own expert witness, Mr. Valenta, in

knew of who saw the accident occur were the Battaglias.

But if you look at the notice itself, it's Exhibit C to our original brief, your Honor, and they also attach a copy, they list not just the Battaglias. They list the investigating officers, Russell and

Treakle, from the Unadilla Township Police Department; Jesse Howard Mowry; Kenneth Johnson; and Brian Lorian.

Although they say, "There may have been others," that actually we know that, of course, they knew about others. But none of those other people, according to their own testimony, observed the accident or at least they didn't know that they observed the accident.

In fact, the police officers arrived well after the accident occurred to conduct an investigation. If their interpretation is correct that they didn't think they needed to add the witnesses of people who didn't see the accident actually take place, why would they add all those other people? I think the answer is, those people were listed in the police report and so they were being over-inclusive because they wanted to make sure they listed all possible witnesses, even ones who didn't see the accident actually take place. So why didn't they list those other four people? As I pointed out, they may provide some difficulty for the Karwackis.

One of the witnesses testified that

their affidavit said, "The only way you could possibly know about this is if you're a trained highway engineer."

And, in fact, the tar strips or the crack fill

camouflaged them."

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

20

21

22

23

24

25

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Now, the idea that MDOT would be put on notice of the alleged rutting, which, by the way, falls within 6 the AASHTO standards for depth, according to Mr. Valenta's own analysis of it. And according to the Plunkett case, there is no way MDOT would have been on notice or even found it.

In fact, Mr. Geib, the head of the TSC - and he's Exhibit No. K attached to our original brief, your Honor -- said that when he heard about the accident, he sent out an associate engineer to go out and measure the amount of crack fill that was on the roadway to get an average width and total surface area, nothing with respect to the rutting because he wasn't aware of any claim for rutting.

That is a clearcut case where there is no possible way MDOT could have been put on notice of rutting. And it wasn't added until after the complaint was amended by the Court or permitted to be amended by the Court. So that claim should be dismissed. I'll be happy to answer any questions, your Honor, and I reserve some time for rebuttal.

16

_		ſ	
1	·	1	for purposes of the notice statute.
2	•	2	In the Rule case, the plaintiff tripped on a
3	THE COURT: Thank you.	3	piece of pipe that was sticking out of the sidewalk, and
4	Okay. Response?	4	she did that in front of her vehicle. She tripped in
5	MR. VESPRINI: Good afternoon.	5	front of her vehicle. The plaintiff's daughter was in
6	THE COURT: Good afternoon.	6	the front seat of the car and saw the fall. It's
] 7	MR. VESPRINI: Dondi Vesprini appearing on	7	undisputed, if you read that opinion, your Honor, that
8	behalf of the Plaintiff. Addressing the Defense	8	she saw the fall, but she did not see what caused the
9	allegations regarding listing of witnesses on my clients'	9	fall.
10	notice of intent	10	In that case, the court found that the evidence
.11	THE COURT: Yes.	11	was inadequate to determine whether or not the daughter
12	MR. VESPRINI: - Defendant cites to	12	was a witness for purposes of the notice statute implying
13	MCL 691.1404(2), which gives the governmental agency the	13	that a witness needs to actually see the accident itself
14	right to compel the claimant and his or her witnesses to	14	and possibly what caused it as well. That was a 1968
15	testify regarding the claim regarding the amount thereof	15	case.
16	and the extent of the injury and argues that the language	16	The implication in Rule was actually made
17	of this statute dictates that the term witnesses means	17	concrete in the concurring opinion of Judge Davis in a
18	any and all persons that have absolutely any information	18	case that I attached to my brief, Ketchum v City of Grand
19	whatsoever to do with the claim	19	_Rapids, which is a 2009 Court of Appeals case, where he
20	To the contrary, I argued the statute simply	20	stated, and I quote:
21	says what it does. If the governmental agency based on	21	I finally note the defendant
22	the notice of intent wants to compel the claimants to	22	contends that plaintiffs notice
23	testify and any witnesses that they know of, they can do	23	Is also defective because it
24	that, but that statute doesn't provide any insight on	24	fails to list any witnesses.
25	what the term witnesses means or who that encompasses.	25	However, plaintiff was only
	19]	21
1	Defense also cites to the language of the	1	required to list witnesses of
2	notice provision of MCL 224.21, which as he stated is the	2	which she was actually aware.
3	statute regarding notice to be given a county road	3	This is an important provision here.
4	commission for defective county roads. Your Honor, that	4	Furthermore, a person is not
5	statute has absolutely no applicability in this case as	5	necessarily a witness just
6	this statute involves the Michigan Department of	6	because he or she is present at
7	Transportation regarding the defective highway under its	7	or near the scene of an accident
8	jurisdiction.	8	unless he or she actually
9	My definition, as counsel alluded to as to what	9	observed or was involved in the
10	the term witnesses means and the statute applies in this	10	accident.
11	case, isn't something I created. Case law that	11	And Judge Davis actually referred back to the
12	specifically interprets the statute at issue, which is	12	Rule case as authority for that proposition. In the
13	691.1404(1), has addressed what it means to be a witness	13	Ketchum case, Judge Davis continued:
14	for purposes of the notice of intent.	14	The evidence here showed that a
15	The Burise v City of Pontiac case, which is a	15	number of individuals observed
16	Michigan Court of Appeals case from 2009, gave some	16	the defect and observed plaintiff
17	guidance when it said that a notice of intent may not be	17	immediately after her fall, and
18	found to be defective for a failure to name witnesses of	18	plaintiff was certainly aware of
19	whom the claimant was unaware.	19	those individuals, but none of
20	The other case which adds significant light on	20	them actually observed
21	this is the Rule v Bay City case, which was a 1968 case,	21	plaintiff's fall. I agree with
22	that was interpreting a notice provision prior to the one	22	the trial court that none of
23	at issue, but the language was substantially the same.	23	those individuals were witnesses
24	And as counsel has admitted, the mere presence of a	24	of the kind that plaintiff was
25	person at the scene does not make that person a witness	25	required to disclose in her
			22

notice to defendant.

1

8

9

10

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

20

21

22

23

24

1

4

5

6

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

In the case at bar, your Honor, in the Karwacki 2 3 matter, the only persons who actually observed and/or were involved in Mr. Karwacki's accident were Jerry and Michelle Battaglia, who were riding immediately behind Mr. Karwacki as they went through the curve at issue. Michelle testified that she was only two to three bike 7 lengths behind Mr. Karwacki as they went into the curve. She actually observed Mr. Karwacki's back tire slide due to some type of a slide maneuver on the tar strips that were on the roadway. She saw his bike go down, impact 11 the on-coming car that he slid Into in the other lane of traffic, and Mr. Karwacki's bike came back and hit Michelle. So she was actually involved in the accident, not only observed it.

Jerry Battaglia was right behind his wife, SO feet behind Mr. Karwackl. He testified that he saw Mr. Karwacki's bike sideways -- in the sideways position across the centerline. He-saw, actually observed-Mr. Karwacki's bike make contact with that on-coming car, and, unfortunately for Mr. Battaglia, observed Mr. Karwacki's bike then run into his wife's motorcycle and take her down.

As the Battaglias were the only two people who saw or were involved in the accident, these were the only 1 The second reason that the Defense argument is 2 flawed, your Honor, is because the persons that he 3 alleges should have been named, these other people who were riding, the evidence is clear that they did not see the accident. And I'd just refer to Defendant's brief where he summarizes their testimony. Everything they saw took place after the accident. They didn't see the accident happen.

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15 16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Many of the people that counsel references were actually in front of the Karwackis. And they admitted that they heard a crash, looked back, and by the time they looked back, the accident had occurred. None of them saw the accident, nor were any of these people actually involved in the accident. They got through -made it through the curve unscathed.

As Jerry and Michelle Battaglia were the only witnesses known to the Plaintiffs within the notice the 120-day notice period and were, in fact, named on the notice-of-intent, the-notice-of-intent-was-compliant withthe notice statute.

Briefly, your Honor, with regards to the rutting issue, I'm not arguing that the notice of intent did not mention the words rutting. There was no specific mention of rutting in my clients' notice of intent that was filed.

witnesses required to be named under the notice provision at issue in this case, your Honor. Defendant's argument that Plaintiff was required to name the multitude of other people who were - happened to be riding in the group that afternoon is flawed for two reasons:

The statute - first, the statute is clear that the Karwackis were only required to name those witnesses actually known at the time. While Defense has argued a bunch of times that the Karwackis knew of other people, there is no evidence to that effect, your Honor.

I submitted an affidavit from Mr. and Mrs. Karwacki that said that the only two witnesses they knew of who saw the bike go down and saw the accident occur were the Battaglias. Thus, even if there were other actual witnesses to the accident, the only two that my clients were aware of at the time of the notice that the notice provision was in effect were the Battaglias, and they were named.

Defense counsel has mentioned that there were some other people that were named in the notice of intent. Your Honor, I can tell you as an officer of the court those were provided by my office counsel because those were names on the witness list -- er, on the police report, so those were added. They didn't have to be, but they were added because they were on the police report.

1 However, your Honor, the notice of intent per 2 case law that I've stated relying heavily on the Plunkett case, which is the Court of Appeals case that was decided 3 4 in 2009, makes clear that so long as the notice of intent reasonably apprises the governmental agency of the nature of the claim and if the notice of intent taken as a whole substantially complies with the notice statute, then your notice of intent is a good notice, your Honor.

The Plunkett case, I think part of it -- part

of the Plunkett case's value is that it demonstrates the type of notice of intent that courts will find to reasonably apprise the governmental agency of the nature of the defect. In the Plunkett case, the notice of intent - and I should point out this was a case against MDOT as well, so MDOT is very familiar with this case. The notice of intent in the *Plunkett* matter stated that the claim arose when Ms. Plunkett, quote, struck standing/pooled water on the roadway surface while driving, which then caused her vehicle to hydroplane out of control and strike a tree on the west side of the roadway.

The complaint that Ms. Plunkett's estate filed argued that MDOT was negligent in altering the superelevation of the roadway, and the surface of the highway was defective due to excessive rutting, which is exactly

what we allege in our complaint.

2

9

10 11

12

13 14

15

16

17

18

20

21

22

23

24

2

3

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

As is the case at bar, defense counsel argued 3 In the Plunkett case that since the notice of intent did not specifically use the word super-elevation or rutting, the complaint that based negligence on these grounds was barred. The court disagreed with defendant then and said that taken as a whole, the notice reasonably apprised MDOT of the nature of the defect.

The court stated that although it did not use the words rutting or super-elevation, it adequately described the location and nature of the defect to the extent that it reasonably apprised MDOT of the Plunkett's claims.

In this case, your Honor, the notice of intent that was filed admittedly did not use the word rutting, similar to the notice of intent in the Plunkett case. However, your Honor, it's Plaintiffs' position that the language of the notice of intent, when taken as a whole, adequately described the location and nature of the defect to the extent that it reasonably apprised Defendant of Plaintiffs' claims.

It's very specific to location. In fact, Defendant is not arguing that they weren't aware of the location of the defect. It's also very specific not only describing the crack fill, but the language of the notice

could have been a proximate cause of the accident. As 2 soon as I found that out, your Honor, I came to this Court, and I asked this Court to allow me to file an amended complaint, to amend the complaint to add allegations of rutting. This Court granted that over the argument of counsel, which was virtually an identical 6 7 argument as he made today; that the amendment should not have been allowed because the rutting was not mentioned

Your Honor, this -- the state of Michigan has a very, very long line of juris prudence allowing liberal amendments of complaints, liberal amendments of pleadings. I cited many, many cases confirming that. And, in fact, your Honor, Defendant has cited no authority against the proposition that we couldn't amend the complaint.

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

20

21

22

23

24

25

7

R

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

in the notice of intent.

The reason that there is no authority out there, your Honor, is because it would fly in the face of Michigan's-long-standing juris prudence-regarding-the allowance of amendments of pleadings. That is what discovery is for.

If -- if Defense counsel's position is correct that the amendment should not have been allowed, then you would never, ever, ever be able to amend a pleading to add a count of negligence against a governmental agency.

of intent specifically alleges a failure on the part of the Defendant to "repave the surface of the highway."

Given the specificity of the location, the specificity of speaking of the crack fill defect, certainly this would -- gave Defendant enough important facts to send somebody out, investigate the cracking, and investigate the need to repave the roadway and would have discovered potential issues with rutting of the road surface.

Given the specificity of the notice of intent and in reliance on the Plunkett case, your Honor, although the notice of intent in the case at bar did not specifically use the word rutting, I argue that it was sufficient to reasonably apprise Defendant of the claim.

In the alternative, your Honor - and I'll be brief on this one because the Court actually already decided this issue. In the alternative, if this Court were to find that the notice was good only as to the crack fill, that it wasn't sufficient to include any allegation of rutting, you may recall, your Honor, sometime ago, probably eight or nine months ago, I came before this Court when my expert, Jim Valenta, went out in January of last year to investigate the roadway to do some homework on the crack fill issue, and he found that the rutting existed. It could have created an issue. It

This issue has been decided. The amendment was 1 granted, your Honor. In fact, when you granted the order, you actually ordered that any investigation as to 3 the rutting be done by each side's expert at the same time. Defendant is simply seeking a second bite at the apple on this issue, your Honor. 6

And for all of the reasons that I've mentioned, I would ask that Defendant's motion be denied in its entirety. Thank you, Judge.

THE COURT: Okay. Five minutes for rebuttal, Mr. Bladen.

MR. BLADEN: All right, your Honor. Briefly. All right. With respect to the Rule case, I believe that the facts of that case, there was no testimony from the daughter herself about whether she saw the accident or not. Whether she saw her mother fall was testimony from her mother. And the court said, "Look, you can't base the decision on whether she was a witness or not merely on the hearsay testimony of her mother." You have to go to the direct source, and that's the witness. And that's what we did in this case. We got their depositions. And we know exactly what they saw and what they didn't see.

Second, the Ketchum case, first and foremost, your Honor, let me -- I apologize, your Honor. The Ketchum case, number one, it's unpublished, not binding.

Number two, Judge Davis's concurrence wasn't 1 even part of the majority opinion in Ketchum to the extent that it even would be considered relevant. The 3 majority in Ketchum didn't even get to the issue of whether or not the witnesses were properly named or not. They said we -- in fact, on page 3 of the slip 6 7 opinion, which is Exhibit 8 attached to the Plaintiffs' brief, that -- they list all the alternative arguments that the defendant in that case made, and one of them was the witnesses who helped Mrs. Ketchum get up and assisted 10 11 her after the accident were not listed in the notice.

They said, "We don't have to get to that point because we've ruled that it wasn't precise as to the 14 nature of the defect." And so that's not even a holding in that case. And I think as I pointed out, Judge Davis, while I respect his opinion, is incorrect on the law because if you look at the statute, and I pointed out the statutory interpretation, there is no possible way that that could be the intent of the legislature.

12

15

17

18

20

21

22

24

25

1

3

4

R

9

10

11

12

13

14 15

16

17

18

19 20

21

22

23

24

25

With respect to the amendment of the complaint and the rutting, your Honor, your Honor specifically asked me whether I was intending to file a motion for summary disposition at some point, and I said we reserve the right to do that, and you granted the amendment even though we -- we stated that.

1 along the wheel tracks. The crack fill they alleged 2 messed up the friction coefficient for their tires, and so they slipped and fell on it. Completely two different 3 claims. Two different alleged defects.

And this is not merely a situation where they described in general terms, "My bike went down due to a discontinuity in the road," and they didn't use the word rutting. They gave a completely misleading notice that did not apprise MDOT of any possibility that it was a pavement defect. And the allegation that, "Well, you didn't maintain the road," that goes to the fact that you used too much crack fill to fill the cracks. It has nothing to do with whether or not you fixed rutting. At least that's the obvious intent of the notice. And that's what was said, frankly, in their original complaint.

Now, counsel engaged in a little bit of hyperbole by saying, "Well, this would never allow -- if the-Court would throw it-out, it would never-allow-anamendment against the state of Michigan." That's not true, first of all. What we're talking about here is a notice of intent requirement. You have to provide notice of this - of the exact location and nature of the defect. The Court -- Supreme Court in the Rowland case said you have to enforce the statutory notice provision

We have the right to bring this amendment -this motion. We're not questioning at this point the amendment of the complaint. We're questioning at this point the claim itself. We've actually had our investigative people go out there and do the investigation now. You know, we could bring a separate motion strictly on whether or not this is even a defect under the law. Under the Plunkett case, it doesn't even meet the statutory - it wouldn't even meet the AASHTO definition of an unacceptable rut, even if they do exist.

Another problem we have is, we don't know if the ruts were there on the date of the accident. The earliest that you could say the ruts existed is when Mr. Valenta went out there because MDOT certainly didn't see any before then.

As I pointed out, Mr. Geib sent out an associate engineer to go out there and measure the crack fill. Nothing, nothing about any ruts. And the discussion of crack fill is a completely different alleged defect from a rut. It's like saying there was ice on the road versus a pothole or there was a slippery substance on the road versus a pothole, or there was gravel on the road that caused me to slip and fall versus a pothole.

Rutting is a physical depression in the road

as written.

5

6

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

9

10

11

12

13

17

18

19

21

22

23

2.4

25

2 And, finally, while counsel, and I understand 3 why, relies on *Plunkett*, I pointed out in our reply brief, your Honor, the recent Supreme Court case in Jakapovich [phonetic] calls that seriously into question because the Court of Appeals in Jakapovich relies heavily on the very same language that counsel relies on today in Plunkett. R

in Jakapovich, the lady fell down on the sidewalk in front of two houses. She gave the address of one house but the defect was actually in front of the other house or other address. They were right next to each other. The trial court said, "Oh, that's not a --14 that's substantial compliance. It's a technical defect, 15 and I'm denying the motion for summary disposition." The 16 Court of Appeals, relying on *Plunkett* using the same language that counsel relied on said, "Oh, that's a technical defect. You have to liberally construe the notice provisions in favor of the claimant, etcetera." 20 They cited substantial compliance. Supreme Court said, "Nope."

THE COURT: Your four or five minutes are up. MR. BLADEN: The Supreme Court said, "No. The claim should have been dismissed." Thank you, your Honor.

THE COURT: Okay. And the Court notes that 1 this motion was brought under 2.116(C)(7) for failure to properly plead in avoidance of governmental immunity.

And the Court notes that this Plaintiffs' claim is brought under the highway exception to the Governmental Tort Liability Act, which is 691.1401. And 6 7 pursuant to that exception, the Department of Transportation is required to keep a highway under its jurisdiction in reasonable repair and in a condition reasonably safe and fit for travel. And if not so 11 maintained, a party may recover damages suffered by the governmental agency's lack of reasonable repair in 12 maintaining the highway in a safe condition.

10

13

14

15

16

17

18

20

21

22

23

24

25

4

6

R

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20 21

22

23

24

25

However, there is a notice provision that the Plaintiff must provide to the governmental agency. And under the case law, the purpose is twofold, which has been discussed by counsel. One, to provide the governmental agency with an opportunity to investigate the-claim while it's still-fresh and also to give the agency an opportunity to remedy the defects before other persons are injured.

Now, pursuant to section 1404(1), the notice must be filed within 120 days with the Court of Claims Clerk and shall serve notice on the agency of the occurrence of the injury and the defect. The notice

nature of the defect, it's obviously a problem with the 2 highway, the crack filler, the Department was put on notice that -- so they had the opportunity to go out immediately and investigate the claim. I'm sure there is pictures of the road that were taken by the engineer immediately after it happened. 6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

-1-9-

20

21

22

23

24

25

2

3

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

So I believe the purpose of the notice to give the governmental agency an opportunity to investigate the claim while it was still fresh was accomplished and also the opportunity to remedy the defect. So the Court denies Defendant's motion based on that argument.

Now, their argument that Plaintiff has failed to provide witness - names of the witnesses known at the time by the claimant, the Court is also denying that motion for the reason that there were several people riding motorcycles in a group. Plaintiff listed the two that were directly behind Plaintiffs' motorcycle in addition to several other witnesses who were listed in the-police-report.

So the question is, who actually is a witness? Is it anybody in the vicinity who is a witness that's required to be named, or is it just people who actually witnessed the accident? And there is different cases that discuss the definition of a witness, but I believe the interpretation that a witness must actually see the

shall specify the exact location, nature of the defect, 2 the injuries sustained, and the names of the witnesses 3 known at the time by the claimant.

So Defendant's arguing that the case should be dismissed because Plaintiff has failed to comply with that notice provision, first, specifically, as to not including their theory that rutting may have been a cause of the accident.

Plaintiffs' notice included excessive crack filler caught -- was one of the causes. Also they alleged failure to repave that area of the road rather than allowing the surface to become saturated with crack filler, and that was the condition or nature of the defect provided by Plaintiff in their notice, and rutting was not mentioned.

However, the Court did grant Plaintiffs' motion to amend their complaint, and they added the defect of excessive rutting. And Defendant opposed that motion for the same argument that's made here today and has not appealed that decision or requested reconsideration.

However, looking at the case law, I don't believe that there is a requirement that all possible legal theories be included in the notice of intent. It - by providing the location of the defect, and that was specifically spelled out in the notice of intent, and the

accident and possibly what caused it would be the 1 witnesses to be named.

requirements for witness lists being named later during 5 the course of litigation. But the witnesses from the police report and the two people who were on motorcycles 6 directly behind Plaintiff, I believe, was sufficient. 7 R They were present at the time of the accident, and they 9 actually witnessed the accident. And they're the ones known to Plaintiff at the time, according to Plaintiffs' 10 11 affidavit.

There is, you know, scheduling orders and other

So the Court is denying the motion regarding the notice of intent being defective due to Plaintiffs' failure to provide every and all possible witnesses in their notice of intent.

Mr. Vesprini, if you'd submit an order, please. MR. VESPRINI: I will, your Honor. Thank you. MR. BLADEN: Actually, your Honor, I have a draft order that I'll shown Mr. Vesprini --

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. BLADEN: -- with your permission. If he's okay with it, we can submit that.

THE COURT: Okay. (At 3:14 p.m., the matter is

concluded.)

, 1	STATE OF MICHIGAN)
2) SS. COUNTY OF INGHAM)
3	
4	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER
5	
6	I, Melinda I. Dexter, Certified Shorthand
7	Reporter, do hereby certify that the foregoing
8 .	38 pages comprise an accurate, true, and complete
9	transcript of the proceedings and testimony taken in the
10	case of William Karwacki and Kathryn Karwacki versus
11	Michigan Department of Transportation, Case No. 10-20-MD,
12	on Wednesday, February 15, 2012.
13 -	I further certify that this transcript of the
14	record of the proceedings and testimony truly and
15	correctly reflects the exhibits, if any, offered by the
16	respective parties. WITNESS my hand this the
17	twenty-eighth day of February, 2012.
18	
19	
20	
21	Melinder Sexter
22	Melinda I. Dexter, RPR, CSR-4629
23	Official Court Reporter 313 West Kalamazoo
24	Post Office Box 40771
25	Lansing, Michigan 48901-7971

Order

Michigan Supreme Court Lansing, Michigan

June 28, 2011

140955

Robert P. Young, Jr., Chief Justice

Michael F. Cavanagh Marilyn Kelly Stephen J. Markman Diane M. Hathaway Mary Beth Kelly Brian K. Zahra, Justices

REGINA OSBORNE Plaintiff-Appellee,

V

SC: 140955 COA: 289313

Oakland CC: 2007-086702-NO

CITY OF PONTIAC,
Defendant-Appellant.

On order of the Court, the application for leave to appeal the March 9, 2010 judgment of the Court of Appeals is considered, and it is DENIED, because we are not persuaded that the questions presented should be reviewed by this Court.

MARILYN KELLY and HATHAWAY, JJ., would grant leave to appeal.



I, Corbin R. Davis, Clerk of the Michigan Supreme Court, certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of the order entered at the direction of the Court.

June 28, 2011

Clerk

h0620

STATE OF MICHIGAN COURT OF APPEALS

REGINA OSBORNE,

UNPUBLISHED March 9, 2010

Plaintiff-Appellee,

V

No. 289313 Oakland Circuit Court LC No. 2007-086702-NO

CITY OF PONTIAC,

Defendant-Appellant.

Before: Donofrio, P.J., and Meter and Murray, JJ.

PER CURIAM.

Defendant appeals as of right from the trial court's order denying its motion for summary disposition based on governmental immunity. See MCR 2.116(C)(7). We reverse and remand for further proceedings consistent with this opinion. This appeal has been decided without oral argument pursuant to MCR 7.214(E).

On August 21, 2007, plaintiff was injured when she was riding her bicycle and hit a pothole on Carriage Circle in Pontiac. Plaintiff sued defendant under the highway exception to governmental immunity on October 19, 2007, but never sent a separate notice of the incident. At issue here is whether the complaint provided sufficient notice to defendant.

MCL 691.1404 provides, in relevant part:

- (1) As a condition to any recovery for injuries sustained by reason of any defective highway, the injured person, within 120 days from the time the injury occurred, except as otherwise provided in subsection (3) [dealing with minors and persons incapable of giving notice] shall serve a notice on the governmental agency of the occurrence of the injury and the defect. The notice shall specify the exact location and nature of the defect, the injury sustained and the names of the witnesses known at the time by the claimant.
- (2) The notice may be served upon any individual, either personally, or by certified mail, return receipt requested, who may lawfully be served with civil process directed against the governmental agency, anything to the contrary in the charter of any municipal corporation notwithstanding [Emphasis added.]

The complaint identified the location of the defect as "on Carriage Circle" "at or near the intersection of Auburn Road" in the City of Pontiac. The nature of the defect was identified as "uneven/unlevel/crumbling concrete, and/or improperly patched repairs." The injury sustained was well-described; this element is not at issue. No witnesses were identified at all, despite the fact that there were indeed known witnesses.

After 120 days had passed since the accident, defendant moved for summary disposition, arguing that notice must be given before the lawsuit is commenced; i.e., the complaint itself cannot serve as the notice required by MCL 691.1404. Defendant asserted that even if the complaint could serve as notice, plaintiff's complaint did not contain all the necessary elements because she did not identify the exact location of the defect or name any witnesses known at the time. Plaintiff countered that neither the statute nor case law requires notice to be separate from the complaint or to be sent before the complaint is filed. She also asserted that she sufficiently described the location of the defect and that, although she did not name known witnesses, she substantially complied with the requirements of MCL 691.1404, and that was sufficient.

The trial court found that the complaint could serve as notice and that it was adequate despite not naming witnesses because "the motive behind the statute [is] to prevent future injuries, not as a precondition to a lawsuit or a potential Summary Disposition motion for defendant."

We review de novo a trial court's decision to grant or deny a motion for summary disposition. Spiek v Dep't of Transportation, 456 Mich 331, 337; 572 NW2d 201 (1998). Statutory interpretation is a question of law that we also consider de novo on appeal. Detroit v Ambassador Bridge Co, 481 Mich 29, 35; 748 NW2d 221 (2008).

We agree with defendant that plaintiff's complaint lacked required elements and therefore was not sufficient to provide the notice required by the statute. Plaintiff correctly notes that there is case law holding that, in general, substantial compliance may be sufficient to satisfy a statutory notice provision. See Meredith v Melvindale, 381 Mich 572, 579-580; 165 NW2d 7 (1969), and Mullas v Secretary of State, 32 Mich App 693, 697-698; 189 NW2d 141 (1971). Although these cases have not been expressly overruled, in 2007, our Supreme Court issued Rowland v Washtenaw Co Rd Comm, 477 Mich 197, 200; 731 NW2d 41 (2007), in which it stated that, at least with regard to the highway exception to governmental immunity, there must be strict compliance with the conditions and restrictions of the statute. Since then, cases construing the highway exception have strictly adhered to the letter of the statute, and this Court remains bound by Rowland's insistence on strict compliance with the statutory requirements. In Burise v City of Pontiac, 282 Mich App 646, 652; 766 NW2d 311 (2009), this Court held that the first notice sent by the plaintiff "did not comply with the requirements set forth in MCL 691.1404(1) because plaintiff did not disclose the name of a known witness" (emphasis added). Thus, the complaint in the present case also does not comply with the statutory requirements. ¹

¹ Unlike in *Burise*, 282 Mich App at 652, plaintiff here did not cure the defect in notice within the 120-day notice period.

Moreover, the cases cited by plaintiff as allowing mere "substantial compliance" are distinguishable. Those cases involve facts where the plaintiff attempted to provide the required information but arguably did so inadequately, or where there was no evidence that the plaintiff knew of witnesses at the time. Here, plaintiff completely omitted one of the requirements for no apparent reason, despite the information being available to her well before the filing of the complaint. This makes her argument about "substantial compliance" weak, and considerably without case support, even if we were to find we could ignore the statutory requirement.²

We reverse and remand for further proceedings consistent with this opinion. We do not retain jurisdiction.

/s/ Pat M. Donofrio
/s/ Patrick M. Meter
/s/ Christopher M. Murray

² Given our holding, it is unnecessary to address the issue regarding whether plaintiff was required to provide notice separately from her timely-filed complaint.

Court of Appeals, State of Michigan

ORDER

James D. Wodike v City of Howell

Lock P. Hodoux Providing Judge

Docket No. 2

294322

Mark J. Cavanagh.

LC No.

00-024259-NO

Stephen L. Berrello Judges

The Court orders that the January 18, 2011 retained is hereby AMENDELL. The opinion contained the following stated error: page 4, the sentence beginning on line 19 reads: "Thus, the statute requires notice to be given as discipled, and unities is inadequate..." should reads "Thus, the statute requires notice to be given as discipled, and unities is inadequate..."

In all other expects, the January 18, 2011 opinion remains unchanged.



A true copy emerge and certified by Sandie Scholtz Mengal, Chief Clerk, on

FEB 03 2011

Stadiu Schulf Mitriel

STATE OF MICHIGAN COURT OF APPEALS

JAMES D. WODTKE,

UNPUBLISHED January 18, 2011

Plaintiff-Appellant/Cross-Appellee,

V

No. 294322 Livingston Circuit Court LC No. 09-024257-NO

CITY OF HOWELL,

Defendant-Appellee/Cross-Appellant.

Before: HOEKSTRA, P.J., and CAVANAGH and BORRELLO, JJ.

PER CURIAM.

Plaintiff appeals as of right the trial court's order granting summary disposition to defendant under MCR 2.116(C)(7). Because we conclude that plaintiff failed to give notice in compliance with MCL 691.1404(1), we affirm.

I. BASIC FACTS

In the morning of July 11, 2008, plaintiff and Anne Goulah left their apartments to walk to a gas station at the intersection of West Road and Grand River Avenue in Howell. They walked on the sidewalk bordering West Street toward Grand River Avenue. Before they reached the driveway to the house at 114 West Road, they left the sidewalk to cross the road. Plaintiff looked down to see where his feet were going, looked up to cross the street, and then he fell into a hole. Plaintiff described the hole, which was near a storm drain, as one and a half feet wide and three to four feet deep. The hole, hidden by long grass and twigs, was not visible to the naked eye.

After plaintiff got himself out of the hole, he walked back to his apartment, where he called defendant's Department of Public Works (DPW) and reported the hole. Plaintiff's telephone call was memorialized by the DPW in a complaint report. According to the complaint report:

Resident called because he fell into a sink hole, next to a manhole on West St. near the Bay Station. The hole is about 1ft wide by 2ft deep. He banged up his knee and elbow, and doesn't want anyone else to fall into it.

Erving Suida, defendant's "DPS Superintendant," and another city employee looked at the storm drain in front of 114 West Street the same day that the DPW received plaintiff's telephone call. According to Suida, there was no sink hole to the side of the storm drain. Suida did barricade the area, however, because the "grade" to the drain was steep. Within a week, employees of defendant added a "block" to the storm drain, which had the effect of raising the drain's lid six or seven inches.

Plaintiff sued defendant for maintaining a "defective highway." Defendant moved for summary disposition. It argued that the hole in which plaintiff fell was located in a berm, which is not included in the statutory definition of a "highway," MCL 691.1401(e), that plaintiff could not prove that it knew of the hole's existence and had a reasonable time to repair it, as required by MCL 691.1403, and that plaintiff failed to give notice in compliance with MCL 691.1404(1). The trial court granted summary disposition to defendant on the basis that plaintiff's telephone call to the DPW did not satisfy the requirements of MCL 691.1404(1).

II. STANDARD OF REVIEW

We review de novo a trial court's decision on a motion for summary disposition. Moser v Detroit, 284 Mich App 536, 538; 772 NW2d 823 (2009). Summary disposition is proper under MCR 2.116(C)(7) if the "[t]he claim is barred because of . . . immunity granted by law" In deciding a motion for summary disposition based on MCR 2.116(C)(7), we must accept as true the allegations in the complaint unless contradicted by documentary evidence submitted by the parties. Odom v Wayne Co, 482 Mich 459, 466; 760 NW2d 217 (2008). "If no facts are in dispute, or if reasonable minds could not differ regarding the legal effect of those facts, then the question whether the claim is barred by governmental immunity is an issue of law." Dybata v Wayne Co, 287 Mich App 635, 63.7; ___ NW2d ___ (2010).

III. ANALYSIS

Plaintiff claims that the trial court erred in granting summary disposition to defendant based on his failure to provide proper notice because he is mentally incapable of giving notice. He asserts that because his disability is ongoing, he has until 180 days after a guardian is appointed to give notice to defendant. We disagree.

Plaintiff briefly raised this issue before the trial court at the hearing on defendant's motion for summary disposition. However, plaintiff never briefed the issue in writing, and he did not direct the trial court to any record support for his claim. Under the circumstances, we conclude that plaintiff failed to properly preserve the issue for appellate review. *Polkton Charter Twp v Pellegrom*, 265 Mich App 88, 95; 693 NW2d 170 (2005). We, therefore, need not address the issue. *Smith v Foerster-Bolser Const, Inc*, 269 Mich App 424, 427; 711 NW2d 421 (2006).

¹ Plaintiff also claimed that the condition of West Street was a nuisance per se. The trial court granted summary disposition to defendant on the nuisance per se claim, and plaintiff does not appeal the grant of summary disposition on that claim.

However, because the Court may overlook preservation requirements, Johnson Family Ltd Partnership v White Pine Wireless, LLC, 281 Mich App 364, 377; 761 NW2d 353 (2008), we will address plaintiff's claim.

Pursuant to the governmental tort liability act, MCL 691.1401 et seq., a governmental agency is generally immune from tort liability while engaged in the exercise or discharge of a governmental function. MCL 691.1407(1); Rowland v Washtenaw Co Rd Comm, 477 Mich 197, 202; 731 NW2d 41 (2007). There are six statutory exceptions to governmental immunity, Lash v Traverse City, 479 Mich 180, 195, 195 n 33; 735 NW2d 628 (2007), including the highway exception, MCL 691.1402. Pursuant to the highway exception, a person who suffers injury caused by a governmental agency's failure to keep a highway under its jurisdiction in reasonable repair and in a condition reasonably safe and fit for travel may recover the damages suffered by him from the governmental agency. MCL 691.1402(1); Burise v City of Pontiac, 282 Mich App 646, 652; 766 NW2d 311 (2009).

However, to bring a claim under the highway exception, the injured person must provide notice to the governmental agency. MCL 691.1404(1); Plunkett v Dep't of Transp, 286 Mich App 168, 176; 779 NW2d 263 (2009). The purpose of the notice requirement is two-fold: "(1) to provide the governmental agency with an opportunity to investigate the claim while it is still fresh and (2) to remedy the defect before other persons are injured." Plunkett, 286 Mich App at 176-177.

The notice provision, MCL 691.1404, provides:

(1) As a condition to any recovery for injuries sustained by reason of any defective highway, the injured person, within 120 days from the time the injury occurred, except as otherwise provided in subsection (3) shall serve a notice on the governmental agency of the occurrence of the injury and the defect. The notice shall specify the exact location and nature of the defect, the injury sustained and the names of the witnesses known at the time by the claimant.

* * *

(3) If the injured person is under the age of 18 years at the time the injury occurred, he shall serve the notice required by subsection (1) not more than 180 days from the time the injury occurred, which notice may be filed by a parent, attorney, next friend or legally appointed guardian. If the injured person is physically or mentally incapable of giving notice, he shall serve the notice required by subsection (1) not more than 180 days after the termination of the disability. In all civil actions in which the physical or mental capability of the person is in dispute, that issue shall be determined by the trier of the facts. . . .

Plaintiff's deposition testimony establishes that plaintiff suffers from mental illness. He is "manic depressive, bipolar," and takes numerous medications each day. He receives services through Community Mental Health. However, there is no evidence that plaintiff's mental illness rendered him mentally incapable of providing the notice required by MCL 691.1404(1). Notably, there is no affidavit from any mental health professional stating that plaintiff was

mentally incapable of providing the required notice. There is not even an affidavit that details plaintiff's mental abilities. In addition, plaintiff lives independently, he telephoned the DPW within hours after the fall to report the hole, and within five months of the fall he retained an attorney. These facts rebut any suggestion that plaintiff was not mentally capable of providing notice. There is simply no evidence submitted by plaintiff that would justify a trier of fact in finding that he was mentally incapable of providing the required notice. Accordingly, we reject plaintiff's argument that, pursuant to MCL 691.1404(3), he has until 180 days after a guardian is appointed to provide notice to defendant. Plaintiff, being mentally capable of providing notice, was required to give notice to defendant within 120 days after the incident. MCL 691.1404(1).

Plaintiff asserts that his telephone call to the DPW was sufficient under MCL 691.1404(1) because defendant, based on the information he gave to the DPW, was able to, and actually did, investigate and remedy the defect. We disagree.

In Rowland, 477 Mich at 200, our Supreme Court held that MCL 691.1404(1) must be applied as written. In doing so, it overruled case law which held that an injured person's failure to comply with the notice provision did not bar a claim brought under the highway exception absent a showing of actual prejudice to the governmental agency. *Id.* The Supreme Court stated:

MCL 691.1404 is straightforward, clear, unambiguous, and not constitutionally suspect. Accordingly, we conclude that it must be enforced as written.... Thus, the statute requires notice to be given as directed, and notice is inadequate if it is served within 120 days and otherwise complies with the requirements of the statute, i.e., it specifies the exact location and nature of the defect, the injury sustained, and the names of the witnesses known at the time by the claimant, no matter how much prejudice is actually suffered. Conversely, the notice provision is not satisfied if notice is served more than 120 days after the accident even if there is no prejudice. [Id. at 219 (emphasis in original).]

In Burise, 282 Mich App at 652, 655, this Court held that a notice which failed to provide the name of a known witness did not comply with MCL 691.1404(1). It reasoned:

MCL 691.1404(1) provides that a claimant "shall serve a notice" and "shall specify the exact location and nature of the defect, the injury sustained and the names of the witnesses known at the time by the claimant." (Emphasis added.) The Legislature's repeated use of the word "shall" indicates a mandatory requirement. Scarsella v Pollak, 461 Mich 547, 549; 607 NW2d 711 (2000). A purported notice that does not comply with the statute is insufficient. Because plaintiff did not include the name of a known witness in the initial notice, plaintiff's initial notice was defective. [Id. at 655.]

Plaintiff does not dispute that he failed to identify Goulah, a known witness to his fall, in his telephone call to the DPW.

We reject plaintiff's argument that because defendant did not suffer any prejudice from his failure to identify Goulah to the DPW, the information that he did provide to the DPW should be deemed sufficient notice. Our Supreme Court in Rowland, 477 Mich at 219, stated that MCL

691.1404(1) must be interpreted according to its plain language and that the amount of prejudice actually suffered by the governmental entity by the claimant's failure to comply with MCL 691.1404(1) is irrelevant. Plaintiff's telephone call to the DPW did not satisfy the requirements of MCL 691.1404(1), because plaintiff failed to identify Goulah, a known witness. Burise, 282 Mich App at 652, 655. Accordingly, plaintiff's failure to comply with the notice provision by identifying Goulah to the DPW bars his claim against defendant under the highway exception. Rowland, 477 Mich at 219. We affirm the trial court's order granting summary disposition to defendant.²

Affirmed.

/s/ Joel P. Hoekstra /s/ Mark J. Cavanagh /s/ Stephen L. Borrello

² We note that we are not penalizing plaintiff "for some technical defect." Plaintiff completely failed to inform the DPW of one of the statutorily-required pieces of information.

Page 1

STATE OF MICHIGAN

IN THE COURT OF CLAIMS

WILLIAM KARWACKI and KATHRYN KARWACKI,

Plaintiffs,

W

File No. 10-20-MD

HON. PAULA J.M. MANDERFIELD

STATE OF MICHIGAN, MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,

Defendant.

DEPOSITION OF MARK GEIB

Taken by the Plaintiffs on the 15th day of August, 2011, at 10321 East Grand River, Brighton, Michigan, at 10:00 a.m.

APPEARANCES:

For the Plaintiffs:

MR. DONDI R. VESPRINI (P60390)

Law Offices of Lawrence S. Katkowsky, PC

30200 Telegraph Road, Suite 430 Bingham Farms, Michigan 48025

(248) 901-3400

For the Defendant:

MR. PHILIP L. BLADEN (P56443)
Assistant Attorney General

Michigan Department of Attorney

General

425 West Ottawa Street, Floor 1

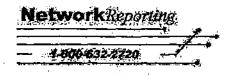
Lansing, Michigan 48933

(517) 373-1470

Also Present:

Thomas Schafer

	Page 2	Ţ <u> </u>	Page 4
1 RECORDED	_	,	
1 KECKDISI	PBY: Diame H. Draugelis, CER 2530 Certified Electronic Recorder	1 2	Brighton, Michigan Monday, August 15, 2011 - 10:00 a.m.
2	Network Reporting Corporation	3	MR. VESPRINI: Let the record reflect this is the
}	Firm Registration Number 8151	4	deposition of Mark Geib, taken pursuant to Notice, to be
3	1-800-632-2720	5	used for any and all purposes under the Michigan Court Rules
A		6	and Michigan Rules of Evidence.
5		7	As I introduced myself a few moments ago, my name
6		'8	is Dondi Vesprini. I represent Mr. and Mrs. Karwacki, who
7		وا	were involved in a motorcycle accident back on Angust 29,
8		10	2009. I'm going to ask you some questions about some work
9		111	that had been done in that area in the months preceding it,
10	•	12	and what, if anything, you know about the accident and such.
11		13	If you don't understand a question, just let me know and I'd
13		14	
14		15	be happy to repeat it or rephrase it. You may know where I'm going with 90 percent of the questions I'm going to ask
15		16	
16		17	you, but I'm just going to ask you to just wait to answer until after I finish the question.
17		1	•
18		18	MR. GEIB: You're done. MR. VESPRINI: Just because when we talk on top of
19		+ -	
20		20	each other, while it happens in casual conversation, it's tough to get a good transcription of what's being said here
21		22	
22			today when we talk on top of each other, so
23		23	MR GEIB: Right.
24		24	MR. VESPRINI: And then, again, if you can just
25		25	answer your questions orally as opposed to shaking your head
	Page 3		Page 5
1 1	TABLE OF CONTENTS	1	for "no" or nodding your head for "yes," just so we can get
2 3	PAGE	2	everything on the record, I would appreciate that. Other
	ry Mr. Vesprini 5,79	3	than that, I think we can get started.
4 Examination	y Mr. Bladen	4	REPORTER: Do you swear or affirm that the
6		5	testimony you're about to give will be the truth?
1	EXHIBIT INDEX	6	MR. GEIB: Yes.
7 8	PAGE	7	MARK GEIB
Deposition E	hibit 1 marked 20	8	having been called by the Plaintiffs and swom:
	ocument Excerpts) hibit 2 marked	وا	EXAMINATION
10 (Work Sch	edule)	10	BYMR. VESPRINI:
	hibit 3 marked	11	Q Can you spell your name for me?
			• • •
11 (Performa Deposition E	hibit 4 marked 27	172	A Yeah, M-a-r-k G-o-i-b.
11 (Performa Deposition Es	structions)	13	A Yeah. M-a-r-k G-e-i-b. Q And could I have your birth date?
11 (Performs Deposition Es 12 (Crafco In Deposition Es	structions) hibit 5 marked	,	Q And could I have your birth date?
11 (Performs Deposition Es 12 (Crafton Es Deposition Es (NHMS P Deposition Es	structions) hibit 5 marked	13 14	Q And could I have your birth date? A 4-10-58.
11 (Performa Deposition B 12 (Crafto In Deposition E 13 (NHMS P Deposition B 14 (Maintera	structions) hibit 5 marked	13	Q And could I have your birth date? A 4-10-58. Q How old does that make you today, sir?
11 (Performa Deposition B: 12 (Crafto In Deposition B: 13 (NHMS P Deposition B: 14 (Maintena Table)	structions) hibit 5 marked	13 14 15 16	Q And could I have your birth date? A 4-10-58. Q How old does that make you today, sir? A 53.
11 (Performs Deposition Es 12 (Crafco In Deposition Es 13 (NHMS P Deposition Es 14 (Manthera Table) 15 Deposition Es (Photogra	structions) hibit 5 marked	13 14 15	Q And could I have your birth date? A 4-10-58. Q How old does that make you today, sir? A 53. Q And what's your current address?
11 (Performs Deposition Es 12 (Crafco In Deposition Es 13 (NHMS P Deposition Es 14 (Manthera Table) 15 Deposition Es (Photogra	structions) hibit 5 marked	13 14 15 16 17 18	Q And could I have your birth date? A 4-10-58. Q How old does that make you today, sir? A 53. Q And what's your current address? A Home address is 810 Partridge Court, Holly, Michigan 48442.
11 (Performa Deposition E) 12 (Crafeo In Deposition E) 13 (NHMS P Deposition E) 14 (Maintena Table) 15 Deposition E (Photogra 16 Deposition E (Photogra 17	structions) hibit 5 marked	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q And could I have your birth date? A 4-10-58. Q How old does that make you today, sir? A 53. Q And what's your current address? A Home address is 810 Partridge Court, Holly, Michigan 48442. Q Do you have any plans to move in the next year or so?
11 (Performa Deposition E) 12 (Cafeo In Deposition E) 13 (NHMS P Deposition E) 14 (Maintena Table) 15 Deposition E) (Photogra 16 Deposition E) (Photogra 17 18	structions) hibit 5 marked	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q And could I have your birth date? A 4-10-58. Q How old does that make you today, sir? A 53. Q And what's your current address? A Home address is 810 Partridge Court, Holly, Michigan 48442. Q Do you have any plans to move in the next year or so? A Yes.
11 (Performa Deposition E) 12 (Crafco In Deposition E) 13 (NHMS P Deposition E) 14 (Maimma Table) 15 Deposition E) (Photograph Deposition E) (Photograph Deposition E) (Photograph Deposition E) 17 18 19 20	structions) hibit 5 marked	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q And could I have your birth date? A 4-10-58. Q How old does that make you today, sir? A 53. Q And what's your current address? A Home address is 810 Partridge Court, Holly, Michigan 48442. Q Do you have any plans to move in the next year or so? A Yes. Q Do you have an address picked out?
11 (Performa Deposition E) 12 (Crafeo In Deposition E) 13 (NHMS P Deposition E) 14 (Maintena Table) 15 Deposition E (Photogra) 16 Deposition E (Photogra) 17 18 19 20 21	structions) hibit 5 marked	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q And could I have your birth date? A 4-10-58. Q How old does that make you today, sir? A 53. Q And what's your current address? A Home address is 810 Partridge Court, Holly, Michigan 48442. Q Do you have any plans to move in the next year or so? A Yes. Q Do you have an address picked out? A No, I don't. It will be somewhere south of Lansing.
11 (Performa Deposition E) 12 (Crafco In Deposition E) 13 (NHMS P Deposition E) 14 (Maimma Table) 15 Deposition E) (Photogra 16 Deposition E) (Photogra 17 18 19 20	structions) hibit 5 marked	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q And could I have your birth date? A 4-10-58. Q How old does that make you today, sir? A 53. Q And what's your current address? A Home address is 810 Partridge Court, Holly, Michigan 48442. Q Do you have any plans to move in the next year or so? A Yes. Q Do you have an address picked out? A No, I don't. It will be somewhere south of Lansing. Q Staying in Michigan?
11 (Performa Deposition E) 12 (Crafeo In Deposition E) 13 (NHMS P Deposition E) 14 (Maintena Table) 15 Deposition E (Photogra 16 Deposition E) (Photogra 17 18 19 20 21 22	structions) hibit 5 marked	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q And could I have your birth date? A 4-10-58. Q How old does that make you today, sir? A 53. Q And what's your current address? A Home address is 810 Partridge Court, Holly, Michigan 48442. Q Do you have any plans to move in the next year or so? A Yes. Q Do you have an address picked out? A No, I don't. It will be somewhere south of Lansing. Q Staying in Michigan? A That's correct. I will definitely be in Michigan.



						
· ;	ĺ		Page 6			Page 8
)] 1	Α	I am not.	1	Q	Do you remember what the nature of the claim was?
) 2	Q	Do you have any children?	2	À	Yes. The plaintiff alleged that we had a bump in the road
	3	A	Yes.	3		that caused an accident of their client, and they lost
	4	Q	How many kids do you have?	4		control and there was injury in the case.
	5	Α	Two.	5	Q	Do you remember if the vehicle, the involved vehicle, was a
	6	Q	And can you tell me a little bit about your educational	6	Ī	motor vehicle or a motorcycle?
	7		background? Start with high school, if you'd like.	7	Α	It was a motor vehicle, not a motorcycle.
	8	Α	Yeah. Well, I attended Carmel High School, in Indiana,	8	Q	Okay. Other than that lawsuit about 16 years ago on that
	9		graduated in 1976 and then went on to go to college,	9	_	with MDOT, have you ever been involved in anyother type of
	10		primarily two colleges, Purdue University and Tri-State	10		a civil proceeding?
•	11		University, and graduated in 1984 with my bachelor's degree	111	Α	No.
	12		in civil engineering. About five to six years later, I	12	Q	Sir, I ask you not to take offense to this question. This
	13		became a licensed professional engineer for the state of -	13		is a question that we ask every witness that we depose.
	14		the states of Indiana and Michigan.	14		Have you ever been convicted or pled guilty to any type of
	15	Q	Which university did you get your BA from, was it Purdue or	15		felony activity?
	16		was it Tri-State?	16	A	No.
	17	A	From Tri-State.	17	Q	Have you ever been convicted or pled guilty of any type of
	18	Q	And prior to becoming licensed, did you work any type of	18		crime involving theft, dishonesty, false statements,
	19		engineering jobs?	19		perjury, anything along those lines?
	20	Α	Yes. I was a project engineer for the Indiana Department of	20	Α	No, I have not.
	21		Transportation basically overseeing construction projects	21	Q	Have you ever been convicted or pled guilty to any type of
	22		for the bulk of my five years I was there prior to becoming	22		criminal activity?
	23		licensed.	1	A	I have not.
	24	_	That was in Indiana?	24		MR. BLADEN: Objection.
	25	A	Overseeing and - yeah - overseeing and administrating	25	Q	You're currently employed; correct?
			Page 7			Page 9
	1		construction projects in Indiana, yeah.	1	A	That's correct.
	2	Q	Have you ever been involved in any other type of a civil	2	Q	Who is your current employer?
	3		lawsuit other than the one we're here for today?	3	Α	Michigan Department of Transportation.
1	4	A	Yes.	4	Q	And what's your current position with MDOT?
	5	Q	Can you tell me about the most recent?	5	A	I am the engineer of operations for the Department.
;	6	A	It was about 16 years ago. How much detail would you like?	1	Q	In some Interrogatory Answers that we received from MDOT
	7	Q	What type of lawsuit was it?	7		they had listed you as the MDOT Brighton TSC manager.
	8	A	It was a lawsuit brought a gainst the Michigan Department of		A	That was correct.
	9		Transportation, State of Michigan, on an accident that had		Q	What does TSC stand for?
į	10	_	happened on the roadways of southwest Michigan.	10		Transportation Service Center.
	11	-	You worked for MDOT at the time?	11	Q	Are those two positions the same thing, when you mention
				177		
	12		That's correct	12		engineer of operations and —
	13		All right. And the lawsuit was filed against them then;	13		No, they are not.
	13 14	Q	All right. And the lawsuit was filed against them then; correct?	13 14	Q	No, they are not. They're two different positions?
,	13 14 15	Q A	All right. And the lawsuit was filed a gainst them then; correct? Yes.	13 14 15	Q A	No, they are not. They're two different positions? That's correct.
j	13 14 15 16	Q A	All right. And the lawsuit was filed a gainst them then; correct? Yes. What was the nature of — well, actually, I should start	13 14 15 16	Q A Q	No, they are not. They're two different positions? That's correct. What are your duties as the engineer of operations?
	13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q	All right. And the lawsuit was filed a gainst them then; correct? Yes. What was the nature of — well, actually, I should start where was the accident that was the basis of that lawsuit?	13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q A	No, they are not. They're two different positions? That's correct. What are your duties as the engineer of operations? I oversee a division in Lansing that is field support for
	13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q	All right. And the lawsuit was filed against them then; correct? Yes. What was the nature of — well, actually, I should start where was the accident that was the basis of that lawsuit? It occurred in Berrien County on a project in an area that	13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q A	No, they are not. They're two different positions? That's correct. What are your duties as the engineer of operations? I oversee a division in Lansing that is field support for the field offices statewide providing various services.
	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q A Q	All right. And the lawsuit was filed a gainst them then; correct? Yes. What was the nature of — well, actually, I should start where was the accident that was the basis of that lawsuit? It occurred in Berrien County on a project in an area that was under active construction. I'm trying to think. It was	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q A Q A	No, they are not. They're two different positions? That's correct. What are your duties as the engineer of operations? I oversee a division in Lansing that is field support for the field offices statewide providing various services. What about — are you still also the Brighton TSC manager?
	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q A Q	All right. And the lawsuit was filed a gainst them then; correct? Yes. What was the nature of — well, actually, I should start where was the accident that was the basis of that lawsuit? It occurred in Berrien County on a project in an area that was under active construction. I'm trying to think. It was US-31 and a county road. I don't remember the name of the	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A Q A	No, they are not. They're two different positions? That's correct. What are your duties as the engineer of operations? I oversee a division in Lansing that is field support for the field offices statewide providing various services. What about — are you still also the Brighton TSC manager? Technically, no, but I am filling the position until there
	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q Ä	All right. And the lawsuit was filed a gainst them then; correct? Yes. What was the nature of — well, actually, I should start where was the accident that was the basis of that lawsuit? It occurred in Berrien County on a project in an area that was under active construction. I'm trying to think. It was US-31 and a county road. I don't remember the name of the county road that crossed US-31.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q A	No, they are not. They're two different positions? That's correct. What are your duties as the engineer of operations? I oversee a division in Lansing that is field support for the field offices statewide providing various services. What about — are you still also the Brighton TSC manager? Technically, no, but I am filling the position until there is a permanent TSC manager assigned to that position, so I'm
	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q Ä	All right. And the lawsuit was filed against them then; correct? Yes. What was the nature of — well, actually, I should start where was the accident that was the basis of that lawsuit? It occurred in Berrien County on a project in an area that was under active construction. I'm trying to think. It was US-3 I and a county road. I don't remember the name of the county road that crossed US-31. And do you recall in that instance, I'm assuming the	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q A	No, they are not. They're two different positions? That's correct. What are your duties as the engineer of operations? I oversee a division in Lansing that is field support for the field offices statewide providing various services. What about — are you still also the Brighton TSC manager? Technically, no, but I am filling the position until there is a permanent TSC manager assigned to that position, so I'm basically sort of doing two jobs right now.
	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q Ä	All right. And the lawsuit was filed against them then; correct? Yes. What was the nature of — well, actually, I should start where was the accident that was the basis of that lawsuit? It occurred in Berrien County on a project in an area that was under active construction. Im trying to think. It was US-3 I and a county road. I don't remember the name of the county road that crossed US-3 I. And do you recall in that instance, I'm assuming the plaintiff was alleging some type of negligence on the part	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q A Q A Q	No, they are not. They're two different positions? That's correct. What are your duties as the engineer of operations? I oversee a division in Lansing that is field support for the field offices statewide providing various services. What about — are you still also the Brighton TSC manager? Technically, no, but I am filling the position until there is a permanent TSC manager assigned to that position, so I'm basically sort of doing two jobs right now. How Iong have you been an engineer of operations with MDOT?
	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q A	All right. And the lawsuit was filed against them then; correct? Yes. What was the nature of — well, actually, I should start where was the accident that was the basis of that lawsuit? It occurred in Berrien County on a project in an area that was under active construction. I'm trying to think. It was US-3 I and a county road. I don't remember the name of the county road that crossed US-31. And do you recall in that instance, I'm assuming the	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q A Q A	No, they are not. They're two different positions? That's correct. What are your duties as the engineer of operations? I oversee a division in Lansing that is field support for the field offices statewide providing various services. What about — are you still also the Brighton TSC manager? Technically, no, but I am filling the position until there is a permanent TSC manager assigned to that position, so I'm basically sort of doing two jobs right now.

1		Page 10			Page 12
1	Α	That's correct.	1		safety issues.
2		And how long were you the Brighton TSC manager?	2	Q	In that position were you involved at all with maintenance
3	À		3	•	operations and the roads of Detroit?
4	Q	And what were your duties in that capacity?	4	Α	No, not in that position.
5	À		5	Q	How long did you serve in that position for MDOT?
6		Transportation Service Center, which include designing roads	6	A	About a year and a half.
7		and bridges, consultant oversight of design of roads and	7	Q	Prior to working in that position, did you work for MDOT in
8		bridges, over administering construction contracts, issuing	8	•	any other capacity?
وا		permits, and overseeing maintenance operations within our	9	Α	Yes. I had about a – well, I7 – 16, 17 year career prior
10		three county area and also overseeing the operations of two	10	••	to that. I had actually left MDOT for a couple years, in
111		welcome centers in Monroe County.	11		the private sector, came back. But, yeah, I did. I've held
- 1	Q	If we talk a little bit more specifically about overseeing	12		numerous positions.
13	~	maintenance operations, what were your duties in that	13	0	What other positions over the years have you held at MDOT?
14		regard?	14	_	I've been a Transportation Service Center - at two other
	Α	Well, the well, we have a direct maintenance - we have a	15	••	Transportation Service Centers. I was also operations
16		maintenance garage here in Brighton down the road from this	16		engineer. I was also a maintenance engineer, and I was also
17		location that we employ roughly 20 to 22 employees. It	17		a raident वाहांग्लब.
18		varies a little bit by season, and I - there's a supervisor	18	O	When were you a maintenance engineer? Do you recall what
19		that directly oversees the operations that reports directly	19	•	years that would have been?
20		to me that reported directly to me.	20	A	Yeah. About 1995 to 1997, to 98, right in that rough time
1	Q	Who is that direct supervisor?	21	••	period.
	A	Right now, it's Doug Lynch.	22	0	And what type of work did that job consist of?
	Q	Okay. How long has he been in that position?	23	-	In a nine-county area in southwest Michigan I oversaw the
24	•	About a year, maybe just a little bit over.	24	Λ	operations of 14 maintenance facilities that did virtually
25		If I were to advise you this accident that we're here for	25		the same — exact same type of maintenance that our
1-5	Ų	111 waters advise you alls assurant mat we reliate to	1 23		the same — come same type of manifestation that our
		Page 11	Ì		Page 13
1			ŀ		
1		today happened back in Angust of 09, can you tell who it	1		maintenance garage does here.
2		today happened back in Angust of 09, can you tell who it would have been back then?	2	Q	maintenance garage does here. Now, in some discovery that I've received from MDOT up to
1	A	today happened back in Angust of '09, can you tell who it would have been back then? Matt Pratt. And to complete my answer, we also do	ŧ	Q	maintenance garage does here. Now, in some discovery that I've received from MDOT up to this point, as I understand it, MDOT did some work applying
3 4	A	today happened back in Angust of '09, can you tell who it would have been back then? Matt Pratt. And to complete my answer, we also do maintenance by — we have contract counties and cities that	2 3 4	Q	maintenance garage does here. Now, in some discovery that I've received from MDOT up to this point, as I understand it, MDOT did some work applying some crack fill to M-36 in the area between Pinckney and
2 3 4 5	A	today happened back in Angust of '09, can you tell who it would have been back then? Matt Pratt. And to complete my answer, we also do maintenance by we have contract counties and cities that do maintenance on our trunk line for us also, and so we	2 3 4 5	Q	maintenance garage does here. Now, in some discovery that I've received from MDOT up to this point, as I understand it, MDOT did some work applying some crack fill to M-36 in the area between Pinckney and Gregory during the summer of 2009. Do you recall that?
2 3 4 5 6		today happened back in Angust of '09, can you tell who it would have been back then? Matt Pratt. And to complete my answer, we also do maintenance by we have contract counties and cities that do maintenance on our trunk line for us also, and so we oversee those contracts and manage them.	2 3 4 5 6	Q A	maintenance garage does here. Now, in some discovery that I've received from MDOT up to this point, as I understand it, MDOT did some work applying some crack fill to M-36 in the area between Pinckney and Gregory during the summer of 2009. Do you recall that? I do.
2 3 4 5 6 7	A Q	today happened back in Angust of 09, can you tell who it would have been back then? Matt Pratt. And to complete my answer, we also do maintenance by — we have contract counties and cities that do maintenance on our trunk line for us also, and so we oversee those contracts and manage them. What was your position, your official position with MDOT	2 3 4 5 6 7		maintenance garage does here. Now, in some discovery that I've received from MDOT up to this point, as I understand it, MDOT did some work applying some crack fill to M-36 in the area between Pinckney and Gregory during the summer of 2009. Do you recall that? I do. So you would have served during that time period or for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8		today happened back in Angust of 09, can you tell who it would have been back then? Matt Pratt. And to complete my answer, we also do maintenance by — we have contract counties and cities that do maintenance on our trunk line for us also, and so we oversee those contracts and manage them. What was your position, your official position with MDOT back in Angust of 2009?	2 3 4 5 6	A	maintenance garage does here. Now, in some discovery that I've received from MDOT up to this point, as I understand it, MDOT did some work applying some crack fill to M-36 in the area between Pinckney and Gregory during the summer of 2009. Do you recall that? I do. So you would have served during that time period or for that job would you have served as the TSC manager?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A	today happened back in Angust of 09, can you tell who it would have been back then? Matt Pratt. And to complete my answer, we also do maintenance by — we have contract counties and cities that do maintenance on our trunk line for us also, and so we oversee those contracts and manage them. What was your position, your official position with MDOT back in Angust of 2009? I was the manager of the Transportation Service Center.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Q A	maintenance garage does here. Now, in some discovery that I've received from MDOT up to this point, as I understand it, MDOT did some work applying some crack fill to M-36 in the area between Pinckney and Gregory during the summer of 2009. Do you recall that? I do. So you would have served during that time period or for that job would you have served as the TSC manager? That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A Q	today happened back in Angust of 09, can you tell who it would have been back then? Matt Pratt. And to complete my answer, we also do maintenance by — we have contract counties and cities that do maintenance on our trunk line for us also, and so we oversee those contracts and manage them. What was your position, your official position with MDOT back in Angust of 2009? I was the manager of the Transportation Service Center. And how long had you been in that capacity?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Q	maintenance garage does here. Now, in some discovery that I've received from MDOT up to this point, as I understand it, MDOT did some work applying some crack fill to M-36 in the area between Pinckney and Gregory during the summer of 2009. Do you recall that? I do. So you would have served — during that time period or for that job would you have served as the TSC manager? That's correct. If we talk specifically about that, that maintenance job at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q A Q A	today happened back in Angust of 09, can you tell who it would have been back then? Matt Pratt. And to complete my answer, we also do maintenance by — we have contract counties and cities that do maintenance on our trunk line for us also, and so we oversee those contracts and manage them. What was your position, your official position with MDOT back in Angust of 2009? I was the manager of the Transportation Service Center. And how long had you been in that capacity? Since April of 2009.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Q A	maintenance garage does here. Now, in some discovery that I've received from MDOT up to this point, as I understand it, MDOT did some work applying some crack fill to M-36 in the area between Pinckney and Gregory during the summer of 2009. Do you recall that? I do. So you would have served during that time period or for that job would you have served as the TSC manager? That's correct. If we talk specifically about that, that maintenance job at M-36, do you recall what your duties were with respect to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q A Q A Q	today happened back in Angust of 09, can you tell who it would have been back then? Matt Pratt. And to complete my answer, we also do maintenance by — we have contract counties and cities that do maintenance on our trunk line for us also, and so we oversee those contracts and manage them. What was your position, your official position with MDOT back in Angust of 2009? I was the manager of the Transportation Service Center. And how long had you been in that capacity? Since April of 2009. Did you hold any positions with MDOT prior to April of 2009?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Q A Q	maintenance garage does here. Now, in some discovery that I've received from MDOT up to this point, as I understand it, MDOT did some work applying some crack fill to M-36 in the area between Pinckney and Gregory during the summer of 2009. Do you recall that? I do. So you would have served — during that time period or for that job would you have served as the TSC manager? That's correct. If we talk specifically about that, that maintenance job at M-36, do you recall what your duties were with respect to that job?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A Q A Q A	today happened back in Angust of 09, can you tell who it would have been back then? Matt Pratt. And to complete my answer, we also do maintenance by — we have contract counties and cities that do maintenance on our trunk line for us also, and so we oversee those contracts and manage them. What was your position, your official position with MDOT back in Angust of 2009? I was the manager of the Transportation Service Center. And how long had you been in that capacity? Since April of 2009. Did you hold any positions with MDOT prior to April of 2009? Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Q A Q	maintenance garage does here. Now, in some discovery that I've received from MDOT up to this point, as I understand it, MDOT did some work applying some crack fill to M-36 in the area between Pinckney and Gregory during the summer of 2009. Do you recall that? I do. So you would have served during that time period or for that job would you have served as the TSC manager? That's correct. If we talk specifically about that, that maintenance job at M-36, do you recall what your duties were with respect to that job? Well, my duties were just the general oversight of all of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q A Q A Q	today happened back in Angust of 09, can you tell who it would have been back then? Matt Pratt. And to complete my answer, we also do maintenance by — we have contract counties and cities that do maintenance on our trunk line for us also, and so we oversee those contracts and manage them. What was your position, your official position with MDOT back in Angust of 2009? I was the manager of the Transportation Service Center. And how long had you been in that capacity? Since April of 2009. Did you hold any positions with MDOT prior to April of 2009? Yes. What were you before that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Q A Q	maintenance garage does here. Now, in some discovery that I've received from MDOT up to this point, as I understand it, MDOT did some work applying some crack fill to M-36 in the area between Pinckney and Gregory during the summer of 2009. Do you recall that? I do. So you would have served — during that time period or for that job would you have served as the TSC manager? That's correct. If we talk specifically about that, that maintenance job at M-36, do you recall what your duties were with respect to that job? Well, my duties were just the general oversight of all of the maintenance that's going on.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q A Q A Q	today happened back in Angust of '09, can you tell who it would have been back then? Matt Pratt. And to complete my answer, we also do maintenance by — we have contract counties and cities that do maintenance on our trunk line for us also, and so we oversee those contracts and manage them. What was your position, your official position with MDOT back in Angust of 2009? I was the manager of the Transportation Service Center. And how long had you been in that capacity? Since April of 2009. Did you hold any positions with MDOT prior to April of 2009? Yes. What were you before that? I was the manager of the Michigan Intelligent Transportation	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Q A Q	maintenance garage does here. Now, in some discovery that I've received from MDOT up to this point, as I understand it, MDOT did some work applying some crack fill to M-36 in the area between Pinckney and Gregory during the summer of 2009. Do you recall that? I do. So you would have served during that time period or for that job would you have served as the TSC manager? That's correct. If we talk specifically about that, that maintenance job at M-36, do you recall what your duties were with respect to that job? Well, my duties were just the general oversight of all of the maintenance that's going on. What was that? Can you just just because I'm not that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q A Q A Q A	today happened back in Angust of 09, can you tell who it would have been back then? Matt Pratt. And to complete my answer, we also do maintenance by — we have contract counties and cities that do maintenance on our trunk line for us also, and so we oversee those contracts and manage them. What was your position, your official position with MDOT back in Angust of 2009? I was the manager of the Transportation Service Center. And how long had you been in that capacity? Since April of 2009. Did you hold any positions with MDOT prior to April of 2009? Yes. What were you before that? I was the manager of the Michigan Intelligent Transportation Center, in Detroit.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Q A Q	maintenance garage does here. Now, in some discovery that I've received from MDOT up to this point, as I understand it, MDOT did some work applying some crack fill to M-36 in the area between Pinckney and Gregory during the summer of 2009. Do you recall that? I do. So you would have served — during that time period or for that job would you have served as the TSC manager? That's correct. If we talk specifically about that, that maintenance job at M-36, do you recall what your duties were with respect to that job? Well, my duties were just the general oversight of all of the maintenance that's going on. What was that? Can you just — just because I'm not that familiar with that type of a job position, what would that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q	today happened back in Angust of 09, can you tell who it would have been back then? Matt Pratt. And to complete my answer, we also do maintenance by — we have contract counties and cities that do maintenance on our trunk line for us also, and so we oversee those contracts and manage them. What was your position, your official position with MDOT back in Angust of 2009? I was the manager of the Transportation Service Center. And how long had you been in that capacity? Since April of 2009. Did you hold any positions with MDOT prior to April of 2009? Yes. What were you before that? I was the manager of the Michigan Intelligent Transportation Center, in Detroit. And what did that job entail?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Q A Q	maintenance garage does here. Now, in some discovery that I've received from MDOT up to this point, as I understand it, MDOT did some work applying some crack fill to M-36 in the area between Pinckney and Gregory during the summer of 2009. Do you recall that? I do. So you would have served during that time period or for that job would you have served as the TSC manager? That's correct. If we talk specifically about that, that maintenance job at M-36, do you recall what your duties were with respect to that job? Well, my duties were just the general oversight of all of the maintenance that's going on. What was that? Can you just just because I'm not that familiar with that type of a job position, what would that have entailed specifically when you say "oversecing the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q	today happened back in Angust of 09, can you tell who it would have been back then? Matt Pratt. And to complete my answer, we also do maintenance by — we have contract counties and cities that do maintenance on our trunk line for us also, and so we oversee those contracts and manage them. What was your position, your official position with MDOT back in Angust of 2009? I was the manager of the Transportation Service Center. And how long had you been in that capacity? Since April of 2009. Did you hold any positions with MDOT prior to April of 2009? Yes. What were you before that? I was the manager of the Michigan Intelligent Transportation Center, in Detroit. And what did that job entail? Overseeing a facility that helps to operate the roadways,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Q A Q	maintenance garage does here. Now, in some discovery that I've received from MDOT up to this point, as I understand it, MDOT did some work applying some crack fill to M-36 in the area between Pinckney and Gregory during the summer of 2009. Do you recall that? I do. So you would have served during that time period or for that job would you have served as the TSC manager? That's correct. If we talk specifically about that, that maintenance job at M-36, do you recall what your duties were with respect to that job? Well, my duties were just the general oversight of all of the maintenance that's going on. What was that? Can you just just because I'm not that familiar with that type of a job position, what would that have entailed specifically when you say "overseeing the maintenance"?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q	today happened back in Angust of 09, can you tell who it would have been back then? Matt Pratt. And to complete my answer, we also do maintenance by — we have contract counties and cities that do maintenance on our trunk line for us also, and so we oversee those contracts and manage them. What was your position, your official position with MDOT back in Angust of 2009? I was the manager of the Transportation Service Center. And how long had you been in that capacity? Since April of 2009. Did you hold any positions with MDOT prior to April of 2009? Yes. What were you before that? I was the manager of the Michigan Intelligent Transportation Center, in Detroit. And what did that job entail? Overseeing a facility that helps to operate the roadways, working with first responders such as State Police,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q A Q Q	maintenance garage does here. Now, in some discovery that I've received from MDOT up to this point, as I understand it, MDOT did some work applying some crack fill to M-36 in the area between Pinckney and Gregory during the summer of 2009. Do you recall that? I do. So you would have served during that time period or for that job would you have served as the TSC manager? That's correct. If we talk specifically about that, that maintenance job at M-36, do you recall what your duties were with respect to that job? Well, my duties were just the general oversight of all of the maintenance that's going on. What was that? Can you just just because I'm not that familiar with that type of a job position, what would that have entailed specifically when you say "overseeing the maintenance"? Well, just generally speaking, the maintenance foreman or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q	today happened back in Angust of 09, can you tell who it would have been back then? Matt Pratt. And to complete my answer, we also do maintenance by — we have contract counties and cities that do maintenance on our trunk line for us also, and so we oversee those contracts and manage them. What was your position, your official position with MDOT back in Angust of 2009? I was the manager of the Transportation Service Center. And how long had you been in that capacity? Since April of 2009. Did you hold any positions with MDOT prior to April of 2009? Yes. What were you before that? I was the manager of the Michigan Intelligent Transportation Center, in Detroit. And what did that job entail? Overseeing a facility that helps to operate the roadways, working with first responders such as State Police, ambulance, fire, monitoring traffic on all of the major	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q A Q Q	maintenance garage does here. Now, in some discovery that I've received from MDOT up to this point, as I understand it, MDOT did some work applying some crack fill to M-36 in the area between Pinckney and Gregory during the summer of 2009. Do you recall that? I do. So you would have served during that time period or for that job would you have served as the TSC manager? That's correct. If we talk specifically about that, that maintenance job at M-36, do you recall what your duties were with respect to that job? Well, my duties were just the general oversight of all of the maintenance that's going on. What was that? Can you just just because I'm not that familiar with that type of a job position, what would that have entailed specifically when you say "overseeing the maintenance"? Well, just generally speaking, the maintenance foreman or supervisor at the facility runs the day-to-day operations
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q	today happened back in Angust of 09, can you tell who it would have been back then? Matt Pratt. And to complete my answer, we also do maintenance by — we have contract counties and cities that do maintenance on our trunk line for us also, and so we oversee those contracts and manage them. What was your position, your official position with MDOT back in Angust of 2009? I was the manager of the Transportation Service Center. And how long had you been in that capacity? Since April of 2009. Did you hold any positions with MDOT prior to April of 2009? Yes. What were you before that? I was the manager of the Michigan Intelligent Transportation Center, in Detroit. And what did that job entail? Overseeing a facility that helps to operate the roadways, working with first responders such as State Police, ambulance, fire, monitoring traffic on all of the major roadways within the Detroit metropolitan area, overseeing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q A Q Q	maintenance garage does here. Now, in some discovery that I've received from MDOT up to this point, as I understand it, MDOT did some work applying some crack fill to M-36 in the area between Pinckney and Gregory during the summer of 2009. Do you recall that? I do. So you would have served during that time period or for that job would you have served as the TSC manager? That's correct. If we talk specifically about that, that maintenance job at M-36, do you recall what your duties were with respect to that job? Well, my duties were just the general oversight of all of the maintenance that's going on. What was that? Can you just just because I'm not that familiar with that type of a job position, what would that have entailed specifically when you say "overseeing the maintenance"? Well, just generally speaking, the maintenance foreman or supervisor at the facility runs the day-to-day operations and makes 99 percent of the decision on where maintenance
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q	today happened back in Angust of 09, can you tell who it would have been back then? Matt Pratt. And to complete my answer, we also do maintenance by — we have contract counties and cities that do maintenance on our trunk line for us also, and so we oversee those contracts and manage them. What was your position, your official position with MDOT back in Angust of 2009? I was the manager of the Transportation Service Center. And how long had you been in that capacity? Since April of 2009. Did you hold any positions with MDOT prior to April of 2009? Yes. What were you before that? I was the manager of the Michigan Intelligent Transportation Center, in Detroit. And what did that job entail? Overseeing a facility that helps to operate the roadways, working with first responders such as State Police, ambulance, fire, monitoring traffic on all of the major roadways within the Detroit metropolitan area, overseeing the freeway courtesy patrol that assists vehicles that are,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q A Q A A	maintenance garage does here. Now, in some discovery that I've received from MDOT up to this point, as I understand it, MDOT did some work applying some crack fill to M-36 in the area between Pinckney and Gregory during the summer of 2009. Do you recall that? I do. So you would have served — during that time period or for that job would you have served as the TSC manager? That's correct. If we talk specifically about that, that maintenance job at M-36, do you recall what your duties were with respect to that job? Well, my duties were just the general oversight of all of the maintenance that's going on. What was that? Can you just — just because I'm not that familiar with that type of a job position, what would that have entailed specifically when you say "overseeing the maintenance"? Well, just generally speaking, the maintenance foreman or supervisor at the facility runs the day-to-day operations and makes 99 percent of the decision on where maintenance gets done on a daily basis.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q	today happened back in Angust of 09, can you tell who it would have been back then? Matt Pratt. And to complete my answer, we also do maintenance by — we have contract counties and cities that do maintenance on our trunk line for us also, and so we oversee those contracts and manage them. What was your position, your official position with MDOT back in Angust of 2009? I was the manager of the Transportation Service Center. And how long had you been in that capacity? Since April of 2009. Did you hold any positions with MDOT prior to April of 2009? Yes. What were you before that? I was the manager of the Michigan Intelligent Transportation Center, in Detroit. And what did that job entail? Overseeing a facility that helps to operate the roadways, working with first responders such as State Police, ambulance, fire, monitoring traffic on all of the major roadways within the Detroit metropolitan area, overseeing the freeway courtesy patrol that assists vehicles that are, you know, that have issues on the roadway and helping to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Q A Q A Q	maintenance garage does here. Now, in some discovery that I've received from MDOT up to this point, as I understand it, MDOT did some work applying some crack fill to M-36 in the area between Pinckney and Gregory during the summer of 2009. Do you recall that? I do. So you would have served during that time period or for that job would you have served as the TSC manager? That's correct. If we talk specifically about that, that maintenance job at M-36, do you recall what your duties were with respect to that job? Well, my duties were just the general oversight of all of the maintenance that's going on. What was that? Can you just just because I'm not that familiar with that type of a job position, what would that have entailed specifically when you say "overseeing the maintenance"? Well, just generally speaking, the maintenance foreman or supervisor at the facility runs the day-to-day operations and makes 99 percent of the decision on where maintenance
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q	today happened back in Angust of 09, can you tell who it would have been back then? Matt Pratt. And to complete my answer, we also do maintenance by — we have contract counties and cities that do maintenance on our trunk line for us also, and so we oversee those contracts and manage them. What was your position, your official position with MDOT back in Angust of 2009? I was the manager of the Transportation Service Center. And how long had you been in that capacity? Since April of 2009. Did you hold any positions with MDOT prior to April of 2009? Yes. What were you before that? I was the manager of the Michigan Intelligent Transportation Center, in Detroit. And what did that job entail? Overseeing a facility that helps to operate the roadways, working with first responders such as State Police, ambulance, fire, monitoring traffic on all of the major roadways within the Detroit metropolitan area, overseeing the freeway courtesy patrol that assists vehicles that are,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q A Q A Q A	maintenance garage does here. Now, in some discovery that I've received from MDOT up to this point, as I understand it, MDOT did some work applying some crack fill to M-36 in the area between Pinckney and Gregory during the summer of 2009. Do you recall that? I do. So you would have served — during that time period or for that job would you have served as the TSC manager? That's correct. If we talk specifically about that, that maintenance job at M-36, do you recall what your duties were with respect to that job? Well, my duties were just the general oversight of all of the maintenance that's going on. What was that? Can you just — just because I'm not that familiar with that type of a job position, what would that have entailed specifically when you say "overseeing the maintenance"? Well, just generally speaking, the maintenance foreman or supervisor at the facility runs the day-to-day operations and makes 99 percent of the decision on where maintenance gets done on a daily basis.



		Page 14			Page 16
1	. A	Yeah.	1	Α	Potentially Chuck Manor, but I'm uncertain that he was now
] 2	Q	And he reports to you; correct?	2		retired he's now retired. He was a region
] 3	-	• • •	3		superintendent, so he globally is a resource for all of the
4	Q	So what would you have what types of things would Mr.	4		maintenance supervisors with our 10-county region.
5	_	Pratt have been reporting to you on?	5	Q	And how long ago did Mr. Manor retire?
6	Α		6	À	Approximately Christmastime this past year.
7		accomplished for the whole year as far as what our	7	0	
8		priorities are and where we need to spend, you know, spend	8	`	to do with this type of a or with that crack fill job,
9		out time and money to use it the most effectively, and so	9		what would his responsibility have been?
10)	when issues that are out of the ordinary come up or if he	10	Α	If he would have, it would have been more on an advice level
111	L	needs advice on something, he will come to me. Otherwise,	11		if there was questions needed or asked or they were looking
12	2	he makes after we have kind of the initial global here's	12		for guidance.
13	}	what n eeds to get accomplished this year, it's on a spot	13	Q	How is his position with respect to this project different
14	l	basis. Sometimes we speak daily. Sometimes we don't speak.	14	_	than yours?
15		We'll actually interact every week or so, once, would be a	15	A	The supervisor ultimately responsible for the work reports
16	;	typical snapshot.	16		direct to me directly to me. He did not. He reports to
17	Q	Okay.	17		an individual in our region office. He is more of a global
18	A	So if some sort of an incident happens that's high profile	18		maintenance expert who people go to for background on stuff
19		or something, I would get involved with him, or if he wasn't	19		on sound maintenance practices, stuff like that to help get
20		sure what to do on something, then he would come to me for	20		uniformity and to make sure, you know, we're doing what we
21		advice on how we're going to handle it.	21		can do the most efficiently and effectively as we can do it
22	Q	All right. Can you give me some kind of an idea as far as	22		with what we have.
23		your workload goes how many other projects you would have	23	Q	In his work capacity is he someone that would actually
24		been involved with? And I was just testing your memory. If	24		report to job sites or did he have more of an office
25		you don't recall, that's fine, too. But can you give me an	25		position?
		Page 15			Page 17
1 .			l		1490 17
1		idea how many other projects you may have been involved	1	A	He was out of the office more than in the office. He had an
2		_	1 2	A	-
		idea how many other projects you may have been involved	ł	A	He was out of the office more than in the office. He had an
2	A	idea how many other projects you may have been involved with, other than the M-36 crack fill job, back in August of	2	A	He was out of the office more than in the office. He had an office position, but he was out a lot, you know, reviewing
2	A	idea how many other projects you may have been involved with, other than the M-36 crack fill job, back in August of 09?	2	A Q	He was out of the office more than in the office. He had an office position, but he was out a lot, you know, reviewing things randomly and interacting with maintenance folk within
2 3 4	A	idea how many other projects you may have been involved with, other than the M-36 crack fill job, back in August of '09? Typically we've got project typically project-wise we've	2 3 4		He was out of the office more than in the office. He had an office position, but he was out a lot, you know, reviewing things randomly and interacting with maintenance folk within the whole region, so more of a field person.
2 3 4 5	A	idea how many other projects you may have been involved with, other than the M-36 crack fill job, back in August of 109? Typically we've got project typically project-wise we've got 25 ongoing construction projects going on	2 3 4 5		He was out of the office more than in the office. He had an office position, but he was out a lot, you know, reviewing things randomly and interacting with maintenance folk within the whole region, so more of a field person. All right. Let's talk a little bit about a little bit
2 3 4 5 6	A	idea how many other projects you may have been involved with, other than the M-36 crack fill job, back in August of '09? Typically we've got project typically project-wise we've got 25 ongoing construction projects going on simultaneously, and we have miscellaneous projects going on	2 3 4 5 6	Q	He was out of the office more than in the office. He had an office position, but he was out a lot, you know, reviewing things randomly and interacting with maintenance folk within the whole region, so more of a field person. All right. Let's talk a little bit about a little bit more about Mr. Pratt.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Q	idea how many other projects you may have been involved with, other than the M-36 crack fill job, back in August of '09? Typically we've got project typically project-wise we've got 25 ongoing construction projects going on simultaneously, and we have miscellaneous projects going on on a spot day-by-day basis, and some I get more involved with. Some I have little to none. Where would this project fall? Would you consider this, the	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q A	He was out of the office more than in the office. He had an office position, but he was out a lot, you know, reviewing things randomly and interacting with maintenance folk within the whole region, so more of a field person. All right. Let's talk a little bit about a little bit more about Mr. Pratt. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		idea how many other projects you may have been involved with, other than the M-36 crack fill job, back in August of 09? Typically we've got project typically project-wise we've got 25 ongoing construction projects going on simultaneously, and we have miscellaneous projects going on on a spot day-by-day basis, and some I get more involved with. Some I have little to none. Where would this project fall? Would you consider this, the crack fill on M-36, would you consider that a project or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A	He was out of the office more than in the office. He had an office position, but he was out a lot, you know, reviewing things randomly and interacting with maintenance folk within the whole region, so more of a field person. All right. Let's talk a little bit about — a little bit more about Mr. Pratt. Okay. Do you know how long he had been in his position as of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q	idea how many other projects you may have been involved with, other than the M-36 crack fill job, back in August of '09? Typically we've got project typically project-wise we've got 25 ongoing construction projects going on simultaneously, and we have miscellaneous projects going on on a spot day-by-day basis, and some I get more involved with. Some I have little to none. Where would this project fall? Would you consider this, the crack fill on M-36, would you consider that a project or would you consider that more of a spot maintenance type?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q A Q A	He was out of the office more than in the office. He had an office position, but he was out a lot, you know, reviewing things randomly and interacting with maintenance folk within the whole region, so more of a field person. All right. Let's talk a little bit about — a little bit more about Mr. Pratt. Okay. Do you know how long he had been in his position as of the summer of '09? Not precisely. I think for about three years prior to that, plus or minus. That's my best guess.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q	idea how many other projects you may have been involved with, other than the M-36 crack fill job, back in August of 109? Typically we've got project typically project-wise we've got 25 ongoing construction projects going on simultaneously, and we have miscellaneous projects going on on a spot day-by-day basis, and some I get more involved with. Some I have little to none. Where would this project fall? Would you consider this, the crack fill on M-36, would you consider that a project or would yo u consider that more of a spot maintenance type? That's more of a spot maintenance thing, definitely not a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q A Q A	He was out of the office more than in the office. He had an office position, but he was out a lot, you know, reviewing things randomly and interacting with maintenance folk within the whole region, so more of a field person. All right. Let's talk a little bit about — a little bit more about Mr. Pratt. Okay. Do you know how long he had been in his position as of the summer of '09? Not precisely. I think for about three years prior to that, plus or minus. That's my best guess. And what would Mr. Pratt's responsibilities have been with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q A	idea how many other projects you may have been involved with, other than the M-36 crack fill job, back in August of 09? Typically we've got project typically project-wise we've got 25 ongoing construction projects going on simultaneously, and we have miscellaneous projects going on on a spot day-by-day basis, and some I get more involved with. Some I have little to none. Where would this project fall? Would you consider this, the crack fill on M-36, would you consider that a project or would yo u consider that more of a spot maintenance type? That's more of a spot maintenance thing, definitely not a project.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A Q A	He was out of the office more than in the office. He had an office position, but he was out a lot, you know, reviewing things randomly and interacting with maintenance folk within the whole region, so more of a field person. All right. Let's talk a little bit about a little bit more about Mr. Pratt. Okay. Do you know how long he had been in his position as of the summer of '09? Not precisely. I think for about three years prior to that, plus or minus. That's my best guess. And what would Mr. Pratt's responsibilities have been with respect to the crack fill project that we talked about?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A	idea how many other projects you may have been involved with, other than the M-36 crack fill job, back in August of '09? Typically we've got project typically project-wise we've got 25 ongoing construction projects going on simultaneously, and we have miscellaneous projects going on on a spot day-by-day basis, and some I get more involved with. Some I have little to none. Where would this project fall? Would you consider this, the crack fill on M-36, would you consider that a project or would yo u consider that more of a spot maintenance type? That's more of a spot maintenance thing, definitely not a project. Who would you have reported to back in the summer of '09 as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A Q A	He was out of the office more than in the office. He had an office position, but he was out a lot, you know, reviewing things randomly and interacting with maintenance folk within the whole region, so more of a field person. All right. Let's talk a little bit about — a little bit more about Mr. Pratt. Okay. Do you know how long he had been in his position as of the summer of '09? Not precisely. I think for a bout three years prior to that, plus or minus. That's my best guess. And what would Mr. Pratt's responsibilities have been with respect to the crack fill project that we talked about? Well, he's responsible for identifying when work is going to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q A Q	idea how many other projects you may have been involved with, other than the M-36 crack fill job, back in August of '09? Typically we've got project typically project-wise we've got 25 ongoing construction projects going on simultaneously, and we have miscellaneous projects going on on a spot day-by-day basis, and some I get more involved with. Some I have little to none. Where would this project fall? Would you consider this, the crack fill on M-36, would you consider that a project or would yo u consider that more of a spot maintenance type? That's more of a spot maintenance thing, definitely not a project. Who would you have reported to back in the summer of '09 as your supervisor?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q A Q A	He was out of the office more than in the office. He had an office position, but he was out a lot, you know, reviewing things randomly and interacting with maintenance folk within the whole region, so more of a field person. All right. Let's talk a little bit about — a little bit more about Mr. Pratt. Okay. Do you know how long he had been in his position as of the summer of '09? Not precisely. I think for about three years prior to that, plus or minus. That's my best guess. And what would Mr. Pratt's responsibilities have been with respect to the crack fill project that we talked about? Well, he's responsible for identifying when work is going to be done, how it's going to be done, which crew members will
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q A Q A	idea how many other projects you may have been involved with, other than the M-36 crack fill job, back in August of 109? Typically we've got project typically project-wise we've got 25 ongoing construction projects going on simultaneously, and we have miscellaneous projects going on on a spot day-by-day basis, and some I get more involved with. Some I have little to none. Where would this project fall? Would you consider this, the crack fill on M-36, would you consider that a project or would yo u consider that more of a spot maintenance type? That's more of a spot maintenance thing, definitely not a project. Who would you have reported to back in the summer of 109 as your supervisor? Mark Chaput.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q A Q A	He was out of the office more than in the office. He had an office position, but he was out a lot, you know, reviewing things randomly and interacting with maintenance folk within the whole region, so more of a field person. All right. Let's talk a little bit about — a little bit more about Mr. Pratt. Okay. Do you know how long he had been in his position as of the summer of '09? Not precisely. I think for about three years prior to that, plus or minus. That's my best guess. And what would Mr. Pratt's responsibilities have been with respect to the crack fill project that we talked about? Well, he's responsible for identifying when work is going to be done, how it's going to be done, which crew members will actually be doing the work, you know, and making sure that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q	idea how many other projects you may have been involved with, other than the M-36 crack fill job, back in August of '09? Typically we've got project typically project-wise we've got 25 ongoing construction projects going on simultaneously, and we have miscellaneous projects going on on a spot day-by-day basis, and some I get more involved with. Some I have little to none. Where would this project fall? Would you consider this, the crack fill on M-36, would you consider that a project or would yo u consider that more of a spot maintenance type? That's more of a spot maintenance thing, definitely not a project. Who would you have reported to back in the summer of '09 as your supervisor? Mark Chaput. How does he spell his last name?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q A	He was out of the office more than in the office. He had an office position, but he was out a lot, you know, reviewing things randomly and interacting with maintenance folk within the whole region, so more of a field person. All right. Let's talk a little bit about — a little bit more about Mr. Pratt. Okay. Do you know how long he had been in his position as of the summer of '09? Not precisely. I think for about three years prior to that, plus or minus. That's my best guess. And what would Mr. Pratt's responsibilities have been with respect to the crack fill project that we talked about? Well, he's responsible for identifying when work is going to be done, how it's going to be done, which crew members will actually be doing the work, you know, and making sure that the crew has the training and the knowledge to, you know,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q A	idea how many other projects you may have been involved with, other than the M-36 crack fill job, back in August of '09? Typically we've got project typically project-wise we've got 25 ongoing construction projects going on simultaneously, and we have miscellaneous projects going on on a spot day-by-day basis, and some I get more involved with. Some I have little to none. Where would this project fall? Would you consider this, the crack fill on M-36, would you consider that a project or would yo u consider that more of a spot maintenance type? That's more of a spot maintenance thing, definitely not a project. Who would you have reported to back in the summer of '09 as your supervisor? Mark Chaput. How does he spell his last name? C-h-a-p-u-t.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q A	He was out of the office more than in the office. He had an office position, but he was out a lot, you know, reviewing things randomly and interacting with maintenance folk within the whole region, so more of a field person. All right. Let's talk a little bit about — a little bit more about Mr. Pratt. Okay. Do you know how long he had been in his position as of the summer of '09? Not precisely. I think for about three years prior to that, plus or minus. That's my best guess. And what would Mr. Pratt's responsibilities have been with respect to the crack fill project that we talked about? Well, he's responsible for identifying when work is going to be done, how it's going to be done, which crew members will actually be doing the work, you know, and making sure that the crew has the training and the knowledge to, you know, use the right equipment to do the practices the correct way.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q A Q A Q	idea how many other projects you may have been involved with, other than the M-36 crack fill job, back in August of '09? Typically we've got project typically project-wise we've got 25 ongoing construction projects going on simultaneously, and we have miscellaneous projects going on on a spot day-by-day basis, and some I get more involved with. Some I have little to none. Where would this project fall? Would you consider this, the crack fill on M-36, would you consider that a project or would yo u consider that more of a spot maintenance type? That's more of a spot maintenance thing, definitely not a project. Who would you have reported to back in the summer of '09 as your supervisor? Mark Chaput. How does he spell his last name? C-h-a-p-u-t. And what's Mr. Chaput's title, at least back in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q A	He was out of the office more than in the office. He had an office position, but he was out a lot, you know, reviewing things randomly and interacting with maintenance folk within the whole region, so more of a field person. All right. Let's talk a little bit about — a little bit more about Mr. Pratt. Okay. Do you know how long he had been in his position as of the summer of '09? Not precisely. I think for about three years prior to that, plus or minus. That's my best guess. And what would Mr. Pratt's responsibilities have been with respect to the crack fill project that we talked about? Well, he's responsible for identifying when work is going to be done, how it's going to be done, which crew members will actually be doing the work, you know, and making sure that the crew has the training and the knowledge to, you know, use the right equipment to do the practices the correct way. So ultimately he schedules the work and prioritizes it and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A Q A Q A	idea how many other projects you may have been involved with, other than the M-36 crack fill job, back in August of '09? Typically we've got project typically project-wise we've got 25 ongoing construction projects going on simultaneously, and we have miscellaneous projects going on on a spot day-by-day basis, and some I get more involved with. Some I have little to none. Where would this project fall? Would you consider this, the crack fill on M-36, would you consider that a project or would yo u consider that more of a spot maintenance type? That's more of a spot maintenance thing, definitely not a project. Who would you have reported to back in the summer of '09 as your supervisor? Mark Chaput. How does he spell his last name? C-h-a-p-u-t. And what's Mr. Chaput's title, at least back in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A Q A	He was out of the office more than in the office. He had an office position, but he was out a lot, you know, reviewing things randomly and interacting with maintenance folk within the whole region, so more of a field person. All right. Let's talk a little bit about — a little bit more about Mr. Pratt. Okay. Do you know how long he had been in his position as of the summer of '09? Not precisely. I think for about three years prior to that, plus or minus. That's my best guess. And what would Mr. Pratt's responsibilities have been with respect to the crack fill project that we talked about? Well, he's responsible for identifying when work is going to be done, how it's going to be done, which crew members will actually be doing the work, you know, and making sure that the crew has the training and the knowledge to, you know, use the right equipment to do the practices the correct way. So ultimately he schedules the work and prioritizes it and so, you know, he would have been — you know, as far as when
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q A Q A Q	idea how many other projects you may have been involved with, other than the M-36 crack fill job, back in August of 109? Typically we've got project typically project-wise we've got 25 ongoing construction projects going on simultaneously, and we have miscellaneous projects going on on a spot day-by-day basis, and some I get more involved with. Some I have little to none. Where would this project fall? Would you consider this, the crack fill on M-36, would you consider that a project or would yo u consider that more of a spot maintenance type? That's more of a spot maintenance thing, definitely not a project. Who would you have reported to back in the summer of 109 as your supervisor? Mark Chaput. How does he spell his last name? C-h-a-p-u-t. And what's Mr. Chaput's title, at least back in His title then was the university region engineer. Now, other than yourself and Mr. Pratt, and possibly the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q A	He was out of the office more than in the office. He had an office position, but he was out a lot, you know, reviewing things randomly and interacting with maintenance folk within the whole region, so more of a field person. All right. Let's talk a little bit about — a little bit more about Mr. Pratt. Okay. Do you know how long he had been in his position as of the summer of '09? Not precisely. I think for about three years prior to that, plus or minus. That's my best guess. And what would Mr. Pratt's responsibilities have been with respect to the crack fill project that we talked about? Well, he's responsible for identifying when work is going to be done, how it's going to be done, which crew members will actually be doing the work, you know, and making sure that the crew has the training and the knowledge to, you know, use the right equipment to do the practices the correct way. So ultimately he schedules the work and prioritizes it and so, you know, he would have been — you know, as far as when it got done, he likely was the one, unless one of the lead
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q A Q A	idea how many other projects you may have been involved with, other than the M-36 crack fill job, back in August of 109? Typically we've got project typically project-wise we've got 25 ongoing construction projects going on simultaneously, and we have miscellaneous projects going on on a spot day-by-day basis, and some I get more involved with. Some I have little to none. Where would this project fall? Would you consider this, the crack fill on M-36, would you consider that a project or would yo u consider that more of a spot maintenance type? That's more of a spot maintenance thing, definitely not a project. Who would you have reported to back in the summer of 109 as your supervisor? Mark Chaput. How does he spell his last name? C-h-a-p-u-t. And what's Mr. Chaput's title, at least back in His title then was the university region engineer. Now, other than yourself and Mr. Pratt, and possibly the work crew who would have been out there doing the work, is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q A	He was out of the office more than in the office. He had an office position, but he was out a lot, you know, reviewing things randomly and interacting with maintenance folk within the whole region, so more of a field person. All right. Let's talk a little bit about — a little bit more about Mr. Pratt. Okay. Do you know how long he had been in his position as of the summer of '09? Not precisely. I think for about three years prior to that, plus or minus. That's my best guess. And what would Mr. Pratt's responsibilities have been with respect to the crack fill project that we talked about? Well, he's responsible for identifying when work is going to be done, how it's going to be done, which crew members will actually be doing the work, you know, and making sure that the crew has the training and the knowledge to, you know, use the right equipment to do the practices the correct way. So ultimately he schedules the work and prioritizes it and so, you know, he would have been — you know, as far as when it got done, he likely was the one, unless one of the lead workers potentially could have said, you know, "This is —
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q A Q A Q A	idea how many other projects you may have been involved with, other than the M-36 crack fill job, back in August of 109? Typically we've got project typically project-wise we've got 25 ongoing construction projects going on simultaneously, and we have miscellaneous projects going on on a spot day-by-day basis, and some I get more involved with. Some I have little to none. Where would this project fall? Would you consider this, the crack fill on M-36, would you consider that a project or would yo u consider that more of a spot maintenance type? That's more of a spot maintenance thing, definitely not a project. Who would you have reported to back in the summer of 109 as your supervisor? Mark Chaput. How does he spell his last name? C-h-a-p-u-t. And what's Mr. Chaput's title, at least back in His title then was the university region engineer. Now, other than yourself and Mr. Pratt, and possibly the work crew who would have been out there doing the work, is there anyone else that you can think of that would have had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q A Q A	He was out of the office more than in the office. He had an office position, but he was out a lot, you know, reviewing things randomly and interacting with maintenance folk within the whole region, so more of a field person. All right. Let's talk a little bit about — a little bit more about Mr. Pratt. Okay. Do you know how long he had been in his position as of the summer of '09? Not precisely. I think for about three years prior to that, plus or minus. That's my best guess. And what would Mr. Pratt's responsibilities have been with respect to the crack fill project that we talked about? Well, he's responsible for identifying when work is going to be done, how it's going to be done, which crew members will actually be doing the work, you know, and making sure that the crew has the training and the knowledge to, you know, use the right equipment to do the practices the correct way. So ultimately he schedules the work and prioritizes it and so, you know, he would have been — you know, as far as when it got done, he likely was the one, unless one of the lead workers potentially could have said, you know, "This is — that we need to get on that and do that work," so it was in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q A Q A	idea how many other projects you may have been involved with, other than the M-36 crack fill job, back in August of 109? Typically we've got project typically project-wise we've got 25 ongoing construction projects going on simultaneously, and we have miscellaneous projects going on on a spot day-by-day basis, and some I get more involved with. Some I have little to none. Where would this project fall? Would you consider this, the crack fill on M-36, would you consider that a project or would yo u consider that more of a spot maintenance type? That's more of a spot maintenance thing, definitely not a project. Who would you have reported to back in the summer of 109 as your supervisor? Mark Chaput. How does he spell his last name? C-h-a-p-u-t. And what's Mr. Chaput's title, at least back in His title then was the university region engineer. Now, other than yourself and Mr. Pratt, and possibly the work crew who would have been out there doing the work, is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q A	He was out of the office more than in the office. He had an office position, but he was out a lot, you know, reviewing things randomly and interacting with maintenance folk within the whole region, so more of a field person. All right. Let's talk a little bit about — a little bit more about Mr. Pratt. Okay. Do you know how long he had been in his position as of the summer of '09? Not precisely. I think for about three years prior to that, plus or minus. That's my best guess. And what would Mr. Pratt's responsibilities have been with respect to the crack fill project that we talked about? Well, he's responsible for identifying when work is going to be done, how it's going to be done, which crew members will actually be doing the work, you know, and making sure that the crew has the training and the knowledge to, you know, use the right equipment to do the practices the correct way. So ultimately he schedules the work and prioritizes it and so, you know, he would have been — you know, as far as when it got done, he likely was the one, unless one of the lead workers potentially could have said, you know, "This is —

Γ		Page 18	Γ.		Page 20
1,		recall specifically what type of work it was?	1		MR. VESPRINI: Could I have marked, please?
2			2		(Deposition Exhibit I marked)
3		lot of – there was a lot of cracks in the road and we have	3	Q	We just marked as Exhibit Number 1 an except of - it
4		to keep the road sealed up or they disintegrate.	4	Ų	appears to be an except of the documents that I received as
5		•	5		part of discovery in this case from MDOT. Down in the
6	•	•	6		bottom right comer it says it's a "Service Maintenance
1 7		some different I guess you call it characterizations of			Performance Guide, 10100, 10-2008." Do you recognize these
1		different type of work that is done on the road surface.	ı		
8		One of the terms I came across was overband crack fill, and	8	•	papers?
10		is that the type of crack fill job that was on this project?	9	A	Yeah. I'm familiar with this general format, yeah.
١.				Q	Is this a portion of the Maintenance Guide that you've
111		knowledge. I'm not a hundred percent certain of that, but I	11	•	testified to?
12		don't think that would qualify exactly as that.	ı	A	It appears to be.
	Q	•		Q	And is this something that is prepared by MDOT?
1	Α	·····,····	ı	A	Yes.
15		sure of the differential in the materials, to be honest with	1	Q	As you flip through here it appears to list a few different
16		you. Sometimes when we have the bigger, larger cracks, I	16		activities. It lists – well, it lists joint and crack
17		think we do more overband.	17		filling is the activity that these pages are in regard to.
18	•	Okay. What would you characterize, if you recall, what type	ı	A	Uh-huh (affirmative).
19		of crack fill this job was on M-36, if not overband?	19	Q	Would you expect that the crack fill work at M-36 would be
	A	Well, I mean it was a standard crack fill. We had - this	20		done in compliance with the standards that are set forth in
21		road had a lot of cracks, which you can see from the	21		this exhibit?
[22		pictures and they needed - you know, they needed to be	22		My expectation would be that it would be, yeah.
23		sealed, so they used the product that we typically use for	23	Q	And would you agree with me that it's important to follow
24		that, so —	24		directions when applying crack fill?
25	Q	Do you know what product that is?	25	A	l would agree.
Γ		Page 19	•		Page 21
1	Α	I believe Crasco is the manufacturer. It's a common one	1	Q	To whom is this manual given, if you know?
2		that we use for just our "M" routes and sealing the cracks	2	A	Well, the supervisor certainly would have access to it, and
[3		back up.	3		l am - and our employees would, too. A lot of times
4	Q	And what's the crack fill meant to accomplish?	4		though, I don't - I will say that I'm not positive all
5	A	Seal the road and keep water from getting into it so it	5		employees look through this in detail because sometimes
6		doesn't - so the road doesn't deteriorate, form potholes.	6		certain people will and then they train people to go out and
7	Q	Do you know who it was that made the decision to go out	7		do thework.
8	`	there and perform a crack fill job?	8	Q	When you say "employees," are you referring to the actual
وا	Α	Probably Matt Pratt, because he was the supervisor.	وا	•	labor crew that would go out there and apply the crack fill?
10		Did you have any part of the decision making process to	10	Α	Yeah. That's correct.
111	•	order the work to be done out there on M-36?	11		Do you know whether or not a copy of this material is taken
12	Α	Not directly, no.	12	~	out to job sites when they're performing crack fill?
13		Do you recall being consulted about whether or not this job	13	A	You mean that this is carried out to a job site?
14	~	should be done, this crack fill should be applied?	14		Right.
	Δ	At that location, no.	15	-	Probably occasionally, yeah. On a regular basis, my guess
15		a a reson a delicate and an arrangement of the second seco		••	is no.
15 16		Now hased on your experience when it comes to this time of	16		
16		Now, based on your experience when it comes to this type of	16	0	
16 17		a work, does MDOT utilize any type of manuals or guidelines	17	Q	Do you have any specific knowledge whether or not this guide
16 17 18		a work, does MDOT utilize any type of manuals or guidelines that they refer to to instruct them on how to perform that	17 18		Do you have any specific knowledge whether or not this guide was taken out to the scene with respect to M-36?
16 17 18 19	Q	a work, does MDOT utilize any type of manuals or guidelines that they refer to to instruct them on how to perform that type of a job?	17 18 19	A	Do you have any specific knowledge whether or not this guide was taken out to the scene with respect to M-36? I don't have any knowledge of that.
16 17 18 19 20	Q	a work, does MDOT utilize any type of manuals or guidelines that they refer to to instruct them on how to perform that type of a job? Yeah. We have a maintenance manual that gives guidelines on	17 18 19 20	A	Do you have any specific knowledge whether or not this guide was taken out to the scene with respect to M-36? I don't have any knowledge of that. All right. Now, it appears if you look through here the
16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A	a work, does MDOT utilize any type of manuals or guidelines that they refer to to instruct them on how to perform that type of a job? Yeah. We have a maintenance manual that gives guidelines on what to do for all the situations.	17 18 19 20 21	A	Do you have any specific knowledge whether or not this guide was taken out to the scene with respect to M-36? I don't have any knowledge of that. All right. Now, it appears if you look through here the general activity they're talking about on each of these
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q	a work, does MDOT utilize any type of manuals or guidelines that they refer to to instruct them on how to perform that type of a job? Yeah. We have a maintenance manual that gives guidelines on what to do for all the situations. Do you recall the name of the maintenance manual?	17 18 19 20 21 22	A	Do you have any specific knowledge whether or not this guide was taken out to the scene with respect to M-36? I don't have any knowledge of that. All right. Now, it appears if you look through here the general activity they're talking about on each of these pages is joint and crack filling, but they break it down by
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q A Q	a work, does MDOT utilize any type of manuals or guidelines that they refer to to instruct them on how to perform that type of a job? Yeah. We have a maintenance manual that gives guidelines on what to do for all the situations. Do you recall the name of the maintenance manual? I think it's just something like Maintenance Guidance	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A	Do you have any specific knowledge whether or not this guide was taken out to the scene with respect to M-36? I don't have any knowledge of that. All right. Now, it appears if you look through here the general activity they're talking about on each of these pages is joint and crack filling, but they break it down by a few different methods on these pages. The methods that
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q	a work, does MDOT utilize any type of manuals or guidelines that they refer to to instruct them on how to perform that type of a job? Yeah. We have a maintenance manual that gives guidelines on what to do for all the situations. Do you recall the name of the maintenance manual?	17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q	Do you have any specific knowledge whether or not this guide was taken out to the scene with respect to M-36? I don't have any knowledge of that. All right. Now, it appears if you look through here the general activity they're talking about on each of these pages is joint and crack filling, but they break it down by



- 1		Page 22			Page 24
1	Q	Crack fill-rubber sealant, and crack fill-hot poured joint	1	Α	So is this the
2	-	sealant.	2	••	MR. VESPRINI: Let's just pop a quick sticker on
3			3		that before I forget to do that. Thank you.
4			4		(Deposition Exhibit 2 marked)
5	•	employed in the M-36 job?	5	Α	We've got a different date for each one. Yeah. There's
6		• •	6	n	reference to crack - to the Crafco right there. That
7		I'm not even a hundred percent sure, but I think it was.	7		potentially could have been when it was done.
8		<u> </u>	8	Q	Does that help you out to identify in Exhibit Number I which
وا	-	have applied, the joint crack filling or the crack	وا	Q	of those methods was used?
10		fill-rubber sealant?	ı	Α	Yeah. Once again, it was probably this one. Like I said,
1	LA		11	A	since it was secondhand with me
12		Well, maybe the first one. Not so sure about the second	12		MR. BLADEN: What are you referring to?
13		one.	13		THE WITNESS: I'm referring to the method hot pour
ı	Q	Okay. The following pages describe the methods a little bit	14		joint sealant. That is probably what they were doing.
15	-	more in detail that will help out, if you want to take a	15	0	Then if we look at the page from Exhibit Number I, that kind
16		• • •	16	Ų	of goes into detail a bout that method, the hot pour joint
-1	, ' A	look through there, if that helps out at all. Well, it might. Yeah. I would say it wasn't the second	17		sealant. There's a material section that lists hot joint
18		one, just reading the descriptions here. The first one is	18		scalant and it talks about Crafco asphalt rubber type 2, an
19		potential and certainly I would say the last one. It's	19		approved alternative. Is that the type of — when you refer
20		probably the last one though, which would be the hot poured	20		to where the Crafco is used, is that the type of material
21		joint sealant, the method, main crack and joint and crack	21		you're referring to?
22		filling or do they all say that? Let me see, read this	22		That would probably be the type, yeah.
23		here.	23		And then it also mentions as material, "backer rod." Do you
24			24	Ų	know what a backer rod is?
25	•	I don't know if it will help you out or not, just to kind of	25		
123		maybe kind of give you a little additional information to	25	<u> </u>	I think that's the application thing, but I'm not a hundred
		Page 23			Page 25
1		see if it narrows it down at all, I mean these are some	1		percent sure. Where is reference to that?
2		pictures. I don't know if it's pictures of the actual	2		MR. BLADEN: It's here.
3		pictures. I don't know it it's pictures of the actual			
		pictures taken at the scene. You can actually see what was	3	A	Yeah. That's I believe that that's a terminology for the
4			3 4	A	Yeah. That's - I believe that that's a terminology for the application, the thing that they apply the material with.
5		pictures taken at the scene. You can actually see what was		A	application, the thing that they apply the material with. Again, I'm not a hundred percent sure.
ł		pictures taken at the scene. You can actually see what was applied. It might help. And I also have an invoice that I was provided that I'm assuming may apply to the project, and you can see the invoice that was possibly ordered, if	4	A Q	application, the thing that they apply the material with.
5		pictures taken at the scene. You can actually see what was applied. It might help. And I also have an invoice that I was provided that I'm assuming may apply to the project,	4 5		application, the thing that they apply the material with. Again, I'm not a hundred percent sure.
5	A	pictures taken at the scene. You can actually see what was applied. It might help. And I also have an invoice that I was provided that I'm assuming may apply to the project, and you can see the invoice that was possibly ordered, if	4 5 6		application, the thing that they apply the material with. Again, I'm not a hundred percent sure. And then down in the bottom section of the sheet where it
5 6 7 8 9	A	pictures taken at the scene. You can actually see what was applied. It might help. And I also have an invoice that I was provided that I'm assuming may apply to the project, and you can see the invoice that was possibly ordered, if this was the invoice for the project.	4 5 6 7		application, the thing that they apply the material with. Again, I'm not a hundred percent sure. And then down in the bottom section of the sheet where it talks about recommended work method it mentions cracks
5 6 7 8	A	pictures taken at the scene. You can actually see what was applied. It might help. And I also have an invoice that I was provided that I'm assuming may apply to the project, and you can see the invoice that was possibly ordered, if this was the invoice for the project. Your last sheet here which doesn't have a page is probably	4 5 6 7 8		application, the thing that they apply the material with. Again, I'm not a hundred percent sure. And then down in the bottom section of the sheet where it talks about recommended work method it mentions cracks 3/8ths of an inch wide or less may be routed to provide a
5 6 7 8 9 10	A	pictures taken at the scene. You can actually see what was applied. It might help. And I also have an invoice that I was provided that I'm assuming may apply to the project, and you can see the invoice that was possibly ordered, if this was the invoice for the project. Your last sheet here which doesn't have a page is probably the best bet, but that's just my—	4 5 6 7 8	Q	application, the thing that they apply the material with. Again, I'm not a hundred percent sure. And then down in the bottom section of the sheet where it talks about recommended work method it mentions cracks 3/8ths of an inch wide or less may be routed to provide a sealant reservoir. Do you know if any routing was necessary
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A	pictures taken at the scene. You can actually see what was applied. It might help. And I also have an invoice that I was provided that I'm assuming may apply to the project, and you can see the invoice that was possibly ordered, if this was the invoice for the project. Your last sheet here which doesn't have a page is probably the best bet, but that's just my— MR. BLADEN: Just as an aside, maybe we should go	4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A	application, the thing that they apply the material with. Again, I'm not a hundred percent sure. And then down in the bottom section of the sheet where it talks about recommended work method it mentions cracks 3/8ths of an inch wide or less may be routed to provide a sealant reservoir. Do you know if any routing was necessary on the M-36 job?
5 6 7 8 9 10	A	pictures taken at the scene. You can actually see what was applied. It might help. And I also have an invoice that I was provided that I'm assuming may apply to the project, and you can see the invoice that was possibly ordered, if this was the invoice for the project. Your last sheet here which doesn't have a page is probably the best bet, but that's just my— MR. BLADEN: Just as an aside, maybe we should go into the work schedule documents which list the dates that	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q A	application, the thing that they apply the material with. Again, I'm not a hundred percent sure. And then down in the bottom section of the sheet where it talks about recommended work method it mentions cracks 3/8ths of an inch wide or less may be routed to provide a sealant reservoir. Do you know if any routing was necessary on the M-36 job? I don't know if they did or not.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A	pictures taken at the scene. You can actually see what was applied. It might help. And I also have an invoice that I was provided that I'm assuming may apply to the project, and you can see the invoice that was possibly ordered, if this was the invoice for the project. Your last sheet here which doesn't have a page is probably the best bet, but that's just my— MR. BLADEN: Just as an aside, maybe we should go into the work schedule documents which list the dates that we went out there, and it lists the actual code number	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q A	application, the thing that they apply the material with. Again, I'm not a hundred percent sure. And then down in the bottom section of the sheet where it talks about recommended work method it mentions cracks 3/8ths of an inch wide or less may be routed to provide a sealant reservoir. Do you know if any routing was necessary on the M-36 job? I don't know if they did or not. And then step number five talks about installing the hot
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A	pictures taken at the scene. You can actually see what was applied. It might help. And I also have an invoice that I was provided that I'm assuming may apply to the project, and you can see the invoice that was possibly ordered, if this was the invoice for the project. Your last sheet here which doesn't have a page is probably the best bet, but that's just my — MR. BLADEN: Just as an aside, maybe we should go into the work schedule documents which list the dates that we went out there, and it lists the actual code number 10-100. It lists the equipment that was used and the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q A	application, the thing that they apply the material with. Again, I'm not a hundred percent sure. And then down in the bottom section of the sheet where it talks about recommended work method it mentions cracks 3/8ths of an inch wide or less may be routed to provide a sealant reservoir. Do you know if any routing was necessary on the M-36 job? I don't know if they did or not. And then step number five talks about installing the hot backer rod. Do you know if that's — the backer rod is what
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A	pictures taken at the scene. You can actually see what was applied. It might help. And I also have an invoice that I was provided that I'm assuming may apply to the project, and you can see the invoice that was possibly ordered, if this was the invoice for the project. Your last sheet here which doesn't have a page is probably the best bet, but that's just my— MR. BLADEN: Just as an aside, maybe we should go into the work schedule documents which list the dates that we went out there, and it lists the actual code number 10-100. It lists the equipment that was used and the material that was used.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A Q	application, the thing that they apply the material with. Again, I'm not a hundred percent sure. And then down in the bottom section of the sheet where it talks about recommended work method it mentions cracks 3/8ths of an inch wide or less may be routed to provide a sealant reservoir. Do you know if any routing was necessary on the M-36 job? I don't know if they did or not. And then step number five talks about installing the hot backer rod. Do you know if that's – the backer rod is what they use to apply it or if that's actually a tool that goes
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A	pictures taken at the scene. You can actually see what was applied. It might help. And I also have an invoice that I was provided that I'm assuming may apply to the project, and you can see the invoice that was possibly ordered, if this was the invoice for the project. Your last sheet here which doesn't have a page is probably the best bet, but that's just my— MR. BLADEN: Just as an aside, maybe we should go into the work schedule documents which list the dates that we went out there, and it lists the actual code number 10-100. It lists the equipment that was used and the material that was used. MR. VESPRINI: Yeah, whatever will help. I'm	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q A Q	application, the thing that they apply the material with. Again, I'm not a hundred percent sure. And then down in the bottom section of the sheet where it talks about recommended work method it mentions cracks 3/8ths of an inch wide or less may be routed to provide a sealant reservoir. Do you know if any routing was necessary on the M-36 job? I don't know if they did or not. And then step number five talks about installing the hot backer rod. Do you know if that's — the backer rod is what they use to apply it or if that's actually a tool that goes into the crack?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A	pictures taken at the scene. You can actually see what was applied. It might help. And I also have an invoice that I was provided that I'm assuming may apply to the project, and you can see the invoice that was possibly ordered, if this was the invoice for the project. Your last sheet here which doesn't have a page is probably the best bet, but that's just my— MR. BLADEN: Just as an aside, maybe we should go into the work schedule documents which list the dates that we went out there, and it lists the actual code number 10-100. It lists the equipment that was used and the material that was used. MR. VESPRINI: Yeah, whatever will help. I'm just —	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q A Q	application, the thing that they apply the material with. Again, I'm not a hundred percent sure. And then down in the bottom section of the sheet where it talks about recommended work method it mentions cracks 3/8ths of an inch wide or less may be routed to provide a sealant reservoir. Do you know if any routing was necessary on the M-36 job? I don't know if they did or not. And then step number five talks about installing the hot backer rod. Do you know if that's — the backer rod is what they use to apply it or if that's actually a tool that goes into the crack? No. There's no tool that's going into the cracks, so it's
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A	pictures taken at the scene. You can actually see what was applied. It might help. And I also have an invoice that I was provided that I'm assuming may apply to the project, and you can see the invoice that was possibly ordered, if this was the invoice for the project. Your last sheet here which doesn't have a page is probably the best bet, but that's just my— MR. BLADEN: Just as an aside, maybe we should go into the work schedule documents which list the dates that we went out there, and it lists the actual code number 10-100. It lists the equipment that was used and the material that was used. MR. VESPRINI: Yeah, whatever will help. I'm just — THE WITNESS: That information is probably the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q A Q	application, the thing that they apply the material with. Again, I'm not a hundred percent sure. And then down in the bottom section of the sheet where it talks about recommended work method it mentions cracks 3/8ths of an inch wide or less may be routed to provide a sealant reservoir. Do you know if any routing was necessary on the M-36 job? I don't know if they did or not. And then step number five talks about installing the hot backer rod. Do you know if that's – the backer rod is what they use to apply it or if that's actually a tool that goes into the crack? No. There's no tool that's going into the cracks, so it's probably what they're applying it with.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A	pictures taken at the scene. You can actually see what was applied. It might help. And I also have an invoice that I was provided that I'm assuming may apply to the project, and you can see the invoice that was possibly ordered, if this was the invoice for the project. Your last sheet here which doesn't have a page is probably the best bet, but that's just my— MR. BLADEN: Just as an aside, maybe we should go into the work schedule documents which list the dates that we went out there, and it lists the actual code number 10-100. It lists the equipment that was used and the material that was used. MR. VESPRINI: Yeah, whatever will help. I'm just — THE WITNESS: That information is probably the best to know for sure since—	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q	application, the thing that they apply the material with. Again, I'm not a hundred percent sure. And then down in the bottom section of the sheet where it talks about recommended work method it mentions cracks 3/8ths of an inch wide or less may be routed to provide a sealant reservoir. Do you know if any routing was necessary on the M-36 job? I don't know if they did or not. And then step number five talks a bout installing the hot backer rod. Do you know if that's – the backer rod is what they use to apply it or if that's actually a tool that goes into the crack? No. There's no tool that's going into the cracks, so it's probably what they're applying it with. And then down at the bottom starred area it says, "Contact
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A	pictures taken at the scene. You can actually see what was applied. It might help. And I also have an invoice that I was provided that I'm assuming may apply to the project, and you can see the invoice that was possibly ordered, if this was the invoice for the project. Your last sheet here which doesn't have a page is probably the best bet, but that's just my— MR. BLADEN: Just as an aside, maybe we should go into the work schedule documents which list the dates that we went out there, and it lists the actual code number 10-100. It lists the equipment that was used and the material that was used. MR. VESPRINI: Yeah, whatever will help. I'm just— THE WITNESS: That information is probably the best to know for sure since— MR. VESPRINI: Okay. Let me get those for you.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q Q	application, the thing that they apply the material with. Again, I'm not a hundred percent sure. And then down in the bottom section of the sheet where it talks about recommended work method it mentions cracks 3/8ths of an inch wide or less may be routed to provide a sealant reservoir. Do you know if any routing was necessary on the M-36 job? I don't know if they did or not. And then step number five talks about installing the hot backer rod. Do you know if that's – the backer rod is what they use to apply it or if that's actually a tool that goes into the crack? No. There's no tool that's going into the cracks, so it's probably what they're applying it with. And then down at the bottom starred area it says, "Contact Andy Bennett at C&T for an approved alternative." Do you
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A	pictures taken at the scene. You can actually see what was applied. It might help. And I also have an invoice that I was provided that I'm assuming may apply to the project, and you can see the invoice that was possibly ordered, if this was the invoice for the project. Your last sheet here which doesn't have a page is probably the best bet, but that's just my— MR. BLADEN: Just as an aside, maybe we should go into the work schedule documents which list the dates that we went out there, and it lists the actual code number 10-100. It lists the equipment that was used and the material that was used. MR. VESPRINI: Yeah, whatever will help. I'm just— THE WITNESS: That information is probably the best to know for sure since— MR. VESPRINI: Okay. Let me get those for you. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Based upon what I'm reading,	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A Q Q	application, the thing that they apply the material with. Again, I'm not a hundred percent sure. And then down in the bottom section of the sheet where it talks about recommended work method it mentions cracks 3/8ths of an inch wide or less may be routed to provide a sealant reservoir. Do you know if any routing was necessary on the M-36 job? I don't know if they did or not. And then step number five talks about installing the hot backer rod. Do you know if that's – the backer rod is what they use to apply it or if that's actually a tool that goes into the crack? No. There's no tool that's going into the cracks, so it's probably what they're applying it with. And then down at the bottom starred area it says, "Contact Andy Bennett at C&T for an approved alternative." Do you know who Andy Bennett is?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q	pictures taken at the scene. You can actually see what was applied. It might help. And I also have an invoice that I was provided that I'm assuming may apply to the project, and you can see the invoice that was possibly ordered, if this was the invoice for the project. Your last sheet here which doesn't have a page is probably the best bet, but that's just my — MR. BLADEN: Just as an aside, maybe we should go into the work schedule documents which list the dates that we went out there, and it lists the actual code number 10-100. It lists the equipment that was used and the material that was used. MR. VESPRINI: Yeah, whatever will help. I'm just — THE WITNESS: That information is probably the best to know for sure since — MR. VESPRINI: Okay. Let me get those for you. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Based upon what I'm reading, and they talk about the crack fill product here, too. This	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q Q	application, the thing that they apply the material with. Again, I'm not a hundred percent sure. And then down in the bottom section of the sheet where it talks about recommended work method it mentions cracks 3/8ths of an inch wide or less may be routed to provide a sealant reservoir. Do you know if any routing was necessary on the M-36 job? I don't know if they did or not. And then step number five talks about installing the hot backer rod. Do you know if that's – the backer rod is what they use to apply it or if that's actually a tool that goes into the crack? No. There's no tool that's going into the cracks, so it's probably what they're applying it with. And then down at the bottom starred area it says, "Contact Andy Bennett at C&T for an approved alternative." Do you know who Andy Bennett is? Yeah. It's one of our experts in the Construction and
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23		pictures taken at the scene. You can actually see what was applied. It might help. And I also have an invoice that I was provided that I'm assuming may apply to the project, and you can see the invoice that was possibly ordered, if this was the invoice for the project. Your last sheet here which doesn't have a page is probably the best bet, but that's just my— MR. BLADEN: Just as an aside, maybe we should go into the work schedule documents which list the dates that we went out there, and it lists the actual code number 10-100. It lists the equipment that was used and the material that was used. MR. VESPRINI: Yeah, whatever will help. I'm just— THE WITNESS: That information is probably the best to know for sure since— MR. VESPRINI: Okay. Let me get those for you. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Based upon what I'm reading, and they talk about the crack fill product here, too. This is probably what was happening.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q Q	application, the thing that they apply the material with. Again, I'm not a hundred percent sure. And then down in the bottom section of the sheet where it talks about recommended work method it mentions cracks 3/8ths of an inch wide or less may be routed to provide a sealant reservoir. Do you know if any routing was necessary on the M-36 job? I don't know if they did or not. And then step number five talks about installing the hot backer rod. Do you know if that's – the backer rod is what they use to apply it or if that's actually a tool that goes into the crack? No. There's no tool that's going into the cracks, so it's probably what they're applying it with. And then down at the bottom starred area it says, "Contact Andy Bennett at C&T for an approved alternative." Do you know who Andy Bennett is? Yeah. It's one of our experts in the Construction and Technology who knows a lot about, you know, the specificity

}		Page 26			Page 28
	1	job?	1		is.
- 1		A Idon't know.	2		MR. BLADEN: Don't guess.
- 1	 3	(Deposition Exhibit 3 marked)	3		THE WITNESS: Well, okay,
- [4 (• •	4		MR. BLADEN: If you don't know, then don't guess.
1 :	5	is another set of documents that I received from MDOT	5		THE WITNESS: I don't know for sure. I don't know
1,	6	through discovery. I would just ask if you can look through	6		for sure.
-	7	there and kind of -	7	Q	If we assume for sales of argument that these were provided
1	В		8	`	with discovery that allege that these were the
- [9	9 (Yeah, get familiar with it, and I'll just ask you a few	وا		manufacturer's instructions that were followed with respect
1	0	questions.	10		to the M-36 project, do you know if we look at the
1	1 /	A Okay.	11		installation instructions, there are - it appears to say or
1	2 (Can you identify what this document is?	12		be in regard to hot applied road saver PolyFlex parking lot
1	3 <i>A</i>	Well, according to what it says at the top, "Performance	13		and asphalt rubber products. Do you know which would have
1	4	Guide for Maintenance Management System."	14		been used at the M-36 project?
1	5 C	Are you familiar with this Performance Guide?	15	A	I don't know for sure. My understanding it was a hot mix,
10	6 A	I have seen it before,	16		so something that was hot.
١.	7 (And how does this different from Exhibit Number I that we	17	Q	If we look at the RoadSaver 515 product data sheet, which is
18		saw just moments ago?	18		the last page of the three pages, in the general description
	9 A		19		in the first line it states that, "Crafco RoadSaver 515 is a
20		but it also has some descriptions on recommended work	20		hot applied asphalt-based product used to seal and fill
2:		method, so I guess they're similar in that they both have	21		cracks and joints in asphalt and portland concrete pavements
22		things where they tell you what equipment, what materials	22		in moderate to cold climates." Is this type of material
24		and what method for doing this activity 101.	23		consistent with your recollection of what was used on M-36?
25	•	;	24		It would be consistent with; yeah.
۳		prepared by — is this something prepared by MDOT?	25	Q	All right. Now, wouldn't you expect that, if for sake of
1		Page 27			Page 29
1	A	This would be MDOT, too; yeah. It looks like a little - an	1		argument, if this was the product that was used, would you
2		older - this is our old symbol, so this is something maybe	2		expect that it would be applied consistent with the
3		from a later date. In fact, it says '96 at the bottom, and	3		installation instructions?
4		this one is dated '08, 2008, so this is probably the	4	A	Yeah; within reason.
5		older — an older version of the same thing.	5	Q	What do you mean "within reason"?
6	•	-	6	Α	Well, because a lot of times when doing this kind of work
. 7		That is what it looks like.			_
! 8			7		the cracking is so random and so abundant that I know
1	Q	In here they talk about a couple different activities, one	8		the cracking is so random and so abundant that I know sometimes there has to be a little more, you know, liberal
وا		In here they talk about a couple different activities, one being, if you look at page two, is that page two the	8		the cracking is so random and so abundant that I know sometimes there has to be a little more, you know, liberal application to make sure everything is getting covered,
9 10)	In here they talk about a couple different activities, one being, if you look at page two, is that page two the activities are described as joint and crack filling, and	8 9 10		the cracking is so random and so abundant that I know sometimes there has to be a little more, you know, liberal application to make sure everything is getting covered, because literally, if you follow every single small little
9 10 11)	In here they talk about a couple different activities, one being, if you look at page two, is that page two the activities are described as joint and crack filling, and then the following page is described as joint and crack	8 9 10 11		the cracking is so random and so abundant that I know sometimes there has to be a little more, you know, liberal application to make sure everything is getting covered, because literally, if you follow every single small little micro crack, it would take you amazingly longer to be able
9 10 11 12) !	In here they talk about a couple different activities, one being, if you look at page two, is that page two the activities are described as joint and crack filling, and then the following page is described as joint and crack filling hot poured rubber. As far as the M-36 job goes,	8 9 10 11 12		the cracking is so random and so abundant that I know sometimes there has to be a little more, you know, liberal application to make sure everything is getting covered, because literally, if you follow every single small little micro crack, it would take you amazingly longer to be able to get the work done in a reasonable period of time.
10 11 12 13) !	In here they talk about a couple different activities, one being, if you look at page two, is that page two the activities are described as joint and crack filling, and then the following page is described as joint and crack filling hot poured rubber. As far as the M-36 job goes, would either of these apply to that job?	8 9 10 11 12	_	the cracking is so random and so abundant that I know sometimes there has to be a little more, you know, liberal application to make sure everything is getting covered, because literally, if you follow every single small little micro crack, it would take you amazingly longer to be able to get the work done in a reasonable period of time. So —
9 10 11 12 13) :	In here they talk about a couple different activities, one being, if you look at page two, is that page two the activities are described as joint and crack filling, and then the following page is described as joint and crack filling hot poured rubber. As far as the M-36 job goes, would either of these apply to that job? I would guess it was the hot poured rubber one, two of	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A	the cracking is so random and so abundant that I know sometimes there has to be a little more, you know, liberal application to make sure everything is getting covered, because literally, if you follow every single small little micro crack, it would take you amazingly longer to be able to get the work done in a reasonable period of time. So — So there's some leeway I guess is what I'm saying.
9 11 12 13 14 15) : : : A	In here they talk about a couple different activities, one being, if you look at page two, is that page two the activities are described as joint and crack filling, and then the following page is described as joint and crack filling hot poured rubber. As far as the M-36 job goes, would either of these apply to that job? I would guess it was the hot poured rubber one, two of three.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A	the cracking is so random and so abundant that I know sometimes there has to be a little more, you know, liberal application to make sure everything is getting covered, because literally, if you follow every single small little micro crack, it would take you amazingly longer to be able to get the work done in a reasonable period of time. So — So there's some leeway I guess is what I'm saying. So is the leeway with respect to — when you talk about
9 10 11 12 13 14 15) : : : :	In here they talk about a couple different activities, one being, if you look at page two, is that page two the activities are described as joint and crack filling, and then the following page is described as joint and crack filling hot poured rubber. As far as the M-36 job goes, would either of these apply to that job? I would guess it was the hot poured rubber one, two of three. (Deposition Exhibit 4 marked)	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A	the cracking is so random and so abundant that I know sometimes there has to be a little more, you know, liberal application to make sure everything is getting covered, because literally, if you follow every single small little micro crack, it would take you amazingly longer to be able to get the work done in a reasonable period of time. So — So there's some leeway I guess is what I'm saying. So is the leeway with respect to — when you talk about leeway with respect to the application, what type of
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Q	In here they talk about a couple different activities, one being, if you look at page two, is that page two the activities are described as joint and crack filling, and then the following page is described as joint and crack filling hot poured rubber. As far as the M-36 job goes, would either of these apply to that job? I would guess it was the hot poured rubber one, two of three. (Deposition Exhibit 4 marked) All right. I'm going to hand you what we just marked	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A	the cracking is so random and so abundant that I know sometimes there has to be a little more, you know, liberal application to make sure everything is getting covered, because literally, if you follow every single small little micro crack, it would take you amazingly longer to be able to get the work done in a reasonable period of time. So — So there's some leeway I guess is what I'm saying. So is the leeway with respect to — when you talk about leeway with respect to the application, what type of instruction are you referring to as far as veering from?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15		In here they talk about a couple different activities, one being, if you look at page two, is that page two the activities are described as joint and crack filling, and then the following page is described as joint and crack filling hot poured rubber. As far as the M-36 job goes, would either of these apply to that job? I would guess it was the hot poured rubber one, two of three. (Deposition Exhibit 4 marked) All right. I'm going to hand you what we just marked Exhibit Number 4. It appears to be some Crafco instructions	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A	the cracking is so random and so abundant that I know sometimes there has to be a little more, you know, liberal application to make sure everything is getting covered, because literally, if you follow every single small little micro crack, it would take you amazingly longer to be able to get the work done in a reasonable period of time. So — So there's some leeway I guess is what I'm saying. So is the leeway with respect to — when you talk about leeway with respect to the application, what type of
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A A	In here they talk about a couple different activities, one being, if you look at page two, is that page two the activities are described as joint and crack filling, and then the following page is described as joint and crack filling hot poured rubber. As far as the M-36 job goes, would either of these apply to that job? I would guess it was the hot poured rubber one, two of three. (Deposition Exhibit 4 marked) All right. I'm going to hand you what we just marked	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Q	the cracking is so random and so abundant that I know sometimes there has to be a little more, you know, liberal application to make sure everything is getting covered, because literally, if you follow every single small little micro crack, it would take you amazingly longer to be able to get the work done in a reasonable period of time. So — So there's some leeway I guess is what I'm saying. So is the leeway with respect to — when you talk about leeway with respect to the application, what type of instruction are you referring to as far as veering from? Are you talking about the amount to be applied, the length to be —
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18) : : : : : : : : :	In here they talk about a couple different activities, one being, if you look at page two, is that page two the activities are described as joint and crack filling, and then the following page is described as joint and crack filling hot poured rubber. As far as the M-36 job goes, would either of these apply to that job? I would guess it was the hot poured rubber one, two of three. (Deposition Exhibit 4 marked) All right. I'm going to hand you what we just marked Exhibit Number 4. It appears to be some Crafco instructions and data sheet in regard to their product. Is this Crafco — the Crafco material that's mentioned in the	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q	the cracking is so random and so abundant that I know sometimes there has to be a little more, you know, liberal application to make sure everything is getting covered, because literally, if you follow every single small little micro crack, it would take you amazingly longer to be able to get the work done in a reasonable period of time. So — So there's some leeway I guess is what I'm saying. So is the leeway with respect to — when you talk about leeway with respect to the application, what type of instruction are you referring to as far as veering from? Are you talking about the amount to be applied, the length
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20) A	In here they talk about a couple different activities, one being, if you look at page two, is that page two the activities are described as joint and crack filling, and then the following page is described as joint and crack filling hot poured rubber. As far as the M-36 job goes, would either of these apply to that job? I would guess it was the hot poured rubber one, two of three. (Deposition Exhibit 4 marked) All right. I'm going to hand you what we just marked Exhibit Number 4. It appears to be some Crafco instructions and data sheet in regard to their product. Is this Crafco – the Crafco material that's mentioned in the installation instructions and the product data sheet – is	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Q	the cracking is so random and so abundant that I know sometimes there has to be a little more, you know, liberal application to make sure everything is getting covered, because literally, if you follow every single small little micro crack, it would take you amazingly longer to be able to get the work done in a reasonable period of time. So — So there's some leeway I guess is what I'm saying. So is the leeway with respect to — when you talk about leeway with respect to the application, what type of instruction are you referring to as far as veering from? Are you talking about the amount to be applied, the length to be — Well, the amount and like the width and stuff. All right. Who would receive a copy of installation
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21) A	In here they talk about a couple different activities, one being, if you look at page two, is that page two the activities are described as joint and crack filling, and then the following page is described as joint and crack filling hot poured rubber. As far as the M-36 job goes, would either of these apply to that job? I would guess it was the hot poured rubber one, two of three. (Deposition Exhibit 4 marked) All right. I'm going to hand you what we just marked Exhibit Number 4. It appears to be some Crafco instructions and data sheet in regard to their product. Is this Crafco — the Crafco material that's mentioned in the	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q	the cracking is so random and so abundant that I know sometimes there has to be a little more, you know, liberal application to make sure everything is getting covered, because literally, if you follow every single small little micro crack, it would take you amazingly longer to be able to get the work done in a reasonable period of time. So — So there's some leeway I guess is what I'm saying. So is the leeway with respect to — when you talk about leeway with respect to the application, what type of instruction are you referring to as far as veering from? Are you talking about the amount to be applied, the length to be — Well, the amount and like the width and stuff.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23) A	In here they talk about a couple different activities, one being, if you look at page two, is that page two the activities are described as joint and crack filling, and then the following page is described as joint and crack filling hot poured rubber. As far as the M-36 job goes, would either of these apply to that job? I would guess it was the hot poured rubber one, two of three. (Deposition Exhibit 4 marked) All right. I'm going to hand you what we just marked Exhibit Number 4. It appears to be some Crafco instructions and data sheet in regard to their product. Is this Crafco — the Crafco material that's mentioned in the installation instructions and the product data sheet — is this with respect to the Crafco product that was used on the	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q A Q	the cracking is so random and so abundant that I know sometimes there has to be a little more, you know, liberal application to make sure everything is getting covered, because literally, if you follow every single small little micro crack, it would take you amazingly longer to be able to get the work done in a reasonable period of time. So — So there's some leeway I guess is what I'm saying. So is the leeway with respect to — when you talk about leeway with respect to the application, what type of instruction are you referring to as far as veering from? Are you talking about the amount to be applied, the length to be — Well, the amount and like the width and stuff. All right. Who would receive a copy of installation instructions? I'm assuming they come with the product; is



1		Page 30			Page 32
1		instructions?	1		the funding is available to be able to do the ideal fixes.
2	Α		2	Q	Is crack fill a preventative maintenance procedure?
3		delivered, you know, being shipped to.	3	A	That would be a preventative maintenance procedure, yes.
4	Q		4	0	All right. To whom is the capital preventative maintenance
5	•	delivered to the job site or is it delivered to a location	5	•	manual given?
6		and then transferred?	6	Α	Design engineers would have that and maintenance folk would
7	Α		7	••	have it also, maintenance employees, or more in the
1 8		garage facility itself.	8		leadership or supervisory positions.
وا	Q		وا	o	Do you know if Mr. Pratt would be -
10			10	•	He could have. I don't know that for a fact.
11			1	Q	Do you know if the manual makes its way down to the actual
	Ā	That's correct.	12	•	labor crew?
13		And do you know who would the installation instructions be	ı	Α	It may be available to them, but I'm uncertain of that. I
14	•	given to?	14		mean it probably is because if people ask for something, we
15	Α	Whoever is there when it shows up, so it's variable.	15		share most material.
16	o		16	0	In your experience from time to time does MDOT issue
17	•	their way to the maintenance supervisor?	17	•	construction advisories?
18	Α	They probably would.	18	Α	Yes, they do.
19	o	Do you know whether or not the labor crew is given a copy of	19	0	Just in a general sense, what is a construction advisory?
20		the installation instructions?	20	_	Usually when a method or a heads up needs to be out there as
21	Α	I don't know for sure.	21		far as alteration, if -you know, just giving people
22	O	Do you know whether or not a copy of the installation	22		general guidance and the correct way to do things.
23		instructions are taken - or were taken to the scene with	23	0	In your experience, do those come from the Construction
24		respect to the M-36 job?	24	`	Technology Division?
25	Α	That I don't know.	25	Α	Yes.
\vdash			<u> </u>		
		D 31			Dage 22
{		Page 31			Page 33
1	Q	Would you agree that it's important to follow the	1	Q	And what's your understanding — again, just in general
2	Q	Would you agree that it's important to follow the installation instructions as best as can be expected under	1 2	Q	And what's your understanding – again, just in general terms – what do they do? What is the Construction
2		Would you agree that it's important to follow the installation instructions as best as can be expected under the circumstances?		Q	And what's your understanding – again, just in general terms – what do they do? What is the Construction Technology mission?
2 3 4	A	Would you agree that it's important to follow the installation instructions as best as can be expected under the circumstances? Within reason, yes. They're a guideline.	2 3 4	Q A	And what's your understanding – again, just in general terms – what do they do? What is the Construction Technology mission? Well, they're sort of field support for all construction and
2 3 4 5		Would you agree that it's important to follow the installation instructions as best as can be expected under the circumstances? Within reason, yes. They're a guideline. Now, we talked about some material that applies to a crack	2		And what's your understanding – again, just in general terms – what do they do? What is the Construction Technology mission? Well, they're sort of field support for all construction and maintenance statewide, probably more so construction, but
2 3 4 5 6	A	Would you agree that it's important to follow the installation instructions as best as can be expected under the circumstances? Within reason, yes. They're a guideline. Now, we talked about some material that applies to a crack fill job. Do you know whether or not MDOT keeps any manuals	2 3 4		And what's your understanding — again, just in general terms — what do they do? What is the Construction Technology mission? Well, they're sort of field support for all construction and maintenance statewide, probably more so construction, but there's some overlap between construction and maintenance
2 3 4 5 6 7	A	Would you agree that it's important to follow the installation instructions as best as can be expected under the circumstances? Within reason, yes. They're a guideline. Now, we talked about some material that applies to a crack fill job. Do you know whether or not MDOT keeps any manuals or guidelines similarly to instruct them with respect to	2 3 4 5 6 7		And what's your understanding — again, just in general terms — what do they do? What is the Construction Technology mission? Well, they're sort of field support for all construction and maintenance statewide, probably more so construction, but there's some overlap between construction and maintenance and the types of activities that happen.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Q	Would you agree that it's important to follow the installation instructions as best as can be expected under the circumstances? Within reason, yes. They're a guideline. Now, we talked about some material that applies to a crack fill job. Do you know whether or not MDOT keeps any manuals or guidelines similarly to instruct them with respect to repairing or main taining any rutting in a road surface?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Q	And what's your understanding — again, just in general terms — what do they do? What is the Construction Technology mission? Well, they're sort of field support for all construction and maintenance statewide, probably more so construction, but there's some overlap between construction and maintenance and the types of activities that happen. Are you familiar with a Brenda O'Brien?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Q	Would you agree that it's important to follow the installation instructions as best as can be expected under the circumstances? Within reason, yes. They're a guideline. Now, we talked about some material that applies to a crack fill job. Do you know whether or not MDOT keeps any manuals or guidelines similarly to instruct them with respect to repairing or maintaining any rutting in a road surface? I am not certain of that for rutting.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Q A	And what's your understanding — again, just in general terms — what do they do? What is the Construction Technology mission? Well, they're sort of field support for all construction and maintenance statewide, probably more so construction, but there's some overlap between construction and maintenance and the types of activities that happen. Are you familiar with a Brenda O'Brien? Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Q	Would you agree that it's important to follow the installation instructions as best as can be expected under the circumstances? Within reason, yes. They're a guideline. Now, we talked about some material that applies to a crack fill job. Do you know whether or not MDOT keeps any manuals or guidelines similarly to instruct them with respect to repairing or main taining any rutting in a road surface? I am not certain of that for rutting. Are you familiar with a manual called the "MDOT Capital	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Q A Q	And what's your understanding — again, just in general terms — what do they do? What is the Construction Technology mission? Well, they're sort of field support for all construction and maintenance statewide, probably more so construction, but there's some overlap between construction and maintenance and the types of activities that happen. Are you familiar with a Brenda O'Brien? Yes. Who is she? What's her position?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Q A Q	Would you agree that it's important to follow the installation instructions as best as can be expected under the circumstances? Within reason, yes. They're a guideline. Now, we talked about some material that applies to a crack fill job. Do you know whether or not MDOT keeps any manuals or guidelines similarly to instruct them with respect to repairing or main taining any rutting in a road surface? I am not certain of that for rutting. Are you familiar with a manual called the "MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual"? Are you familiar with that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Q A Q	And what's your understanding – again, just in general terms – what do they do? What is the Construction Technology mission? Well, they're sort of field support for all construction and maintenance statewide, probably more so construction, but there's some overlap between construction and maintenance and the types of activities that happen. Are you familiar with a Brenda O'Brien? Yes. Who is she? What's her position? She's the division administrator of the Construction and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Q A Q	Would you agree that it's important to follow the installation instructions as best as can be expected under the circumstances? Within reason, yes. They're a guideline. Now, we talked about some material that applies to a crack fill job. Do you know whether or not MDOT keeps any manuals or guidelines similarly to instruct them with respect to repairing or main taining any rutting in a road surface? I am not certain of that for rutting. Are you familiar with a manual called the "MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual"? Are you familiar with that? Yes, I'm vaguely familiar with that, yeah.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Q A Q A	And what's your understanding – again, just in general terms – what do they do? What is the Construction Technology mission? Well, they're sort of field support for all construction and maintenance statewide, probably more so construction, but there's some overlap between construction and maintenance and the types of activities that happen. Are you familiar with a Brenda O'Brien? Yes. Who is she? What's her position? She's the division administrator of the Construction and Technology Division.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Q A Q	Would you agree that it's important to follow the installation instructions as best as can be expected under the circumstances? Within reason, yes. They're a guideline. Now, we talked about some material that applies to a crack fill job. Do you know whether or not MDOT keeps any manuals or guidelines similarly to instruct them with respect to repairing or main taining any rutting in a road surface? I am not certain of that for rutting. Are you familiar with a manual called the "MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual"? Are you familiar with that? Yes, I'm vaguely familiar with that, yeah. What's your understanding of that manual?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Q A Q A Q	And what's your understanding – again, just in general terms – what do they do? What is the Construction Technology mission? Well, they're sort of field support for all construction and maintenance statewide, probably more so construction, but there's some overlap between construction and maintenance and the types of activities that happen. Are you familiar with a Brenda O'Brien? Yes. Who is she? What's her position? She's the division administrator of the Construction and Technology Division. And what does she do?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Q A Q	Would you agree that it's important to follow the installation instructions as best as can be expected under the circumstances? Within reason, yes. They're a guideline. Now, we talked about some material that applies to a crack fill job. Do you know whether or not MDOT keeps any manuals or guidelines similarly to instruct them with respect to repairing or main taining any rutting in a road surface? I am not certain of that for rutting. Are you familiar with a manual called the "MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual"? Are you familiar with that? Yes, I'm vaguely familiar with that, yeah. What's your understanding of that manual? Capital Preventive Maintenance, that manual — or it would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Q A Q A Q	And what's your understanding — again, just in general terms — what do they do? What is the Construction Technology mission? Well, they're sort of field support for all construction and maintenance statewide, probably more so construction, but there's some overlap between construction and maintenance and the types of activities that happen. Are you familiar with a Brenda O'Brien? Yes. Who is she? What's her position? She's the division administrator of the Construction and Technology Division. And what does she do? She oversees all operations. Everybody ultimately reports
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Q A Q	Would you agree that it's important to follow the installation instructions as best as can be expected under the circumstances? Within reason, yes. They're a guideline. Now, we talked about some material that applies to a crack fill job. Do you know whether or not MDOT keeps any manuals or guidelines similarly to instruct them with respect to repairing or main taining any rutting in a road surface? I am not certain of that for rutting. Are you familiar with a manual called the "MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual"? Are you familiar with that? Yes, I'm vaguely familiar with that, yeah. What's your understanding of that manual? Capital Preventive Maintenance, that manual — or it would have the types of fixes and methods that we use in sort of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Q A Q A	And what's your understanding — again, just in general terms — what do they do? What is the Construction Technology mission? Well, they're sort of field support for all construction and maintenance statewide, probably more so construction, but there's some overlap between construction and maintenance and the types of activities that happen. Are you familiar with a Brenda O'Brien? Yes. Who is she? What's her position? She's the division administrator of the Construction and Technology Division. And what does she do? She oversees all operations. Everybody ultimately reports to her.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Q A Q	Would you agree that it's important to follow the installation instructions as best as can be expected under the circumstances? Within reason, yes. They're a guideline. Now, we talked about some material that applies to a crack fill job. Do you know whether or not MDOT keeps any manuals or guidelines similarly to instruct them with respect to repairing or main taining any rutting in a road surface? I am not certain of that for rutting. Are you familiar with a manual called the "MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual"? Are you familiar with that? Yes, I'm vaguely familiar with that, yeah. What's your understanding of that manual? Capital Preventive Maintenance, that manual — or it would have the types of fixes and methods that we use in sort of how to manage within the funding group. We have a capital	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Q A Q A	And what's your understanding — again, just in general terms — what do they do? What is the Construction Technology mission? Well, they're sort of field support for all construction and maintenance statewide, probably more so construction, but there's some overlap between construction and maintenance and the types of activities that happen. Are you familiar with a Brenda O'Brien? Yes. Who is she? What's her position? She's the division administrator of the Construction and Technology Division. And what does she do? She oversees all operations. Everybody ultimately reports to her. And when you say "she oversees all operations," are you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Q A Q	Would you agree that it's important to follow the installation instructions as best as can be expected under the circumstances? Within reason, yes. They're a guideline. Now, we talked about some material that applies to a crack fill job. Do you know whether or not MDOT keeps any manuals or guidelines similarly to instruct them with respect to repairing or maintaining any rutting in a road surface? I am not certain of that for rutting. Are you familiar with a manual called the "MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual"? Are you familiar with that? Yes, I'm vaguely familiar with that, yeah. What's your understanding of that manual? Capital Preventive Maintenance, that manual — or it would have the types of fixes and methods that we use in sort of how to manage within the funding group. We have a capital preventative maintenance fund which is separate which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Q A Q A Q	And what's your understanding — again, just in general terms — what do they do? What is the Construction Technology mission? Well, they're sort of field support for all construction and maintenance statewide, probably more so construction, but there's some overlap between construction and maintenance and the types of activities that happen. Are you familiar with a Brenda O'Brien? Yes. Who is she? What's her position? She's the division administrator of the Construction and Technology Division. And what does she do? She oversees all operations. Everybody ultimately reports to her. And when you say "she oversees all operations," are you referring statewide?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q A Q	Would you agree that it's important to follow the installation instructions as best as can be expected under the circumstances? Within reason, yes. They're a guideline. Now, we talked about some material that applies to a crack fill job. Do you know whether or not MDOT keeps any manuals or guidelines similarly to instruct them with respect to repairing or maintaining any rutting in a road surface? I am not certain of that for rutting. Are you familiar with a manual called the "MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual"? Are you familiar with that? Yes, I'm vaguely familiar with that, yeah. What's your understanding of that manual? Capital Preventive Maintenance, that manual — or it would have the types of fixes and methods that we use in sort of how to manage within the funding group. We have a capital preventative maintenance fund which is separate which typically is — preventative maintenance is maintenance that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q A Q A Q	And what's your understanding — again, just in general terms — what do they do? What is the Construction Technology mission? Well, they're sort of field support for all construction and maintenance statewide, probably more so construction, but there's some overlap between construction and maintenance and the types of activities that happen. Are you familiar with a Brenda O'Brien? Yes. Who is she? What's her position? She's the division administrator of the Construction and Technology Division. And what does she do? She oversees all operations. Everybody ultimately reports to her. And when you say "she oversees all operations," are you referring statewide? Well, for that division and that division has statewide
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Q A Q	Would you agree that it's important to follow the installation instructions as best as can be expected under the circumstances? Within reason, yes. They're a guideline. Now, we talked about some material that applies to a crack fill job. Do you know whether or not MDOT keeps any manuals or guidelines similarly to instruct them with respect to repairing or maintaining any rutting in a road surface? I am not certain of that for rutting. Are you familiar with a manual called the "MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual"? Are you familiar with that? Yes, I'm vaguely familiar with that, yeah. What's your understanding of that manual? Capital Preventive Maintenance, that manual — or it would have the types of fixes and methods that we use in sort of how to manage within the funding group. We have a capital preventative maintenance fund which is separate which typically is — preventative maintenance is maintenance that we do to extend the roadway or the life of a roadway as much	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q A Q A Q	And what's your understanding — again, just in general terms — what do they do? What is the Construction Technology mission? Well, they're sort of field support for all construction and maintenance statewide, probably more so construction, but there's some overlap between construction and maintenance and the types of activities that happen. Are you familiar with a Brenda O'Brien? Yes. Who is she? What's her position? She's the division administrator of the Construction and Technology Division. And what does she do? She oversees all operations. Everybody ultimately reports to her. And when you say "she oversees all operations," are you referring statewide? Well, for that division and that division has statewide responsibilities because it is field support for all of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Q A Q	Would you agree that it's important to follow the installation instructions as best as can be expected under the circumstances? Within reason, yes. They're a guideline. Now, we talked about some material that applies to a crack fill job. Do you know whether or not MDOT keeps any manuals or guidelines similarly to instruct them with respect to repairing or main taining any rutting in a road surface? I am not certain of that for rutting. Are you familiar with a manual called the "MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual"? Are you familiar with that? Yes, I'm vaguely familiar with that, yeah. What's your understanding of that manual? Capital Preventive Maintenance, that manual — or it would have the types of fixes and methods that we use in sort of how to manage within the funding group. We have a capital preventative maintenance fund which is separate which typically is — preventative maintenance is maintenance that we do to extend the roadway or the life of a roadway as much as possible before a more permanent, more expensive fix can	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Q A Q A Q	And what's your understanding — again, just in general terms — what do they do? What is the Construction Technology mission? Well, they're sort of field support for all construction and maintenance statewide, probably more so construction, but there's some overlap between construction and maintenance and the types of activities that happen. Are you familiar with a Brenda O'Brien? Yes. Who is she? What's her position? She's the division administrator of the Construction and Technology Division. And what does she do? She oversees all operations. Everybody ultimately reports to her. And when you say "she oversees all operations," are you referring statewide? Well, for that division and that division has statewide responsibilities because it is field support for all of the field offices and, you know, a lot of times the maintenance
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A Q A	Would you agree that it's important to follow the installation instructions as best as can be expected under the circumstances? Within reason, yes. They're a guideline. Now, we talked about some material that applies to a crack fill job. Do you know whether or not MDOT keeps any manuals or guidelines similarly to instruct them with respect to repairing or main taining any rutting in a road surface? I am not certain of that for rutting. Are you familiar with a manual called the "MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual"? Are you familiar with that? Yes, I'm vaguely familiar with that, yeah. What's your understanding of that manual? Capital Preventive Maintenance, that manual — or it would have the types of fixes and methods that we use in sort of how to manage within the funding group. We have a capital preventative maintenance fund which is separate which typically is — preventative maintenance is maintenance that we do to extend the roadway or the life of a roadway as much as possible before a more permanent, more expensive fix can be done.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A Q A Q A	And what's your understanding — again, just in general terms — what do they do? What is the Construction Technology mission? Well, they're sort of field support for all construction and maintenance statewide, probably more so construction, but there's some overlap between construction and maintenance and the types of activities that happen. Are you familiar with a Brenda O'Brien? Yes. Who is she? What's her position? She's the division administrator of the Construction and Technology Division. And what does she do? She oversees all operations. Everybody ultimately reports to her. And when you say "she oversees all operations," are you referring statewide? Well, for that division and that division has statewide responsibilities because it is field support for all of the field offices and, you know, a lot of times the maintenance garage is statewide.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q A Q A Q A	Would you agree that it's important to follow the installation instructions as best as can be expected under the circumstances? Within reason, yes. They're a guideline. Now, we talked about some material that applies to a crack fill job. Do you know whether or not MDOT keeps any manuals or guidelines similarly to instruct them with respect to repairing or main taining any rutting in a road surface? I am not certain of that for rutting. Are you familiar with a manual called the "MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual"? Are you familiar with that? Yes, I'm vaguely familiar with that, yeah. What's your understanding of that manual? Capital Preventive Maintenance, that manual — or it would have the types of fixes and methods that we use in sort of how to manage within the funding group. We have a capital preventative maintenance find which is separate which typically is — preventative maintenance is maintenance that we do to extend the roadway or the life of a roadway as much as possible before a more permanent, more expensive fix can be done. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q A Q A Q A Q	And what's your understanding — again, just in general terms — what do they do? What is the Construction Technology mission? Well, they're sort of field support for all construction and maintenance statewide, probably more so construction, but there's some overlap between construction and maintenance and the types of activities that happen. Are you familiar with a Brenda O'Brien? Yes. Who is she? What's her position? She's the division administrator of the Construction and Technology Division. And what does she do? She oversees all operations. Everybody ultimately reports to her. And when you say "she oversees all operations," are you referring statewide? Well, for that division and that division has statewide responsibilities because it is field support for all of the field offices and, you know, a lot of times the maintenance garage is statewide. Are you familiar with a gentleman named Kevin Kennedy?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Q A Q A	Would you agree that it's important to follow the installation instructions as best as can be expected under the circumstances? Within reason, yes. They're a guideline. Now, we talked about some material that applies to a crack fill job. Do you know whether or not MDOT keeps any manuals or guidelines similarly to instruct them with respect to repairing or main taining any rutting in a road surface? I am not certain of that for rutting. Are you familiar with a manual called the "MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual"? Are you familiar with that? Yes, I'm vaguely familiar with that, yeah. What's your understanding of that manual? Capital Preventive Maintenance, that manual or it would have the types of fixes and methods that we use in sort of how to manage within the funding group. We have a capital preventative maintenance fund which is separate which typically is preventative maintenance is maintenance that we do to extend the roadway or the life of a roadway as much as possible before a more permanent, more expensive fix can be done. Okay. And so it has a specific application to roads that, you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Q A Q A Q A Q A	And what's your understanding — again, just in general terms — what do they do? What is the Construction Technology mission? Well, they're sort of field support for all construction and maintenance statewide, probably more so construction, but there's some overlap between construction and maintenance and the types of activities that happen. Are you familiar with a Brenda O'Brien? Yes. Who is she? What's her position? She's the division administrator of the Construction and Technology Division. And what does she do? She oversees all operations. Everybody ultimately reports to her. And when you say "she oversees all operations," are you referring statewide? Well, for that division and that division has statewide responsibilities because it is field support for all of the field offices and, you know, a lot of times the maintenance garage is statewide. Are you familiar with a gentleman named Kevin Kennedy? Yes, I am. I believe he works out of that area.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q A Q A Q A	Would you agree that it's important to follow the installation instructions as best as can be expected under the circumstances? Within reason, yes. They're a guideline. Now, we talked about some material that applies to a crack fill job. Do you know whether or not MDOT keeps any manuals or guidelines similarly to instruct them with respect to repairing or main taining any rutting in a road surface? I am not certain of that for rutting. Are you familiar with a manual called the "MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual"? Are you familiar with that? Yes, I'm vaguely familiar with that, yeah. What's your understanding of that manual? Capital Preventive Maintenance, that manual — or it would have the types of fixes and methods that we use in sort of how to manage within the funding group. We have a capital preventative maintenance find which is separate which typically is — preventative maintenance is maintenance that we do to extend the roadway or the life of a roadway as much as possible before a more permanent, more expensive fix can be done. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	And what's your understanding — again, just in general terms — what do they do? What is the Construction Technology mission? Well, they're sort of field support for all construction and maintenance statewide, probably more so construction, but there's some overlap between construction and maintenance and the types of activities that happen. Are you familiar with a Brenda O'Brien? Yes. Who is she? What's her position? She's the division administrator of the Construction and Technology Division. And what does she do? She oversees all operations. Everybody ultimately reports to her. And when you say "she oversees all operations," are you referring statewide? Well, for that division and that division has statewide responsibilities because it is field support for all of the field offices and, you know, a lot of times the maintenance garage is statewide. Are you familiar with a gentleman named Kevin Kennedy?

1 Q In your experience, when a construction advisory is issued 2 occasionally do these provide direction to field personnel 3 regarding various jobs they're working on? 1 be? 2 A If it's coming to Brighton and Terri, i	
2 occasionally do these provide direction to field personnel 2 A If it's coming to Brighton and Terri, i	
,	it would be Terri
to the state of th	
4 A Yes. 4 assistant.	
5 Q And is it expected that these directions would be followed? 5 Q And then in the "Remarks" section it	t mentions the 2009 NHMS
6 A Yes. 6 program. Do you know what that me	
7 Q When a construction advisory is issued in the grand scope of 7 A National Highway Maintenance Syst	i i
8 things, who gets it? Who gets the advisory? 8 not sure what, when they refer to prog	4
9 A They're made available really to all employees because they 9 be - I don't know what it is.	,,
10 typically get posted on-line, and they're usually sent 10 Q And then listed in number one it says	s "34544 poly-fiber
11 out - they used to be sent out hard copy. I'm not sure if 11 sealant," and it mentions "Price inclused in the copy. I'm not sure if 11 sealant," and it mentions "Price inclused in the copy."	• .
they always are now. They usually come out via e-mail to 12 Super Shot 125 DC with air compress	1
division heads and sometimes at the supervisory levels. I'm 13 know if this is consistent with the Cra	fco product that
not sure of all the distribution lists, but the intent is to 14 we've talked about earlier?	-
15 give it out to everybody in the field. 15 A I don't know if it is or not for certain	L
16 Q Do you know how they would find their way - if they find 16 Q Does that poly-fiber sealant, does the	at have any— is that
their way to the actual laborers on a particular job? 17 consistent with the hot applied sealan	t that you mentioned
18 A It would be via e-mail through their - and/or through their 18 may have been used in the M-36 proje	ect, if you know?
19 supervisor. 19 A I don't know for sure or I can't say.	·
20 Q And then under number two they have	ve 34515 Federal SHRPH-106
21 memory – but as we sit here today, do you recall if any 21 test bracket, plus 34250 fi ber sealant.	Does that have any
22 construction advisories were issued in 2009 regarding the 22 significance to you?	
23 application of crack fill? 23 A It does not, no.	
24 A No, I don't. 24 Q If you take a look at the Crafco exhi	bit that I handed you
25 Q Jumping to the other issue, are you aware of any rutting in 25 earlier, the installation instructions -	
Page 35	Page 37
the road surface of M-36 in the area of this accident in the 1 A This one here?	·
2 year before the accident? 2 Q Yes. If you flip to the product data	sheet on the last page
3 MR. BLADEN: Objection; relevance. Go ahead. 3 it appears to list part number 34515.	. Do you know if that's
4 A l'm not. 4 what they're referring to when they t	
5 Q Do you know did MDOT perform – are you aware of any work 5 invoice that I gave you? Do you know	ow if that's the
6 that MDOT did regarding any repair or maintenance concerning 6 significance of that number or not?	
7 nutting in the road surface of M-36 in the year before the 7 A I don't know for sure, but it's the sa	
8 accident? 8 Q All right. The third page of the NI	
9 A I don't know. 9 top, this proposal is to MDOT Bright	
MR. BLADEN: Objection. I'm just going to make a 10 Pratt. That's the maintenance super	NEW WE'VE discussed;
continuous objection concerning all questions regarding 11 correct?	
12 A That's correct.	24601 # Da
13 MR. VESPRINI: I'll give you a standing – sure. 13 Q And then the remarks are "Detack". 14 A I'm not aware.	24081." Do you have any
(=	WINOT has advised 4L-4
17 A Yeah. 17 crack filling on M-36 took place from the National Highway 18 August 25th of 2009. We've had mu	
19 Maintenance System. This was a document that was provided 19 schedules, and the work schedules the	
from MDOT in some discovery earlier on in the suit. Do you 20 are dated from June 29 of '09 through	-
21 know if this invoice has anything to do with the crack fill 21 you take a look at those work sched	
22 project that we've been talking about in the summer of 2009? 22 copy real quick — they all appear to	- •
Project raw to to cover minute another incommer of tonot: EC	- · · ·
23 A Idon't; no. 23 number list, an operation list and the 24 Q If you take a look at the top where it's the Proposal 2 to 24 A Uh-huh (affirmative).	· IOGGUUI.

		Page 38			Page 40
1		have been the start date of the work for location M-36, we	1	Q	Have you in the course of your work history ever performed a
2		have an operation number of 10100. Do you know what that	2	V	crack fill job yourself?
Ìз		corresponds to, what that means?	3	Α	No.
4	Α	Well, that number is a joint and surface crack filling	4	Q	Now, do you have any familiarity with the texture of tar
5		activity.	5	V	strips as faras, you know, whether or not they change when
6	Q	-	6		it's hot or whether they change when it's cold? Do you have
7	V	enough to provide a maintenance activities and	7		any familiarity in your job experience with that aspect of
		accomplishment table.	8		crack fill?
وا	Α	Uh-huh (affirmative).	وا		MR. BLADEN: Objection to the form of the
10	Q	Is that a good resource we can use to try to figure out what	10		
111	-	, ,	ŧ	_	question.
i	A	those operation numbers correspond to?	f	Q	I'm just trying to find out if you have any knowledge
13	A	Yeah. This is what we use, so it should be adequate.	12		between the cold and hot.
1		MR. BLADEN: If you want to mark that, go ahead.		A	AllI-
14		MR. VESPRINI: Yeah.		Q	The temperature. Do you have any experience?
15	_	(Deposition Exhibit 6 marked)	E .	A	Yeah. I have some experience, yes.
16	Ų	We've marked that as Exhibit Number 6. So on Exhibit Number	16	Q	Would you have any understanding if, based on the work
17		6 on the table it appears what operation 10100 corresponds	17		schedules that we have, if the last work was done on M-36 on
18		to in the top left in the service maintenance table, joint	18		August 25th of 2009 and I were to advise you that this
19		crack filling?	19		accident happened on August 29th of 2009, just four days
20		Yes.	20		later, based on your experience and if you can't answer
21	Q	Is that correct? Okay. And the equipment in the equipment	21		the question, that's fine. This is a discovery deposition.
22		column on the work schedule for June 29, Cra fco is listed.	22		I'm just trying to find out what you know. Do you have any
23		That's consistent with what you what your understanding	23		knowledge as to what the condition of the tar strips would
24		is the product that was used on that project; correct?	24		have been four days later?
25	Α	Crafco does; yeah.	25	A	No. I really don't.
ļ		Page 39			Page 41
1	Q	Page 39 Now, as we flip through it it appears that that operation	1		Page 41 MR. BLADEN: Objection to foundation.
1 2	Q	_	1 2	A	_
	Q	Now, as we flip through it it appears that that operation	Į.	A Q	MR. BLADEN: Objection to foundation.
2	Q	Now, as we flip through it it appears that that operation number is assigned to a location of M-36 on June 29, 2009, June 30, 2009, July 8, 2009, July 14, 2009, July 27, 2009,	2		MR. BLADEN: Objection to foundation. No specific; yeah.
2	Q	Now, as we flip through it it appears that that operation number is assigned to a location of M-36 on June 29, 2009, June 30, 2009, July 8, 2009, July 14, 2009, July 27, 2009, August 4, 2009, August II, 2009. We have one page that's	2	Q	MR. BLADEN: Objection to foundation. No specific; yeah. That's what I'm trying to find out. Yeah. I really don't know. I couldn't know that.
2 3 4	Q	Now, as we flip through it it appears that that operation number is assigned to a location of M-36 on June 29, 2009, June 30, 2009, July 8, 2009, July 14, 2009, July 27, 2009, August 4, 2009, August II, 2009. We have one page that's undated, and then August 13, 2009, August 25, 2009, and	2 3 4	Q A	MR. BLADEN: Objection to foundation. No specific; yeah. That's what I'm trying to find out.
2 3 4 5	Q	Now, as we flip through it it appears that that operation number is assigned to a location of M-36 on June 29, 2009, June 30, 2009, July 8, 2009, July 14, 2009, July 27, 2009, August 4, 2009, August II, 2009. We have one page that's	2 3 4 5	Q A	MR. BLADEN: Objection to foundation. No specific; yeah. That's what I'm trying to find out. Yeah. I really don't know. I couldn't know that. Do you have any knowledge whether or not tar strips, the
2 3 4 5 6	Q	Now, as we flip through it it appears that that operation number is assigned to a location of M-36 on June 29, 2009, June 30, 2009, July 8, 2009, July 14, 2009, July 27, 2009, August 4, 2009, August II, 2009. We have one page that's undated, and then August 13, 2009, August 25, 2009, and that's it in this packet. Are you able to tell — MR. BLADEN: For the record, actually I think I	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q A	MR. BLADEN: Objection to foundation. No specific; yeah. That's what I'm trying to find out. Yeah. I really don't know. I couldn't know that. Do you have any knowledge whether or not tar strips, the condition of a tar strip changes given any temperature
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q	Now, as we flip through it it appears that that operation number is assigned to a location of M-36 on June 29, 2009, June 30, 2009, July 8, 2009, July 14, 2009, July 27, 2009, August 4, 2009, August II, 2009. We have one page that's undated, and then August 13, 2009, August 25, 2009, and that's it in this packet. Are you able to tell — MR. BLADEN: For the record, actually I think I have one for August 7th — July 7th, '09.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q A Q	MR. BLADEN: Objection to foundation. No specific; yeah. That's what I'm trying to find out. Yeah. I really don't know. I couldn't know that. Do you have any knowledge whether or not tar strips, the condition of a tar strip changes given any temperature changes? Do you have any knowledge in that area? I'm not an expert in it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q	Now, as we flip through it it appears that that operation number is assigned to a location of M-36 on June 29, 2009, June 30, 2009, July 8, 2009, July 14, 2009, July 27, 2009, August 4, 2009, August II, 2009. We have one page that's undated, and then August 13, 2009, August 25, 2009, and that's it in this packet. Are you able to tell — MR. BLADEN: For the record, actually I think I have one for August 7th — July 7th, '09. MR. VESPRINI: July 7, '09?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q A Q	MR. BLADEN: Objection to foundation. No specific; yeah. That's what I'm trying to find out. Yeah. I really don't know. I couldn't know that. Do you have any knowledge whether or not tar strips, the condition of a tar strip changes given any temperature changes? Do you have any knowledge in that area? I'm not an expert in it. Do you have any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q	Now, as we flip through it it appears that that operation number is assigned to a location of M-36 on June 29, 2009, June 30, 2009, July 8, 2009, July 14, 2009, July 27, 2009, August 4, 2009, August II, 2009. We have one page that's undated, and then August 13, 2009, August 25, 2009, and that's it in this packet. Are you able to tell— MR. BLADEN: For the record, actually I think I have one for August 7th — July 7th, '09. MR. VESPRINI: July 7, '09? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. I don't know whether or not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A Q A	MR. BLADEN: Objection to foundation. No specific; yeah. That's what I'm trying to find out. Yeah. I really don't know. I couldn't know that. Do you have any knowledge whether or not tar strips, the condition of a tar strip changes given any temperature changes? Do you have any knowledge in that area? I'm not an expert in it. Do you have any I have some general knowledge, yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q	Now, as we flip through it it appears that that operation number is assigned to a location of M-36 on June 29, 2009, June 30, 2009, July 8, 2009, July 14, 2009, July 27, 2009, August 4, 2009, August II, 2009. We have one page that's undated, and then August 13, 2009, August 25, 2009, and that's it in this packet. Are you able to tell — MR. BLADEN: For the record, actually I think I have one for August 7th — July 7th, '09. MR. VESPRINI: July 7, '09? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. I don't know whether or not you got any of this.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q A Q A Q	MR. BLADEN: Objection to foundation. No specific; yeah. That's what I'm trying to find out. Yeah. I really don't know. I couldn't know that. Do you have any knowledge whether or not tar strips, the condition of a tar strip changes given any temperature changes? Do you have any knowledge in that area? I'm not an expert in it. Do you have any I have some general knowledge, yeah. Okay. What's your general understanding?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q	Now, as we flip through it it appears that that operation number is assigned to a location of M-36 on June 29, 2009, June 30, 2009, July 8, 2009, July 14, 2009, July 27, 2009, August 4, 2009, August 11, 2009. We have one page that's undated, and then August 13, 2009, August 25, 2009, and that's it in this packet. Are you able to tell — MR. BLADEN: For the record, actually I think I have one for August 7th — July 7th, '09. MR. VESPRINI: July 7, '09? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. I don't know whether or not you got any of this. MR. VESPRINI: No, I don't have that one. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q A Q A Q	MR. BLADEN: Objection to foundation. No specific; yeah. That's what I'm trying to find out. Yeah. I really don't know. I couldn't know that. Do you have any knowledge whether or not tar strips, the condition of a tar strip changes given any temperature changes? Do you have any knowledge in that area? I'm not an expert in it. Do you have any I have some general knowledge, yeah. Okay. What's your general understanding? Well, when it's hot it's in a liquid form and when it's cold
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q	Now, as we flip through it it appears that that operation number is assigned to a location of M-36 on June 29, 2009, June 30, 2009, July 8, 2009, July 14, 2009, July 27, 2009, August 4, 2009, August II, 2009. We have one page that's undated, and then August 13, 2009, August 25, 2009, and that's it in this packet. Are you able to tell — MR. BLADEN: For the record, actually I think I have one for August 7th — July 7th, '09. MR. VESPRINI: July 7, '09? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. I don't know whether or not you got any of this. MR. VESPRINI: No, I don't have that one. Okay. July 7, 2009 as well?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q A Q A Q	MR. BLADEN: Objection to foundation. No specific; yeah. That's what I'm trying to find out. Yeah. I really don't know. I couldn't know that. Do you have any knowledge whether or not tar strips, the condition of a tar strip changes given any temperature changes? Do you have any knowledge in that area? I'm not an expert in it. Do you have any I have some general knowledge, yeah. Okay. What's your general understanding? Well, when it's hot it's in a liquid form and when it's cold it's in a solid form, you know, and then there's in between
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13		Now, as we flip through it it appears that that operation number is assigned to a location of M-36 on June 29, 2009, June 30, 2009, July 8, 2009, July 14, 2009, July 27, 2009, August 4, 2009, August II, 2009. We have one page that's undated, and then August 13, 2009, August 25, 2009, and that's it in this packet. Are you able to tell — MR. BLADEN: For the record, actually I think I have one for August 7th — July 7th, '09. MR. VESPRINI: July 7, '09? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. I don't know whether or not you got any of this. MR. VESPRINI: No, I don't have that one. Okay. July 7, 2009 as well? MR. BLADEN: Yeah.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A Q A Q A	MR. BLADEN: Objection to foundation. No specific; yeah. That's what I'm trying to find out. Yeah. I really don't know. I couldn't know that. Do you have any knowledge whether or not tar strips, the condition of a tar strip changes given any temperature changes? Do you have any knowledge in that area? I'm not an expert in it. Do you have any I have some general knowledge, yeah. Okay. What's your general understanding? Well, when it's hot it's in a liquid form and when it's cold it's in a solid form, you know, and then there's in between temperature ranges, but that's where I'm not expert, so
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		Now, as we flip through it it appears that that operation number is assigned to a location of M-36 on June 29, 2009, June 30, 2009, July 8, 2009, July 14, 2009, July 27, 2009, August 4, 2009, August II, 2009. We have one page that's undated, and then August 13, 2009, August 25, 2009, and that's it in this packet. Are you able to tell — MR. BLADEN: For the record, actually I think I have one for August 7th — July 7th, '09. MR. VESPRINI: July 7, '09? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. I don't know whether or not you got any of this. MR. VESPRINI: No, I don't have that one. Okay. July 7, 2009 as well? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. All right. Now, when we look at these is there any way that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q A Q A Q A	MR. BLADEN: Objection to foundation. No specific; yeah. That's what I'm trying to find out. Yeah. I really don't know. I couldn't know that. Do you have any knowledge whether or not tar strips, the condition of a tar strip changes given any temperature changes? Do you have any knowledge in that area? I'm not an expert in it. Do you have any I have some general knowledge, yeah. Okay. What's your general understanding? Well, when it's hot it's in a liquid form and when it's cold it's in a solid form, you know, and then there's in between temperature ranges, but that's where I'm not expert, so All right. Fair enough. At some point did you become
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		Now, as we flip through it it appears that that operation number is assigned to a location of M-36 on June 29, 2009, June 30, 2009, July 8, 2009, July 14, 2009, July 27, 2009, August 4, 2009, August II, 2009. We have one page that's undated, and then August 13, 2009, August 25, 2009, and that's it in this packet. Are you able to tell — MR. BLADEN: For the record, actually I think I have one for August 7th — July 7th, '09. MR. VESPRINI: July 7, '09? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. I don't know whether or not you got any of this. MR. VESPRINI: No, I don't have that one. Okay. July 7, 2009 as well? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. All right. Now, when we look at these is there any way that you can tell specifically on M-36 where the crack fill	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q A Q A Q A	MR. BLADEN: Objection to foundation. No specific; yeah. That's what I'm trying to find out. Yeah. I really don't know. I couldn't know that. Do you have any knowledge whether or not tar strips, the condition of a tar strip changes given any temperature changes? Do you have any knowledge in that area? I'm not an expert in it. Do you have any I have some general knowledge, yeah. Okay. What's your general understanding? Well, when it's hot it's in a liquid form and when it's cold it's in a solid form, you know, and then there's in between temperature ranges, but that's where I'm not expert, so All right. Fair enough. At some point did you become aware at some point prior to today did you become
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q	Now, as we flip through it it appears that that operation number is assigned to a location of M-36 on June 29, 2009, June 30, 2009, July 8, 2009, July 14, 2009, July 27, 2009, August 4, 2009, August II, 2009. We have one page that's undated, and then August 13, 2009, August 25, 2009, and that's it in this packet. Are you able to tell MR. BLADEN: For the record, actually I think I have one for August 7th July 7th, '09. MR. VESPRINI: July 7, '09? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. I don't know whether or not you got any of this. MR. VESPRINI: No, I don't have that one. Okay. July 7, 2009 as well? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. All right. Now, when we look at these is there any way that you can tell specifically on M-36 where the crack fill operation was going on on any of these given dates?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q A Q A	MR. BLADEN: Objection to foundation. No specific; yeah. That's what I'm trying to find out. Yeah. I really don't know. I couldn't know that. Do you have any knowledge whether or not tar strips, the condition of a tar strip changes given any temperature changes? Do you have any knowledge in that area? I'm not an expert in it. Do you have any — I have some general knowledge, yeah. Okay. What's your general understanding? Well, when it's hot it's in a liquid form and when it's cold it's in a solid form, you know, and then there's in between temperature ranges, but that's where I'm not expert, so — All right. Fair enough. At some point did you become aware — at some point prior to today did you become aware that an accident had occurred on M-36 involving a right
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q	Now, as we flip through it it appears that that operation number is assigned to a location of M-36 on June 29, 2009, June 30, 2009, July 8, 2009, July 14, 2009, July 27, 2009, August 4, 2009, August II, 2009. We have one page that's undated, and then August 13, 2009, August 25, 2009, and that's it in this packet. Are you able to tell — MR. BLADEN: For the record, actually I think I have one for August 7th — July 7th, '09. MR. VESPRINI: July 7, '09? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. I don't know whether or not you got any of this. MR. VESPRINI: No, I don't have that one. Okay. July 7, 2009 as well? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. All right. Now, when we look at these is there any way that you can tell specifically on M-36 where the crack fill operation was going on on any of these given dates? I can't because the only designation is 36.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q A Q A Q	MR. BLADEN: Objection to foundation. No specific; yeah. That's what I'm trying to find out. Yeah. I really don't know. I couldn't know that. Do you have any knowledge whether or not tar strips, the condition of a tar strip changes given any temperature changes? Do you have any knowledge in that area? I'm not an expert in it. Do you have any I have some general knowledge, yeah. Okay. What's your general understanding? Well, when it's hot it's in a liquid form and when it's cold it's in a solid form, you know, and then there's in between temperature ranges, but that's where I'm not expert, so All right. Fair enough. At some point did you become aware at some point prior to today did you become aware that an accident had occurred on M-36 involving a right curve stretch near Kathryn Court back on August 29, 2009?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q	Now, as we flip through it it appears that that operation number is assigned to a location of M-36 on June 29, 2009, June 30, 2009, July 8, 2009, July 14, 2009, July 27, 2009, August 4, 2009, August 11, 2009. We have one page that's undated, and then August 13, 2009, August 25, 2009, and that's it in this packet. Are you able to tell — MR. BLADEN: For the record, actually I think I have one for August 7th — July 7th, '09. MR. VESPRINI: July 7, '09? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. I don't know whether or not you got any of this. MR. VESPRINI: No, I don't have that one. Okay. July 7, 2009 as well? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. All right. Now, when we look at these is there any way that you can tell specifically on M-36 where the crack fill operation was going on on any of these given dates? I can't because the only designation is 36. Do you have an understanding the span of M-36 that crack	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q A Q A Q A Q A	MR. BLADEN: Objection to foundation. No specific; yeah. That's what I'm trying to find out. Yeah. I really don't know. I couldn't know that. Do you have any knowledge whether or not tar strips, the condition of a tar strip changes given any temperature changes? Do you have any knowledge in that area? I'm not an expert in it. Do you have any I have some general knowledge, yeah. Okay. What's your general understanding? Well, when it's hot it's in a liquid form and when it's cold it's in a solid form, you know, and then there's in between temperature ranges, but that's where I'm not expert, so All right. Fair enough. At some point did you become aware at some point prior to today did you become aware that an accident had occurred on M-36 involving a right curve stretch near Kathryn Court back on August 29, 2009? Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A Q	Now, as we flip through it it appears that that operation number is assigned to a location of M-36 on June 29, 2009, June 30, 2009, July 8, 2009, July 14, 2009, July 27, 2009, August 4, 2009, August 11, 2009. We have one page that's undated, and then August 13, 2009, August 25, 2009, and that's it in this packet. Are you able to tell — MR. BLADEN: For the record, actually I think I have one for August 7th — July 7th, '09. MR. VESPRINI: July 7, '09? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. I don't know whether or not you got any of this. MR. VESPRINI: No, I don't have that one. Okay. July 7, 2009 as well? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. All right. Now, when we look at these is there any way that you can tell specifically on M-36 where the crack fill operation was going on on any of these given dates? I can't because the only designation is 36. Do you have an understanding the span of M-36 that crack fill was applied to during the pendency of this project?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	MR. BLADEN: Objection to foundation. No specific; yeah. That's what I'm trying to find out. Yeah. I really don't know. I couldn't know that. Do you have any knowledge whether or not tar strips, the condition of a tar strip changes given any temperature changes? Do you have any knowledge in that area? I'm not an expert in it. Do you have any I have some general knowledge, yeah. Okay. What's your general understanding? Well, when it's hot it's in a liquid form and when it's cold it's in a solid form, you know, and then there's in between temperature ranges, but that's where I'm not expert, so All right. Fair enough. At some point did you become aware at some point prior to today did you become aware that an accident had occurred on M-36 involving a right curve stretch near Kathryn Court back on August 29, 2009? Yes. You didn't see the accident; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q A	Now, as we flip through it it appears that that operation number is assigned to a location of M-36 on June 29, 2009, June 30, 2009, July 8, 2009, July 14, 2009, July 27, 2009, August 4, 2009, August 11, 2009. We have one page that's undated, and then August 13, 2009, August 25, 2009, and that's it in this packet. Are you able to tell — MR. BLADEN: For the record, actually I think I have one for August 7th — July 7th, '09. MR. VESPRINI: July 7, '09? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. I don't know whether or not you got any of this. MR. VESPRINI: No, I don't have that one. Okay. July 7, 2009 as well? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. All right. Now, when we look at these is there any way that you can tell specifically on M-36 where the crack fill operation was going on on any of these given dates? I can't because the only designation is 36. Do you have an understanding the span of M-36 that crack fill was applied to during the pendency of this project? I don't know the exact myself, no.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q A Q A Q A	MR. BLADEN: Objection to foundation. No specific; yeah. That's what I'm trying to find out. Yeah. I really don't know. I couldn't know that. Do you have any knowledge whether or not tar strips, the condition of a tar strip changes given any temperature changes? Do you have any knowledge in that area? I'm not an expert in it. Do you have any I have some general knowledge, yeah. Okay. What's your general understanding? Well, when it's hot it's in a liquid form and when it's cold it's in a solid form, you know, and then there's in between temperature ranges, but that's where I'm not expert, so All right. Fair enough. At some point did you become aware at some point prior to today did you become aware that an accident had occurred on M-36 involving a right curve stretch near Kathryn Court back on August 29, 2009? Yes. You didn't see the accident; correct? That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q A Q	Now, as we flip through it it appears that that operation number is assigned to a location of M-36 on June 29, 2009, June 30, 2009, July 8, 2009, July 14, 2009, July 27, 2009, August 4, 2009, August 11, 2009. We have one page that's undated, and then August 13, 2009, August 25, 2009, and that's it in this packet. Are you able to tell — MR. BLADEN: For the record, actually I think I have one for August 7th — July 7th, '09. MR. VESPRINI: July 7, '09? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. I don't know whether or not you got any of this. MR. VESPRINI: No, I don't have that one. Okay. July 7, 2009 as well? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. All right. Now, when we look at these is there any way that you can tell specifically on M-36 where the crack fill operation was going on on any of these given dates? I can't because the only designation is 36. Do you have an understanding the span of M-36 that crack fill was applied to during the pendency of this project? I don't know the exact myself, no. Are you familiar with the actual physical application of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q A Q A Q A	MR. BLADEN: Objection to foundation. No specific; yeah. That's what I'm trying to find out. Yeah. I really don't know. I couldn't know that. Do you have any knowledge whether or not tar strips, the condition of a tar strip changes given any temperature changes? Do you have any knowledge in that area? I'm not an expert in it. Do you have any I have some general knowledge, yeah. Okay. What's your general understanding? Well, when it's hot it's in a liquid form and when it's cold it's in a solid form, you know, and then there's in between temperature ranges, but that's where I'm not expert, so All right. Fair enough. At some point did you become aware at some point prior to today did you become aware that an accident had occurred on M-36 involving a right curve stretch near Kathryn Court back on August 29, 2009? Yes. You didn't see the accident; correct? That's correct. Are you aware of anyone at MDOT that actually observed the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q A Q A	Now, as we flip through it it appears that that operation number is assigned to a location of M-36 on June 29, 2009, June 30, 2009, July 8, 2009, July 14, 2009, July 27, 2009, August 4, 2009, August 11, 2009. We have one page that's undated, and then August 13, 2009, August 25, 2009, and that's it in this packet. Are you able to tell — MR. BLADEN: For the record, actually I think I have one for August 7th — July 7th, '09. MR. VESPRINI: July 7, '09? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. I don't know whether or not you got any of this. MR. VESPRINI: No, I don't have that one. Okay. July 7, 2009 as well? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. All right. Now, when we look at these is there any way that you can tell specifically on M-36 where the crack fill operation was going on on any of these given dates? I can't because the only designation is 36. Do you have an understanding the span of M-36 that crack fill was applied to during the pendency of this project? I don't know the exact myself, no. Are you familiar with the actual physical application of crack fill, the way they did it on M-36, how you do it, how	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	MR. BLADEN: Objection to foundation. No specific; yeah. That's what I'm trying to find out. Yeah. I really don't know. I couldn't know that. Do you have any knowledge whether or not tar strips, the condition of a tar strip changes given any temperature changes? Do you have any knowledge in that area? I'm not an expert in it. Do you have any I have some general knowledge, yeah. Okay. What's your general understanding? Well, when it's hot it's in a liquid form and when it's cold it's in a solid form, you know, and then there's in between temperature ranges, but that's where I'm not expert, so All right. Fair enough. At some point did you become aware at some point prior to today did you become aware that an accident had occurred on M-36 involving a right curve stretch near Kathryn Court back on August 29, 2009? Yes. You didn't see the accident; correct? That's correct. Are you aware of anyone at MDOT that actually observed the accident?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q A	Now, as we flip through it it appears that that operation number is assigned to a location of M-36 on June 29, 2009, June 30, 2009, July 8, 2009, July 14, 2009, July 27, 2009, August 4, 2009, August 11, 2009. We have one page that's undated, and then August 13, 2009, August 25, 2009, and that's it in this packet. Are you able to tell — MR. BLADEN: For the record, actually I think I have one for August 7th — July 7th, '09. MR. VESPRINI: July 7, '09? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. I don't know whether or not you got any of this. MR. VESPRINI: No, I don't have that one. Okay. July 7, 2009 as well? MR. BLADEN: Yeah. All right. Now, when we look at these is there any way that you can tell specifically on M-36 where the crack fill operation was going on on any of these given dates? I can't because the only designation is 36. Do you have an understanding the span of M-36 that crack fill was applied to during the pendency of this project? I don't know the exact myself, no. Are you familiar with the actual physical application of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A	MR. BLADEN: Objection to foundation. No specific; yeah. That's what I'm trying to find out. Yeah. I really don't know. I couldn't know that. Do you have any knowledge whether or not tar strips, the condition of a tar strip changes given any temperature changes? Do you have any knowledge in that area? I'm not an expert in it. Do you have any I have some general knowledge, yeah. Okay. What's your general understanding? Well, when it's hot it's in a liquid form and when it's cold it's in a solid form, you know, and then there's in between temperature ranges, but that's where I'm not expert, so All right. Fair enough. At some point did you become aware at some point prior to today did you become aware that an accident had occurred on M-36 involving a right curve stretch near Kathryn Court back on August 29, 2009? Yes. You didn't see the accident; correct? That's correct. Are you aware of anyone at MDOT that actually observed the

		Page 42	T	_	Page 44
1		accident happened?	1		percentage of area covered.
2	Α	•-	2	Q	•
3		just corresponded to when we found out there was potential	3	~	surface that was covered in har?
4		litigation.	4	Α	He did not.
5	Q		5	Q	Did you ask him to do anything else other than that?
6	~	Intent. Do you recall seeing that?	6	A	I didn't.
7	Α	_	7	Q	And did he report his findings to you?
l e	Q		8	A	He did.
وا	Q	regarding the accident, do anything to follow up to see why	9	Q	Do you recall what they were?
10		the accident may have happened?	10	•	Not exactly, but it was roughly in the area of seven percent
	Α	• ••	11	Α	of pavement area had sealant covering it.
12		happened.	1	0	And do you know when you say "seven percent of the pavement
	Q		13	Ų	area," what were we looking at as far as the pavement that
1	A		14		was tested? Was it the entire stretch of M-36? Was it
15	^	Other than know the location, wanted to assure that, you		A	
16		know, when we were working we had our signage up. I didn't	[A	It was literally a percentage of the area covered? No. It
17		know any details of the accident. I did have an engineer	16		was not. It was an area it was in the area where the
18		measure how much was out there as far as how much was	17		accident was, yeah, so and I believe he did a 100 foot
	_	covered in surface area to get a feel for it.	18		stretch and tried to approximate right in that area so we
•	Q	That was something there was some testing apparently that	19		knew what our what the actual coverage was just to have a
20		was done back in November of 2010 and December of 2010. Is	20	_	feel for it.
21		that the testing you were referring to?	21	Q	So just so I understand, your understanding was he took a
	A	I had somebody physically measure what was out there, and I	22		100 foot stretch in the area where you determined the
23		was aware of the testing and I looked at the results of the	23		accident happened?
24		testing, too. That was a separate event.	24		Yes.
25	Q	So the testing that you were talking about is something	25	Q	Do you know my understanding of M-36 where the accident
1					
		Page 43			Page 45
1		Page 43 different than the testing in November and December of 2010?	1		Page 45 happened is a two lane road. Do you know if his
1 2	A	_	1 2		_
1	A Q	different than the testing in November and December of 2010?	1		happened is a two lane road. Do you know if his
2		different than the testing in November and December of 2010? Yeah.	2	A	happened is a two lane road. Do you know if his measurements included both lanes or just the way of the
2	Q	different than the testing in November and December of 2010? Yeah. Do you recall when your testing took place?	2	A Q	happened is a two lane road. Do you know if his measurements included both lanes or just the way of the accident, if you know?
2 3 4	Q	different than the testing in November and December of 2010? Yeah. Do you recall when your testing took place? Idon't remember the date, no. I'd have to go back and	2 3 4		happened is a two lane road. Do you know if his measurements included both lanes or just the way of the accident, if you know? I don't know or I don't recall.
2 3 4 5	Q A	different than the testing in November and December of 2010? Yeah. Do you recall when your testing took place? Idon't remember the date, no. I'd have to go back and look.	2 3 4 5		happened is a two lane road. Do you know if his measurements included both lanes or just the way of the accident, if you know? I don't know or I don't recall. Okay. Other than Mr. Belcher, have you had any discussions
2 3 4 5 6	Q A	different than the testing in November and December of 2010? Yeah. Do you recall when your testing took place? I don't remember the date, no. I'd have to go back and look. If we say this accident happened in August of '09 can you	2 3 4 5 6	Q	happened is a two lane road. Do you know if his measurements included both lanes or just the way of the accident, if you know? I don't know or I don't recall. Okay. Other than Mr. Belcher, have you had any discussions with any other employees at MDOT regarding this accident?
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q A Q	different than the testing in November and December of 2010? Yeah. Do you recall when your testing took place? I don't remember the date, no. I'd have to go back and look. If we say this accident happened in August of '09 can you narrow it down at all for me?	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q A	happened is a two lane road. Do you know if his measurements included both lanes or just the way of the accident, if you know? I don't know or I don't recall. Okay. Other than Mr. Belcher, have you had any discussions with any other employees at MDOT regarding this accident? Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q A Q A	different than the testing in November and December of 2010? Yeah. Do you recall when your testing took place? Idon't remember the date, no. I'd have to go back and look. If we say this accident happened in August of '09 can you narrow it down at all for me? Sometime last year, probably mid summer-ish.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A Q A	happened is a two lane road. Do you know if his measurements included both lanes or just the way of the accident, if you know? I don't know or I don't recall. Okay. Other than Mr. Belcher, have you had any discussions with any other employees at MDOT regarding this accident? Yes. Who else have you spoken with?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A Q A Q A	different than the testing in November and December of 2010? Yeah. Do you recall when your testing took place? Idon't remember the date, no. I'd have to go back and look. If we say this accident happened in August of '09 can you narrow it down at all for me? Sometime last year, probably mid summer-ish. And you ordered that testing be done?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q A Q A	happened is a two lane road. Do you know if his measurements included both lanes or just the way of the accident, if you know? I don't know or I don't recall. Okay. Other than Mr. Belcher, have you had any discussions with any other employees at MDOT regarding this accident? Yes. Who else have you spoken with? Matt Pratt, Chuck Manor and Doug Lynch.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A Q A Q	different than the testing in November and December of 2010? Yeah. Do you recall when your testing took place? Idon't remember the date, no. I'd have to go back and look. If we say this accident happened in August of '09 can you narrow it down at all for me? Sometime last year, probably mid summer-ish. And you ordered that testing be done? Uh-huh (affirmative). Do you recall who performed it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A Q A	happened is a two lane road. Do you know if his measurements included both lanes or just the way of the accident, if you know? I don't know or I don't recall. Okay. Other than Mr. Belcher, have you had any discussions with any other employees at MDOT regarding this accident? Yes. Who else have you spoken with? Matt Pratt, Chuck Manor and Doug Lynch. And what was Mr. — I can't remember if I've asked you this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q A Q A Q A	different than the testing in November and December of 2010? Yeah. Do you recall when your testing took place? Idon't remember the date, no. I'd have to go back and look. If we say this accident happened in August of '09 can you narrow it down at all for me? Sometime last year, probably mid summer-ish. And you ordered that testing be done? Uh-huh (affirmative). Do you recall who performed it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q A Q A Q	happened is a two lane road. Do you know if his measurements included both lanes or just the way of the accident, if you know? I don't know or I don't recall. Okay. Other than Mr. Belcher, have you had any discussions with any other employees at MDOT regarding this accident? Yes. Who else have you spoken with? Matt Pratt, Chuck Manor and Doug Lynch. And what was Mr. — I can't remember if Ive asked you this or not. What was Mr. Lynch's position in the company back in summer of 2009?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q A Q A Q A	different than the testing in November and December of 2010? Yeah. Do you recall when your testing took place? Idon't remember the date, no. I'd have to go back and look. If we say this accident happened in August of '09 can you narrow it down at all for me? Sometime last year, probably mid summer-ish. And you ordered that testing be done? Uh-huh (affirmative). Do you recall who performed it? Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A Q A Q	happened is a two lane road. Do you know if his measurements included both lanes or just the way of the accident, if you know? I don't know or I don't recall. Okay. Other than Mr. Belcher, have you had any discussions with any other employees at MDOT regarding this accident? Yes. Who else have you spoken with? Matt Pratt, Chuck Manor and Doug Lynch. And what was Mr. — I can't remember if I've asked you this or not. What was Mr. Lynch's position in the company back in summer of 2009? He was a lead worker in the Brighton maintenance garage.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q A Q A Q A	different than the testing in November and December of 2010? Yeah. Do you recall when your testing took place? Idon't remember the date, no. I'd have to go back and look. If we say this accident happened in August of '09 can you narrow it down at all for me? Sometime last year, probably mid summer-ish. And you ordered that testing be done? Uh-huh (affirmative). Do you recall who performed it? Yes. Who was that? John Belcher.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q A Q A Q	happened is a two lane road. Do you know if his measurements included both lanes or just the way of the accident, if you know? I don't know or I don't recall. Okay. Other than Mr. Belcher, have you had any discussions with any other employees at MDOT regarding this accident? Yes. Who else have you spoken with? Matt Pratt, Chuck Manor and Doug Lynch. And what was Mr. — I can't remember if Ive asked you this or not. What was Mr. Lynch's position in the company back in summer of 2009?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	different than the testing in November and December of 2010? Yeah. Do you recall when your testing took place? I don't remember the date, no. I'd have to go back and look. If we say this accident happened in August of '09 can you narrow it down at all for me? Sometime last year, probably mid summer-ish. And you ordered that testing be done? Uh-huh (affirmative). Do you recall who performed it? Yes. Who was that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A Q A Q	happened is a two lane road. Do you know if his measurements included both lanes or just the way of the accident, if you know? I don't know or I don't recall. Okay. Other than Mr. Belcher, have you had any discussions with any other employees at MDOT regarding this accident? Yes. Who else have you spoken with? Matt Pratt, Chuck Manor and Doug Lynch. And what was Mr. — I can't remember if I've asked you this or not. What was Mr. Lynch's position in the company back in summer of 2009? He was a lead worker in the Brighton maintenance garage. Did he perform — to your knowledge, did he perform any of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q A Q A Q A Q A	different than the testing in November and December of 2010? Yeah. Do you recall when your testing took place? Idon't remember the date, no. I'd have to go back and look. If we say this accident happened in August of '09 can you narrow it down at all for me? Sometime last year, probably mid summer-ish. And you ordered that testing be done? Uh-huh (affirmative). Do you recall who performed it? Yes. Who was that? John Belcher. And is Mr. Belcher an employee of MDOT? Yes, he is.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q A Q A Q A Q	happened is a two lane road. Do you know if his measurements included both lanes or just the way of the accident, if you know? I don't know or I don't recall. Okay. Other than Mr. Belcher, have you had any discussions with any other employees at MDOT regarding this accident? Yes. Who else have you spoken with? Matt Pratt, Chuck Manor and Doug Lynch. And what was Mr. — I can't remember if I've asked you this or not. What was Mr. Lynch's position in the company back in summer of 2009? He was a lead worker in the Brighton maintenance garage. Did he perform — to your knowledge, did he perform any of the work at M-36? I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	different than the testing in November and December of 2010? Yeah. Do you recall when your testing took place? Idon't remember the date, no. I'd have to go back and look. If we say this accident happened in August of '09 can you narrow it down at all for me? Sometime last year, probably mid summer-ish. And you ordered that testing be done? Uh-huh (affirmative). Do you recall who performed it? Yes. Who was that? John Belcher. And is Mr. Belcher an employee of MDOT? Yes, he is. And what's his position, at least back then?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q A Q A Q	happened is a two lane road. Do you know if his measurements included both lanes or just the way of the accident, if you know? I don't know or I don't recall. Okay. Other than Mr. Belcher, have you had any discussions with any other employees at MDOT regarding this accident? Yes. Who else have you spoken with? Matt Pratt, Chuck Manor and Doug Lynch. And what was Mr. — I can't remember if I've asked you this or not. What was Mr. Lynch's position in the company back in summer of 2009? He was a lead worker in the Brighton maintenance garage. Did he perform — to your knowledge, did he perform any of the work at M-36? I don't know. Do you recall what you discussed with Mr. Pratt?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	different than the testing in November and December of 2010? Yeah. Do you recall when your testing took place? Idon't remember the date, no. I'd have to go back and look. If we say this accident happened in August of '09 can you narrow it down at all for me? Sometime last year, probably mid summer-ish. And you ordered that testing be done? Uh-huh (affirmative). Do you recall who performed it? Yes. Who was that? John Belcher. And is Mr. Belcher an employee of MDOT? Yes, he is.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q A Q A Q	happened is a two lane road. Do you know if his measurements included both lanes or just the way of the accident, if you know? I don't know or I don't recall. Okay. Other than Mr. Belcher, have you had any discussions with any other employees at MDOT regarding this accident? Yes. Who else have you spoken with? Matt Pratt, Chuck Manor and Doug Lynch. And what was Mr. — I can't remember if I've asked you this or not. What was Mr. Lynch's position in the company back in summer of 2009? He was a lead worker in the Brighton maintenance garage. Did he perform — to your knowledge, did he perform any of the work at M-36? I don't know. Do you recall what you discussed with Mr. Pratt? Not everything; just generally what happened and stood back
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A	different than the testing in November and December of 2010? Yeah. Do you recall when your testing took place? Idon't remember the date, no. I'd have to go back and look. If we say this accident happened in August of '09 can you narrow it down at all for me? Sometime last year, probably mid summer-ish. And you ordered that testing be done? Uh-huh (affirmative). Do you recall who performed it? Yes. Who was that? John Belcher. And is Mr. Belcher an employee of MDOT? Yes, he is. And what's his position, at least back then? He was temporarily working out of this office to assist in construction.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q A Q A Q A Q	happened is a two lane road. Do you know if his measurements included both lanes or just the way of the accident, if you know? I don't know or I don't recall. Okay. Other than Mr. Belcher, have you had any discussions with any other employees at MDOT regarding this accident? Yes. Who else have you spoken with? Matt Pratt, Chuck Manor and Doug Lynch. And what was Mr. — I can't remember if I've asked you this or not. What was Mr. Lynch's position in the company back in summer of 2009? He was a lead worker in the Brighton maintenance garage. Did he perform — to your knowledge, did he perform any of the work at M-36? I don't know. Do you recall what you discussed with Mr. Pratt?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A	different than the testing in November and December of 2010? Yeah. Do you recall when your testing took place? Idon't remember the date, no. I'd have to go back and look. If we say this accident happened in August of '09 can you narrow it down at all for me? Sometime last year, probably mid summer-ish. And you ordered that testing be done? Uh-huh (affirmative). Do you recall who performed it? Yes. Who was that? John Belcher. And is Mr. Belcher an employee of MDOT? Yes, he is. And what's his position, at least back then? He was temporarily working out of this office to assist in construction. What was his title back then?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A Q A Q A Q A	happened is a two lane road. Do you know if his measurements included both lanes or just the way of the accident, if you know? I don't know or I don't recall. Okay. Other than Mr. Belcher, have you had any discussions with any other employees at MDOT regarding this accident? Yes. Who else have you spoken with? Matt Pratt, Chuck Manor and Doug Lynch. And what was Mr. — I can't remember if I've asked you this or not. What was Mr. Lynch's position in the company back in summer of 2009? He was a lead worker in the Brighton maintenance garage. Did he perform — to your knowledge, did he perform any of the work at M-36? I don't know. Do you recall what you discussed with Mr. Pratt? Not everything; just generally what happened and stood back and looked at, you know, the operation to see if the fellow was reasonable.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A	different than the testing in November and December of 2010? Yeah. Do you recall when your testing took place? Idon't remember the date, no. I'd have to go back and look. If we say this accident happened in August of '09 can you narrow it down at all for me? Sometime last year, probably mid summer-ish. And you ordered that testing be done? Uh-huh (affirmative). Do you recall who performed it? Yes. Who was that? John Belcher. And is Mr. Belcher an employee of MDOT? Yes, he is. And what's his position, at least back then? He was temporarily working out of this office to assist in construction. What was his title back then? An assistant engineer. I don't know of what specificity he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q A Q A Q A	happened is a two lane road. Do you know if his measurements included both lanes or just the way of the accident, if you know? I don't know or I don't recall. Okay. Other than Mr. Belcher, have you had any discussions with any other employees at MDOT regarding this accident? Yes. Who else have you spoken with? Matt Pratt, Chuck Manor and Doug Lynch. And what was Mr. — I can't remember if I've asked you this or not. What was Mr. Lynch's position in the company back in summer of 2009? He was a lead worker in the Brighton maintenance garage. Did he perform — to your knowledge, did he perform any of the work at M-36? I don't know. Do you recall what you discussed with Mr. Pratt? Not everything; just generally what happened and stood back and looked at, you know, the operation to see if the fellow was reasonable. And what was Mr. Pratt's portion of the conversation? What
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A	different than the testing in November and December of 2010? Yeah. Do you recall when your testing took place? Idon't remember the date, no. I'd have to go back and look. If we say this accident happened in August of '09 can you narrow it down at all for me? Sometime last year, probably mid summer-ish. And you ordered that testing be done? Uh-huh (affirmative). Do you recall who performed it? Yes. Who was that? John Belcher. And is Mr. Belcher an employee of MDOT? Yes, he is. And what's his position, at least back then? He was temporarily working out of this office to assist in construction. What was his title back then? An assistant engineer. I don't know of what specificity he was.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q A Q A Q	happened is a two lane road. Do you know if his measurements included both lanes or just the way of the accident, if you know? I don't know or I don't recall. Okay. Other than Mr. Belcher, have you had any discussions with any other employees at MDOT regarding this accident? Yes. Who else have you spoken with? Matt Pratt, Chuck Manor and Doug Lynch. And what was Mr. — I can't remember if I've asked you this or not. What was Mr. Lynch's position in the company back in summer of 2009? He was a lead worker in the Brighton maintenance garage. Did he perform — to your knowledge, did he perform any of the work at M-36? I don't know. Do you recall what you discussed with Mr. Pratt? Not everything; just generally what happened and stood back and looked at, you know, the operation to see if the fellow was reasonable. And what was Mr. Pratt's portion of the conversation? What did he tell you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A	different than the testing in November and December of 2010? Yeah. Do you recall when your testing took place? Idon't remember the date, no. I'd have to go back and look. If we say this accident happened in August of '09 can you narrow it down at all for me? Sometime last year, probably mid summer-ish. And you ordered that testing be done? Uh-huh (affirmative). Do you recall who performed it? Yes. Who was that? John Belcher. And is Mr. Belcher an employee of MDOT? Y es, he is. And what's his position, at least back then? He was temporarily working out of this office to assist in construction. What was his title back then? An assistant engineer. I don't know of what specificity he was. And what was it that you had him do?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q A Q A Q A Q	happened is a two lane road. Do you know if his measurements included both lanes or just the way of the accident, if you know? I don't know or I don't recall. Okay. Other than Mr. Belcher, have you had any discussions with any other employees at MDOT regarding this accident? Yes. Who else have you spoken with? Matt Pratt, Chuck Manor and Doug Lynch. And what was Mr. — I can't remember if I've asked you this or not. What was Mr. Lynch's position in the company back in summer of 2009? He was a lead worker in the Brighton maintenance garage. Did he perform — to your knowledge, did he perform any of the work at M-36? I don't know. Do you recall what you discussed with Mr. Pratt? Not everything; just generally what happened and stood back and looked at, you know, the operation to see if the fellow was reasonable. And what was Mr. Pratt's portion of the conversation? What did he tell you? Just explained to me, you know, how the operation did, how
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A	different than the testing in November and December of 2010? Yeah. Do you recall when your testing took place? Idon't remember the date, no. I'd have to go back and look. If we say this accident happened in August of '09 can you narrow it down at all for me? Sometime last year, probably mid summer-ish. And you ordered that testing be done? Uh-huh (affirmative). Do you recall who performed it? Yes. Who was that? John Belcher. And is Mr. Belcher an employee of MDOT? Yes, he is. And what's his position, at least back then? He was temporarily working out of this office to assist in construction. What was his title back then? An assistant engineer. I don't know of what specificity he was.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q A Q A Q A	happened is a two lane road. Do you know if his measurements included both lanes or just the way of the accident, if you know? I don't know or I don't recall. Okay. Other than Mr. Belcher, have you had any discussions with any other employees at MDOT regarding this accident? Yes. Who else have you spoken with? Matt Pratt, Chuck Manor and Doug Lynch. And what was Mr. — I can't remember if I've asked you this or not. What was Mr. Lynch's position in the company back in summer of 2009? He was a lead worker in the Brighton maintenance garage. Did he perform — to your knowledge, did he perform any of the work at M-36? I don't know. Do you recall what you discussed with Mr. Pratt? Not everything; just generally what happened and stood back and looked at, you know, the operation to see if the fellow was reasonable. And what was Mr. Pratt's portion of the conversation? What did he tell you?



	Page 46			Page 48
1	the work that was done out there was reasonable. Do you	1	Q	Okay. So -
2	recall what you guys concluded?	2	A	So if traffic is in the centerline of the roadway, it would
3 A	We felt it was for the condition of the roadway.	3		be straight 90 degrees to the centerline of the roadway.
4 Q	Okay. And do you recall specifically what aspect of the	4	Q	So if the roadway is a straight north/south road, are we
5	work you guys looked at to decide if it was reasonable?	5		talking about cracks that run east/west?
6 A	The amount of crack fill that was put down out there and how	6	A	Yes.
7	it corresponded to how many cracks were out there and how	7	Q	And then I've also seen the term longitudinal crack. Are
8	that corresponded to if there was no action taken how fast	В		you familiar with that term?
9	the road would have deteriorated and created even a worse	9	A	Uh-huh (affirmative).
10	road. It was that type of discussion.	10	Q	What is longitudinal crack?
11 Q	So you were looking at the reasonableness of the necessity	11	A	That would be following the direction of traffic. It's the
12	of the job?	12		long way of the road.
13 A	Yes.	13	Q	In looking at the photographs of the curve we've been
14 Q	What about Mr. Manor? Do you recall your	14		talking about, are there both transverse cracks and
15 A	Roughly the same conversations.	15		longtudinal cracks in the roadway?
16 Q	And how about Mr. Lynch?	16	A	Yes.
17 A	Roughly the same conversations.	17	Q	And do you know – and, again, if you know do you know
18	(Deposition Exhibit 7 marked)	18		whether or not the transverse cracks were treated any way
19 Q	I hand you a set of pictures that we marked as Exhibit	19	_	differently than the longitudinal cracks were?
20 .	Number 7, and I can tell you that these photographs are	20	Α	I don't know for a fact. The pictures, the application
21	photographs that were taken at the scene of the accident.	21		looks somewhat consistent in both types.
22	MR. VESPRINI: What's the top sheet on that one?	22	Q	In your experience have you ever heard the term secondary
23	MR. BLADEN: Ambulance, or the fire truck or	23		cracking?
24	whatever.	24	A	Yes.
25	MR. VESPRINI: I think there's a page missing from	25	Q	What does secondary mean to you?
	Page 47			Page 49
1	that one. Can we get a new exhibit? Same number. Make a	1	Α	It's cracking that propagates from a primary crack.
2	new Exhibit Number 7.	2	Q	So just in laymen's terms, what does that mean?
3	(Deposition Exhibit 7 re-marked)	3	A	You get a primary crack and then it's running in a
4	(Off the record)	4		direction, but cracking doesn't always go straight. It
5 Q	So we have a new Exhibit Number 7. As you flip through	5		meanders, and then from that crack there are smaller cracks
6	those if you'd like there - maybe if you look at the second	6		coming from that crack going out at different directions,
7	page of the packet might be one of the best views of the	7		which also are typically random.
8	curve section that we've been talking about. Had you ever	8	Q	Do you know from the pattern in the crack fill that we see
9 1	been out to the scene of the accident at any time either	9		in the pictures, do you know if there were any secondary, if
10	while the tar work was going on or after?	10		there was any secondary cracking on M-36 that we can see in
11 A	I didn't. I had not been myself, no.	11		the pictures?
12 Q	Do you recognize this stretch of M-36?	12	Α	I can't tell by these pictures, no.
13 A	Yes, I do.	13	Q	Now, if we take a look at the second picture of the packet I
14 Q	In your experience working for MDOT, would you agree with me	14		guess would be the best
15	that the amount of cracks that are - that were present that	15		MR. BLADEN: Maybe this
16	were addressed with the crack filler is higher than what you	16		THE WITNESS: It's still not very good resolution.
17	usually find in roads of that nature?	17		MR. BLADEN: Okay.
18 A	The amount of cracks is yeah, it's above average. There	18	Q	If you take a look at the second page of the packet, at the
19 ;	are more cracks than the average.	19		top and the bottom picture there appear to be corrugations
20 Q	Now, just in doing some of the discovery work that we've	20		on the centerline of the roadway; would you agree with that?
21	done in this case, are you familiar with the term transverse	21	A	Yes; yes, I would.
22 (crack?	22	Q	Corrugations, in layman's terms, what is a corrugation?
23 A	Yes.	23	Α	It's a depression in the roadway that is ground in
24 Q	What does transverse crack mean?	24		intentionally to create a noise and slight vibration on a
· •				

Γ		Page 50			Page 52
1		too far off the edge of the road.	1	0	
2	Q	And sometimes I've heard these termed as rumble strips.	2	V	doing an overlay was discussed with anyone at MDOT as
3	A	That's correct.	3		opposed to the crack fill procedure that was done?
4	Q	Is that what we're talking about?	4	Α	
5	A	That's a common that's the most common term for them is	5	Α	10 counties working with each of the three TSC's. This is
6		rumble strips.	6		one of the three. They have a strategy for how we're going
7	Q	•	7		to spend what dollars we have, and what roads and what kind
8	V	application or applying tar strips or crack fill near	8		of fixes happen, and so there's a global strategy that's put
وا		corrugations have different instructions than those that are	9		into place, where all of the roads are driven at least once
10		not near or touching the corrugations?	10		a year by every by all of the people that make the
111	Δ	That I don't know.	11		planning decisions, and then we look at what we have. We
12	Q	I believe you testified earlier that it was that Matt	12		weigh in the existing condition, the amount of traffic on
13	V	Pratt would have the discretion whether or not to perform	13		the road, in other words, the average daily volume, and then
14		this crack fill job; is that correct?	14		make global decisions on where the larger amounts of money
15	Δ	Uh-huh (affirmative).	15		for the higher caliber fixes and repairs are going to
16	Ô	•	16		
17	V	Do you know whose, if anyone else, other than Mr. Pratt's decision it was to lay tar strips as a maintenance measure		0	happen. Okay
18		for M-36?	17 18	-	Okay. So as far as here's what's going to happen here, typically
19	Δ	No. He in working with his two lead workers would have made	19	A	
20		that decision. He was a supervisor, so he would get final	20		that body of decision makers will decide when there's going to be a better repair going knowing that this is in this
21			21		
22	^	say. Do you know who his two lead workers would have been?	22		condition, but also knowing that maintenance can come in and extend the life of it by sealing up the cracks and getting
23	-	Doug Lynch and John Toth.	23		the life further.
24		Are you familiar with the term or the process of HMA		_	
25	Ų	overlay?	24 25		Okay. So it happens by a lot of planning, and a lot of individuals
يِّا		ovalay:	23	A	So it happens by a lot of planning, and a lot of individuals
		Page 51			Page 53
1	A	Yes.	1		are actually involved, both out of the region office in
2	Q	What is that?	2		Jackson and some of the planning individuals that work out
3	A	HMA stands for hot mix asphalt and that's an actual repaving	3		of this office.
4		of the roadway with a hot mix asphalt product.	4	Q	And do you know how often those decisions are made?
5	Q	T	5	_	
6		In your experience, are you aware, has MDOT performed that	, 5	Α	Every year we reset what we're going to do. We go out and
7		type of a procedure in the past?	6	Α	re-look at the condition of everything, rate the conditions
	A	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	A	
8	A Q	type of a procedure in the past?	6	Α	re-look at the condition of everything, rate the conditions
8 9		type of a procedure in the past? Yes.	6 7	Α	re-look at the condition of everything, rate the conditions of everything and make decisions on where we're going to go,
		type of a procedure in the past? Yes. Do you have any idea in either talking with this Mr. Pratt	6 7 8	A	re-look at the condition of everything, rate the conditions of everything and make decisions on where we're going to go, and then as money changes, and lately it's been getting
9		type of a procedure in the past? Yes. Do you have any idea in either talking with this Mr. Pratt or other knowledge you've obtained why crack fill is opted	6 7 8 9	Α	re-look at the condition of everything, rate the conditions of everything and make decisions on where we're going to go, and then as money changes, and lately it's been getting worse and worse, we have to change our strategy. And, you
9 10	Q	type of a procedure in the past? Yes. Do you have any idea in either talking with this Mr. Pratt or other knowledge you've obtained why crack fill is opted for as a maintenance measure on this stretch of M-36 as	6 7 8 9	A	re-look at the condition of everything, rate the conditions of everything and make decisions on where we're going to go, and then as money changes, and lately it's been getting worse and worse, we have to change our strategy. And, you know, we have the general same strategy, but then we have to
9 10 11	Q	type of a procedure in the past? Yes. Do you have any idea in either talking with this Mr. Pratt or other knowledge you've obtained why crack fill is opted for as a maintenance measure on this stretch of M-36 as opposed to overlay?	6 7 8 9 10	Α	re-look at the condition of everything, rate the conditions of everything and make decisions on where we're going to go, and then as money changes, and lately it's been getting worse and worse, we have to change our strategy. And, you know, we have the general same strategy, but then we have to reallocate funds depending on what changes have happened and
9 10 11 12	Q	type of a procedure in the past? Yes. Do you have any idea in either talking with this Mr. Pratt or other knowledge you've obtained why crack fill is opted for as a maintenance measure on this stretch of M-36 as opposed to overlay? Because overlay would typically not be done in a maintenance	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A	re-look at the condition of everything, rate the conditions of everything and make decisions on where we're going to go, and then as money changes, and lately it's been getting worse and worse, we have to change our strategy. And, you know, we have the general same strategy, but then we have to reallocate funds depending on what changes have happened and what you know, because not all things deteriorate at the
9 10 11 12 13	Q	type of a procedure in the past? Yes. Do you have any idea in either talking with this Mr. Pratt or other knowledge you've obtained why crack fill is opted for as a maintenance measure on this stretch of M-36 as opposed to overlay? Because overlay would typically not be done in a maintenance capacity, it would be done in a construction capacity	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A	re-look at the condition of everything, rate the conditions of everything and make decisions on where we're going to go, and then as money changes, and lately it's been getting worse and worse, we have to change our strategy. And, you know, we have the general same strategy, but then we have to reallocate funds depending on what changes have happened and what you know, because not all things deteriorate at the same rate and it depends on a lot of variables. And then
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q	type of a procedure in the past? Yes. Do you have any idea in either talking with this Mr. Pratt or other knowledge you've obtained why crack fill is opted for as a maintenance measure on this stretch of M-36 as opposed to overlay? Because overlay would typically not be done in a maintenance capacity, it would be done in a construction capacity because it's hundreds of times more expensive to do the hot	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A	re-look at the condition of everything, rate the conditions of everything and make decisions on where we're going to go, and then as money changes, and lately it's been getting worse and worse, we have to change our strategy. And, you know, we have the general same strategy, but then we have to reallocate funds depending on what changes have happened and what you know, because not all things deteriorate at the same rate and it depends on a lot of variables. And then things change over time, too, where you think you want to do
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q A	type of a procedure in the past? Yes. Do you have any idea in either talking with this Mr. Pratt or other knowledge you've obtained why crack fill is opted for as a maintenance measure on this stretch of M-36 as opposed to overlay? Because overlay would typically not be done in a maintenance capacity, it would be done in a construction capacity because it's hundreds of times more expensive to do the hot mix overlay. It's considerably more expensive.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A	re-look at the condition of everything, rate the conditions of everything and make decisions on where we're going to go, and then as money changes, and lately it's been getting worse and worse, we have to change our strategy. And, you know, we have the general same strategy, but then we have to reallocate funds depending on what changes have happened and what you know, because not all things deteriorate at the same rate and it depends on a lot of variables. And then things change over time, too, where you think you want to do one plan and 10 percent of it you won't actually do it
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q A	type of a procedure in the past? Yes. Do you have any idea in either talking with this Mr. Pratt or other knowledge you've obtained why crack fill is opted for as a maintenance measure on this stretch of M-36 as opposed to overlay? Because overlay would typically not be done in a maintenance capacity, it would be done in a construction capacity because it's hundreds of times more expensive to do the hot mix overlay. It's considerably more expensive. Do you know whether or not if I understand you right, you	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		re-look at the condition of everything, rate the conditions of everything and make decisions on where we're going to go, and then as money changes, and lately it's been getting worse and worse, we have to change our strategy. And, you know, we have the general same strategy, but then we have to reallocate funds depending on what changes have happened and what you know, because not all things deteriorate at the same rate and it depends on a lot of variables. And then things change over time, too, where you think you want to do one plan and 10 percent of it you won't actually do it because you have to change gears and then change it again
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q A	type of a procedure in the past? Yes. Do you have any idea in either talking with this Mr. Pratt or other knowledge you've obtained why crack fill is opted for as a maintenance measure on this stretch of M-36 as opposed to overlay? Because overlay would typically not be done in a maintenance capacity, it would be done in a construction capacity because it's hundreds of times more expensive to do the hot mix overlay. It's considerably more expensive. Do you know whether or not — if I understand you right, you said it would it be done in construction capacity. That	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q	re-look at the condition of everything, rate the conditions of everything and make decisions on where we're going to go, and then as money changes, and lately it's been getting worse and worse, we have to change our strategy. And, you know, we have the general same strategy, but then we have to reallocate funds depending on what changes have happened and what you know, because not all things deteriorate at the same rate and it depends on a lot of variables. And then things change over time, too, where you think you want to do one plan and 10 percent of it you won't actually do it because you have to change gears and then change it again the next year.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q	type of a procedure in the past? Yes. Do you have any idea in either talking with this Mr. Pratt or other knowledge you've obtained why crack fill is opted for as a maintenance measure on this stretch of M-36 as opposed to overlay? Because overlay would typically not be done in a maintenance capacity, it would be done in a construction capacity because it's hundreds of times more expensive to do the hot mix overlay. It's considerably more expensive. Do you know whether or not — if I understand you right, you said it would it be done in construction capacity. That would not be a procedure that would be done by the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q	re-look at the condition of everything, rate the conditions of everything and make decisions on where we're going to go, and then as money changes, and lately it's been getting worse and worse, we have to change our strategy. And, you know, we have the general same strategy, but then we have to reallocate funds depending on what changes have happened and what you know, because not all things deteriorate at the same rate and it depends on a lot of variables. And then things change over time, too, where you think you want to do one plan and 10 percent of it you won't actually do it because you have to change gears and then change it again the next year. Are these typically held the same time of year every year?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q	type of a procedure in the past? Yes. Do you have any idea in either talking with this Mr. Pratt or other knowledge you've obtained why crack fill is opted for as a maintenance measure on this stretch of M-36 as opposed to overlay? Because overlay would typically not be done in a maintenance capacity, it would be done in a construction capacity because it's hundreds of times more expensive to do the hot mix overlay. It's considerably more expensive. Do you know whether or not if I understand you right, you said it would it be done in construction capacity. That would not be a procedure that would be done by the maintenance crew; is that what I'm to understand?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q	re-look at the condition of everything, rate the conditions of everything and make decisions on where we're going to go, and then as money changes, and lately it's been getting worse and worse, we have to change our strategy. And, you know, we have the general same strategy, but then we have to reallocate funds depending on what changes have happened and what you know, because not all things deteriorate at the same rate and it depends on a lot of variables. And then things change over time, too, where you think you want to do one plan and 10 percent of it you won't actually do it because you have to change gears and then change it again the next year. Are these typically held the same time of year every year? Yeah; typically. Typically the roads get I'm trying to
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q	type of a procedure in the past? Yes. Do you have any idea in either talking with this Mr. Pratt or other knowledge you've obtained why crack fill is opted for as a maintenance measure on this stretch of M-36 as opposed to overlay? Because overlay would typically not be done in a maintenance capacity, it would be done in a construction capacity because it's hundreds of times more expensive to do the hot mix overlay. It's considerably more expensive. Do you know whether or not if I understand you right, you said it would it be done in construction capacity. That would not be a procedure that would be done by the maintenance crew; is that what I'm to understand? Yeah. Very rarely; only in little small instances they	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q	re-look at the condition of everything, rate the conditions of everything and make decisions on where we're going to go, and then as money changes, and lately it's been getting worse and worse, we have to change our strategy. And, you know, we have the general same strategy, but then we have to reallocate funds depending on what changes have happened and what you know, because not all things deteriorate at the same rate and it depends on a lot of variables. And then things change over time, too, where you think you want to do one plan and 10 percent of it you won't actually do it because you have to change gears and then change it again the next year. Are these typically held the same time of year every year? Yeah; typically. Typically the roads get I'm trying to think. It actually varies from time to time, but usually
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q	type of a procedure in the past? Yes. Do you have any idea in either talking with this Mr. Pratt or other knowledge you've obtained why crack fill is opted for as a maintenance measure on this stretch of M-36 as opposed to overlay? Because overlay would typically not be done in a maintenance capacity, it would be done in a construction capacity because it's hundreds of times more expensive to do the hot mix overlay. It's considerably more expensive. Do you know whether or not if I understand you right, you said it would it be done in construction capacity. That would not be a procedure that would be done by the maintenance crew; is that what I'm to understand? Yeah. Very rarely; only in little small instances they might do a small area for a spot repair type thing.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q	re-look at the condition of everything, rate the conditions of everything and make decisions on where we're going to go, and then as money changes, and lately it's been getting worse and worse, we have to change our strategy. And, you know, we have the general same strategy, but then we have to reallocate funds depending on what changes have happened and what you know, because not all things deteriorate at the same rate and it depends on a lot of variables. And then things change over time, too, where you think you want to do one plan and 10 percent of it you won't actually do it because you have to change gears and then change it again the next year. Are these typically held the same time of year every year? Yeah; typically. Typically the roads get I'm trying to think. It actually varies from time to time, but usually spring or fall, and sometimes both because we you know, a
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q	type of a procedure in the past? Yes. Do you have any idea in either talking with this Mr. Pratt or other knowledge you've obtained why crack fill is opted for as a maintenance measure on this stretch of M-36 as opposed to overlay? Because overlay would typically not be done in a maintenance capacity, it would be done in a construction capacity because it's hundreds of times more expensive to do the hot mix overlay. It's considerably more expensive. Do you know whether or not — if I understand you right, you said it would it be done in construction capacity. That would not be a procedure that would be done by the maintenance crew; is that what I'm to understand? Yeah. Very rarely; only in little small instances they might do a small area for a spot repair type thing. So if this stretch of M-36 hypothetically were discussed to	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q	re-look at the condition of everything, rate the conditions of everything and make decisions on where we're going to go, and then as money changes, and lately it's been getting worse and worse, we have to change our strategy. And, you know, we have the general same strategy, but then we have to reallocate funds depending on what changes have happened and what you know, because not all things deteriorate at the same rate and it depends on a lot of variables. And then things change over time, too, where you think you want to do one plan and 10 percent of it you won't actually do it because you have to change gears and then change it again the next year. Are these typically held the same time of year every year? Yeah; typically. Typically the roads get I'm trying to think. It actually varies from time to time, but usually spring or fall, and sometimes both because we you know, a little bit of it is ongoing. But typically they actually do

		VACKI V DIAIE OF MICH, ET AL			DEFOSITION OF MAIN GETS
		Page 54	Ī		Page 56
1.		,	١.		
1 2		have discussions and then stand back and look at all the	1		in the area of the accident?
3		thousands of miles of roadway and decide where we're going	2	A	Prior to the accident? Is that what you said?
4		to allocate funds and what kind of repairs we're going to do.	3	Q	No.
5			5	A	
6	•		6	Q	Well, actually before or after. Are you aware of anything that's gone on measoring the width of the tar strips?
7			7	Α	The individual I sent out there to calculate how much actual
8	A		8	Λ	area roadway was covered by the tar strips, yes, that person
وا	••	of the roadway like a consistent depth. You come in and you	وا		did measure the widths.
10)	can mill two inches of a roadway off, and you basically	1	0	He measured the widths of the tar strips as well?
11		grind it into a gravel-like material and haul it away.		A	Yes. That was the only way to calculate the area.
1	Q	-		Q	Did he report his findings regarding the width of the tar
13	-	kind of a procedure that's done in preparation for another	13	-	strips to you; do you recall?
14		procedure?	14	Α	I just saw the final product. I didn't drill down into the
15	Α	Yes.	15		specificity of his calculations.
16	Q	What type of procedures tend to follow surface mills?	16	Q	Understood. What about are you aware of anyone that did any
17	A	A resurfacing, the HMA resurfacing that you just prior	17	-	measurements of the depths of the cracks that the crack fill
18		referred to.	18		was applied to on M-36?
19	Q	So the surface milling is kind of a step towards an overlay?	19	Α	I'm not aware of that myself
20	A	Yes. 99.9 percent of the time that's what's going to happen	20	Q	Do you know based on your experience does the depth of a
21		after a surface milling.	21		crack is that a factor at all in deciding whether or not
1	Q	What about the technique of a chip seal? Are you familiar	22		crack fill is an appropriate maintenance?
23		with a chip seal?	ı	A	Yes, that certainly can be.
	Α	Yes, I am.	24	-	Okay. How does that play into that decision?
25	Q	What is a chip seal?	25	Α	Well, it could be a different type of fix if the cracks are
			1		
		Page 55			Page 57
1	A		1		
1 2	A	Page 55			Page 57
	A	Page 55 A chip seal is where a liquid asphalt material is placed on	1	Q	Page 57 deep and wide and such that you may need to use a different
2 3 4	A	Page 55 A chip seal is where a liquid asphalt material is placed on the road that covers 100 percent of the roadway and then you and that is to fill the cracks in roadway essentially, and then you go back over it with loose chips	1 2		Page 57 deep and wide and such that you may need to use a different type of material. What type of other materials have you seen used if the cracks run deeper?
2 3 4 5	A	Page 55 A chip seal is where a liquid asphalt material is placed on the road that covers 100 percent of the roadway and then you — and that is to fill the cracks in roadway essentially, and then you go back over it with loose chips that are very angular and you apply that to the roadway, so	1 2 3 4 5		Page 57 deep and wide and such that you may need to use a different type of material. What type of other materials have you seen used if the cracks run deeper? I don't have enough knowledge about the specificity of the
2 3 4 5 6	A	Page 55 A chip seal is where a liquid asphalt material is placed on the road that covers 100 percent of the roadway and then you — and that is to fill the cracks in roadway essentially, and then you go back over it with loose chips that are very angular and you apply that to the roadway, so all that tar that you just put down doesn't stick all over	1 2 3 4 5 6	Q	Page 57 deep and wide and such that you may need to use a different type of material. What type of other materials have you seen used if the cracks run deeper? I don't have enough knowledge about the specificity of the product names and stuff, so that's not directly in my area
2 3 4 5 6 7	A	Page 55 A chip seal is where a liquid asphalt material is placed on the road that covers 100 percent of the roadway and then you and that is to fill the cracks in roadway essentially, and then you go back over it with loose chips that are very angular and you apply that to the roadway, so all that tar that you just put down doesn't stick all over the cars and stuff. And so it's basically to yeah, so	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Q A	Page 57 deep and wide and such that you may need to use a different type of material. What type of other materials have you seen used if the cracks run deeper? I don't have enough knowledge about the specificity of the product names and stuff, so that's not directly in my area of expertise.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A	Page 55 A chip seal is where a liquid asphalt material is placed on the road that covers 100 percent of the roadway and then you — and that is to fill the cracks in roadway essentially, and then you go back over it with loose chips that are very angular and you apply that to the roadway, so all that tar that you just put down doesn't stick all over the cars and stuff. And so it's basically to — yeah, so to — you know, and it does provide some friction, too.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q	Page 57 deep and wide and such that you may need to use a different type of material. What type of other materials have you seen used if the cracks run deeper? I don't have enough knowledge about the specificity of the product names and stuff, so that's not directly in my area of expertise. Understood.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A	Page 55 A chip seal is where a liquid asphalt material is placed on the road that covers 100 percent of the roadway and then you — and that is to fill the cracks in roadway essentially, and then you go back over it with loose chips that are very angular and you apply that to the roadway, so all that tar that you just put down doesn't stick all over the cars and stuff. And so it's basically to — yeah, so to — you know, and it does provide some friction, too. That's why you put the chips down. Two reasons; one, so it	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q A	Page 57 deep and wide and such that you may need to use a different type of material. What type of other materials have you seen used if the cracks run deeper? I don't have enough knowledge about the specificity of the product names and stuff, so that's not directly in my area of expertise. Understood. MR. BLADEN: Objection to lack of foundation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A	Page 55 A chip seal is where a liquid asphalt material is placed on the road that covers 100 percent of the roadway and then you — and that is to fill the cracks in roadway essentially, and then you go back over it with loose chips that are very angular and you apply that to the roadway, so all that tar that you just put down doesn't stick all over the cars and stuff. And so it's basically to — yeah, so to — you know, and it does provide some friction, too. That's why you put the chips down. Two reasons; one, so it doesn't track all over the place, and number two, to provide	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A Q	Page 57 deep and wide and such that you may need to use a different type of material. What type of other materials have you seen used if the cracks run deeper? I don't have enough knowledge about the specificity of the product names and stuff, so that's not directly in my area of expertise. Understood. MR. BLADEN: Objection to lack of foundation anyway.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A	Page 55 A chip seal is where a liquid asphalt material is placed on the road that covers 100 percent of the roadway and then you — and that is to fill the cracks in roadway essentially, and then you go back over it with loose chips that are very angular and you apply that to the roadway, so all that tar that you just put down doesn't stick all over the cars and stuff. And so it's basically to — yeah, so to — you know, and it does provide some friction, too. That's why you put the chips down. Two reasons; one, so it doesn't track all over the place, and number two, to provide a little bit of traction, because if you cover a hundred	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q A Q	Page 57. deep and wide and such that you may need to use a different type of material. What type of other materials have you seen used if the cracks run deeper? I don't have enough knowledge about the specificity of the product names and stuff, so that's not directly in my area of expertise. Understood. MR. BLADEN: Objection to lack of foundation anyway. Maybe Matt Pratt might be a better source for that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A	Page 55 A chip seal is where a liquid asphalt material is placed on the road that covers 100 percent of the roadway and then you—and that is to fill the cracks in roadway essentially, and then you go back over it with loose chips that are very angular and you apply that to the roadway, so all that tar that you just put down doesn't stick all over the cars and stuff. And so it's basically to—yeah, so to—you know, and it does provide some friction, too. That's why you put the chips down. Two reasons; one, so it doesn't track all over the place, and number two, to provide a little bit of traction, because if you cover a hundred percent of the roadway in a tar, then there's going to be	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q A Q Q A	Page 57. deep and wide and such that you may need to use a different type of material. What type of other materials have you seen used if the cracks run deeper? I don't have enough knowledge about the specificity of the product names and stuff, so that's not directly in my area of expertise. Understood. MR. BLADEN: Objection to lack of foundation anyway. Maybe Matt Pratt might be a better source for that. Probably.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13		Page 55 A chip seal is where a liquid asphalt material is placed on the road that covers 100 percent of the roadway and then you — and that is to fill the cracks in roadway essentially, and then you go back over it with loose chips that are very angular and you apply that to the roadway, so all that tar that you just put down doesn't stick all over the cars and stuff. And so it's basically to — yeah, so to — you know, and it does provide some friction, too. That's why you put the chips down. Two reasons; one, so it doesn't track all over the place, and number two, to provide a little bit of traction, because if you cover a hundred percent of the roadway in a tar, then there's going to be some diminished friction of the roadway.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A Q Q A	deep and wide and such that you may need to use a different type of material. What type of other materials have you seen used if the cracks run deeper? I don't have enough knowledge about the specificity of the product names and stuff, so that's not directly in my area of expertise. Understood. MR. BLADEN: Objection to lack of foundation anyway. Maybe Matt Pratt might be a better source for that. Probably. Again, I'm just seeing what you know. If you don't know,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Q	Page 55 A chip seal is where a liquid asphalt material is placed on the road that covers 100 percent of the roadway and then you — and that is to fill the cracks in roadway essentially, and then you go back over it with loose chips that are very angular and you apply that to the roadway, so all that tar that you just put down doesn't stick all over the cars and stuff. And so it's basically to — yeah, so to — you know, and it does provide some friction, too. That's why you put the chips down. Two reasons; one, so it doesn't track all over the place, and number two, to provide a little bit of traction, because if you cover a hundred percent of the roadway in a tar, then there's going to be some diminished friction of the roadway. Now, if a chip seal or a surface mill were called to be done	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q A Q Q A	deep and wide and such that you may need to use a different type of material. What type of other materials have you seen used if the cracks run deeper? I don't have enough knowledge about the specificity of the product names and stuff, so that's not directly in my area of expertise. Understood. MR. BLADEN: Objection to lack of foundation anyway. Maybe Matt Pratt might be a better source for that. Probably. Again, I'm just seeing what you know. If you don't know, that's fine. Do you have any knowledge based on your job
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13		Page 55 A chip seal is where a liquid asphalt material is placed on the road that covers 100 percent of the roadway and then you — and that is to fill the cracks in roadway essentially, and then you go back over it with loose chips that are very angular and you apply that to the roadway, so all that tar that you just put down doesn't stick all over the cars and stuff. And so it's basically to — yeah, so to — you know, and it does provide some friction, too. That's why you put the chips down. Two reasons; one, so it doesn't track all over the place, and number two, to provide a little bit of traction, because if you cover a hundred percent of the roadway in a tar, then there's going to be some diminished friction of the roadway. Now, if a chip seal or a surface mill were called to be done on a road somewhere in Michigan, is that something that	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q A Q Q A	Page 57 deep and wide and such that you may need to use a different type of material. What type of other materials have you seen used if the cracks run deeper? I don't have enough knowledge about the specificity of the product names and stuff, so that's not directly in my area of expertise. Understood. MR. BLADEN: Objection to lack of foundation anyway. Maybe Matt Pratt might be a better source for that. Probably. Again, I'm just seeing what you know. If you don't know, that's fine. Do you have any knowledge based on your job experience regarding potential friction issues or loss of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		Page 55 A chip seal is where a liquid asphalt material is placed on the road that covers 100 percent of the roadway and then you — and that is to fill the cracks in roadway essentially, and then you go back over it with loose chips that are very angular and you apply that to the roadway, so all that tar that you just put down doesn't stick all over the cars and stuff. And so it's basically to — yeah, so to — you know, and it does provide some friction, too. That's why you put the chips down. Two reasons; one, so it doesn't track all over the place, and number two, to provide a little bit of traction, because if you cover a hundred percent of the roadway in a tar, then there's going to be some diminished friction of the roadway. Now, if a chip seal or a surface mill were called to be done on a road somewhere in Michigan, is that something that typically would be done by the construction department as	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q A Q Q A Q	deep and wide and such that you may need to use a different type of material. What type of other materials have you seen used if the cracks run deeper? I don't have enough knowledge about the specificity of the product names and stuff, so that's not directly in my area of expertise. Understood. MR. BLADEN: Objection to lack of foundation anyway. Maybe Matt Pratt might be a better source for that. Probably. Again, I'm just seeing what you know. If you don't know, that's fine. Do you have any knowledge based on your job experience regarding potential friction issues or loss of traction regarding motorcycles traversing tar strips?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		Page 55 A chip seal is where a liquid asphalt material is placed on the road that covers 100 percent of the roadway and then you — and that is to fill the cracks in roadway essentially, and then you go back over it with loose chips that are very angular and you apply that to the roadway, so all that tar that you just put down doesn't stick all over the cars and stuff. And so it's basically to — yeah, so to — you know, and it does provide some friction, too. That's why you put the chips down. Two reasons; one, so it doesn't track all over the place, and number two, to provide a little bit of traction, because if you cover a hundred percent of the roadway in a tar, then there's going to be some diminished friction of the roadway. Now, if a chip seal or a surface mill were called to be done on a road somewhere in Michigan, is that something that	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q A Q Q A Q	Page 57 deep and wide and such that you may need to use a different type of material. What type of other materials have you seen used if the cracks run deeper? I don't have enough knowledge about the specificity of the product names and stuff, so that's not directly in my area of expertise. Understood. MR. BLADEN: Objection to lack of foundation anyway. Maybe Matt Pratt might be a better source for that. Probably. Again, I'm just seeing what you know. If you don't know, that's fine. Do you have any knowledge based on your job experience regarding potential friction issues or loss of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q	Page 55 A chip seal is where a liquid asphalt material is placed on the road that covers 100 percent of the roadway and then you — and that is to fill the cracks in roadway essentially, and then you go back over it with loose chips that are very angular and you apply that to the roadway, so all that tar that you just put down doesn't stick all over the cars and stuff. And so it's basically to — yeah, so to — you know, and it does provide some friction, too. That's why you put the chips down. Two reasons; one, so it doesn't track all over the place, and number two, to provide a little bit of traction, because if you cover a hundred percent of the roadway in a tar, then there's going to be some diminished friction of the roadway. Now, if a chip seal or a surface mill were called to be done on a road somewhere in Michigan, is that something that typically would be done by the construction department as opposed to the maintenance department?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q Q A Q	deep and wide and such that you may need to use a different type of material. What type of other materials have you seen used if the cracks run deeper? I don't have enough knowledge about the specificity of the product names and stuff, so that's not directly in my area of expertise. Understood. MR. BLADEN: Objection to lack of foundation anyway. Maybe Matt Pratt might be a better source for that. Probably. Again, I'm just seeing what you know. If you don't know, that's fine. Do you have any knowledge based on your job experience regarding potential friction issues or loss of traction regarding motorcycles traversing tar strips? I don't have any knowledge regarding potential dangers
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q	Page 55 A chip seal is where a liquid asphalt material is placed on the road that covers 100 percent of the roadway and then you — and that is to fill the cracks in roadway essentially, and then you go back over it with loose chips that are very angular and you apply that to the roadway, so all that tar that you just put down doesn't stick all over the cars and stuff. And so it's basically to — yeah, so to — you know, and it does provide some friction, too. That's why you put the chips down. Two reasons; one, so it doesn't track all over the place, and number two, to provide a little bit of traction, because if you cover a hundred percent of the roadway in a tar, then there's going to be some diminished friction of the roadway. Now, if a chip seal or a surface mill were called to be done on a road somewhere in Michigan, is that something that typically would be done by the construction department as opposed to the maintenance department? Usually, yes. Yeah, almost all the time.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q Q A Q	deep and wide and such that you may need to use a different type of material. What type of other materials have you seen used if the cracks run deeper? I don't have enough knowledge about the specificity of the product names and stuff, so that's not directly in my area of expertise. Understood. MR. BLADEN: Objection to lack of foundation anyway. Maybe Matt Pratt might be a better source for that. Probably. Again, I'm just seeing what you know. If you don't know, that's fine. Do you have any knowledge based on your job experience regarding potential friction issues or loss of traction regarding motorcycles traversing tar strips? I don't have any specific knowledge, no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q	Page 55 A chip seal is where a liquid asphalt material is placed on the road that covers 100 percent of the roadway and then you — and that is to fill the cracks in roadway essentially, and then you go back over it with loose chips that are very angular and you apply that to the roadway, so all that tar that you just put down doesn't stick all over the cars and stuff. And so it's basically to — yeah, so to — you know, and it does provide some friction, too. That's why you put the chips down. Two reasons; one, so it doesn't track all over the place, and number two, to provide a little bit of traction, because if you cover a hundred percent of the roadway in a tar, then there's going to be some diminished friction of the roadway. Now, if a chip seal or a surface mill were called to be done on a road somewhere in Michigan, is that something that typically would be done by the construction department as opposed to the maintenance department? Usually, yes. Yeah, almost all the time. And then similar to what I asked about the overlay, are you	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 100 111 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q A Q Q A Q	deep and wide and such that you may need to use a different type of material. What type of other materials have you seen used if the cracks run deeper? I don't have enough knowledge about the specificity of the product names and stuff, so that's not directly in my area of expertise. Understood. MR. BLADEN: Objection to lack of foundation anyway. Maybe Matt Pratt might be a better source for that. Probably. Again, I'm just seeing what you know. If you don't know, that's fine. Do you have any knowledge based on your job experience regarding potential friction issues or loss of traction regarding motorcycles traversing tar strips? I don't have any specific knowledge, no. Do you have any knowledge regarding potential dangers associated with motorcycles traversing a curve with rutting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q	Page 55 A chip seal is where a liquid asphalt material is placed on the road that covers 100 percent of the roadway and then you — and that is to fill the cracks in roadway essentially, and then you go back over it with loose chips that are very angular and you apply that to the roadway, so all that tar that you just put down doesn't stick all over the cars and stuff. And so it's basically to — yeah, so to — you know, and it does provide some friction, too. That's why you put the chips down. Two reasons; one, so it doesn't track all over the place, and number two, to provide a little bit of traction, because if you cover a hundred percent of the roadway in a tar, then there's going to be some diminished friction of the roadway. Now, if a chip seal or a surface mill were called to be done on a road somewhere in Michigan, is that something that typically would be done by the construction department as opposed to the maintenance department? Usually, yes. Yeah, almost all the time. And then similar to what I asked about the overlay, are you aware of whether or not either of those options were	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 100 111 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A Q Q A Q A Q	deep and wide and such that you may need to use a different type of material. What type of other materials have you seen used if the cracks run deeper? I don't have enough knowledge about the specificity of the product names and stuff, so that's not directly in my area of expertise. Understood. MR. BLADEN: Objection to lack of foundation anyway. Maybe Matt Pratt might be a better source for that. Probably. Again, I'm just seeing what you know. If you don't know, that's fine. Do you have any knowledge based on your job experience regarding potential friction issues or loss of traction regarding motorcycles traversing tar strips? I don't have any specific knowledge, no. Do you have any knowledge regarding potential dangers associated with motorcycles traversing a curve with rutting in a road surface?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q	Page 55 A chip seal is where a liquid asphalt material is placed on the road that covers 100 percent of the roadway and then you — and that is to fill the cracks in roadway essentially, and then you go back over it with loose chips that are very angular and you apply that to the roadway, so all that tar that you just put down doesn't stick all over the cars and stuff. And so it's basically to — yeah, so to — you know, and it does provide some friction, too. That's why you put the chips down. Two reasons; one, so it doesn't track all over the place, and number two, to provide a little bit of traction, because if you cover a hundred percent of the roadway in a tar, then there's going to be some diminished friction of the roadway. Now, if a chip seal or a surface mill were called to be done on a road somewhere in Michigan, is that something that typically would be done by the construction department as opposed to the maintenance department? Usually, yes. Yeah, almost all the time. And then similar to what I asked about the overlay, are you aware of whether or not either of those options were discussed with respect to the cracks that were on M-36 prior to the crack fill? Tm not specifically.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 100 111 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q Q A Q A Q	deep and wide and such that you may need to use a different type of material. What type of other materials have you seen used if the cracks run deeper? I don't have enough knowledge about the specificity of the product names and stuff, so that's not directly in my area of expertise. Understood. MR. BLADEN: Objection to lack of foundation anyway. Maybe Matt Pratt might be a better source for that. Probably. Again, I'm just seeing what you know. If you don't know, that's fine. Do you have any knowledge based on your job experience regarding potential friction issues or loss of traction regarding motorcycles traversing tar strips? I don't have any specific knowledge, no. Do you have any knowledge regarding potential dangers associated with motorcycles traversing a curve with rutting in a road surface? I don't have specific knowledge, no. Does MDOT have any practice of — any practice or policy regarding going out and inspecting road surfaces?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q	Page 55 A chip seal is where a liquid asphalt material is placed on the road that covers 100 percent of the roadway and then you — and that is to fill the cracks in roadway essentially, and then you go back over it with loose chips that are very angular and you apply that to the roadway, so all that tar that you just put down doesn't stick all over the cars and stuff. And so it's basically to — yeah, so to — you know, and it does provide some friction, too. That's why you put the chips down. Two reasons; one, so it doesn't track all over the place, and number two, to provide a little bit of traction, because if you cover a hundred percent of the roadway in a tar, then there's going to be some diminished friction of the roadway. Now, if a chip seal or a surface mill were called to be done on a road somewhere in Michigan, is that something that typically would be done by the construction department as opposed to the maintenance department? Usually, yes. Yeah, almost all the time. And then similar to what I asked about the overlay, are you aware of whether or not either of those options were discussed with respect to the cracks that were on M-36 prior to the crack fill?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 100 111 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q	deep and wide and such that you may need to use a different type of material. What type of other materials have you seen used if the cracks run deeper? I don't have enough knowledge about the specificity of the product names and stuff, so that's not directly in my area of expertise. Understood. MR. BLADEN: Objection to lack of foundation anyway. Maybe Matt Pratt might be a better source for that. Probably. Again, I'm just seeing what you know. If you don't know, that's fine. Do you have any knowledge based on your job experience regarding potential friction issues or loss of traction regarding motorcycles traversing tar strips? I don't have any specific knowledge, no. Do you have any knowledge regarding potential dangers associated with motorcycles traversing a curve with rutting in a road surface? I don't have specific knowledge, no. Does MDOT have any practice of — any practice or policy

_	· [Page 58	1		Page 60
ij.	1	۱ (1	o	Similar to Mr. Belcher's findings?
		1	Do you know if MDOT keeps any records of the inspections that they perform?	1	Q A	Well, that's the only one that I'm aware of, yeah. I'm
				3	Λ	referring to his findings. I was not aware that there was
	4			4		somebody else did it.
] 5		records would be kept?	5	Q	Okay. Fair enough,
	1 6		-	6	A	Or if I was told, I forgot; whatever.
	7	,	Lansing.	1 7	Q	Understood. It's been awhile. Are you aware of any testing
	} 8	C	5	8	`	performed on M-36 regarding measuring any rutting in the
	و)	the area of the accident?	وا		road surface?
	10) A	I have not.	10	Α	I'm not specifically a ware of that.
	1:	ı Q	Ive been advised in Answers to Interrogatories that the	11		MR. BLADEN: Continuing objection to rutting.
	12	2	only maintenance work that's gone on on the stretch of M-36	12		MR. VESPRINI: Sure.
	13	3	we've been talking about since the accident bas been gravel	13	Q	Are you a ware of any complaints made by anyone to MDOT
	14	l	shoulder maintenance and winter maintenance. Is it fair to	14		regarding the condition of M-36 in the year before the
	15	5	say that that type that those two types of maintenance	15		accident we're here for today?
	16	5	wouldn't have anything to do with the tar strips; is that	16	A	I'm not aware of any, no.
	17	,	correct?	17	Q	Are you aware of any other claims for damages made against
	18	A	No, not certainly not directly. They're separate	18		MDOT for injuries received on M-36 in the year before the
	19)	operations.	19		accident?
	20	Q	And shoulder maintenance and winter maintenance, is it fair	20	A	I am not.
	21		to say that work wouldn't have anything to do with any	21	Q	Did you or anyone else that you know of from MDOT write out
	22		potential rutting in the road surface?	22		any statements regarding this accident, other than possibly
	23	Α	It shouldn't.	23		for your attorney or MDOT's attorney?
	24	Q	Would anyone from anywhere other than MDOT's Brighton	24	A	I didn't decipher that, no. I didn't.
	25		maintenance garage have performed any maintenance on M-36	25	Q	What about anyone else from MDOT? Are you aware of anyone
			Page 59	Ī		Page 61
	1		since the accident?	1		else fro m MDOT who may have?
	2	Α	Not to my knowledge.	2	A	Unh-unh; no.
] 3	Q	ls there any other division of MDOT that has concurrent	3	0	That's a "no"?
	4	•	jurisdiction, if you want to call it maybe for lack of a	4	A	That's a - I'm sorry. That is a "no." I am not aware.
	5		better word, to go out and take care of any problems on	5	0	What about recorded statements? Have you provided again,
	6		M-36?	6	•	I don't want to know anything about what you may have done
	7	Α	Nobody else has concurrent jurisdiction, no.	7		for MDOTs attorney, but other than that have you
	В	Q	We talked a little bit earlier, I had mentioned that I was	В	Α	I have not made any recorded statements.
	وا	•	advised that Brighton's TSC staff and the Lansing	وا	Q	Are you aware of anyone from MDOT who has?
	10		Construction Technology staff went out and took some	10	_	I am not.
	11		measurements of the sealant on the road, and they did a	11	0	Have you read any statements about the accident from anyone?
	12		friction test done in November of 2010 and December of 2010.	12	_	Outside of the parameters of what you said, no.
	13		Did you have anything to do with those tests?	13		The parameters being with your
	14	Α	I reviewed the results.	14	-	We were talking with our attorney.
	15	Q	And what do you recall the results being that you reviewed?	15		MR. VESPRINI: Okay. Let me just double-check
	16	•	The friction values were above and in a safe area, generally	16		something real quick, and I think I'm all done. Yes, I am
	17		speaking.	17		all done. Thank you very much for your time. I appreciate
	18	Q	What about did you recall reviewing anything regarding or	18		it.
	19	•	what the results were with respect to the amount of crack	19		THE WITNESS: You're welcome.
	20		sealant on the road, that portion of the testing?	20		MR. BLADEN: I have a few questions I wanted to
	21	Α	Only just seeing what the percentage was that was covering	21		follow up with you on.
	22		the pavement, just to get a feel for it.	22		EXAMINATION
	23	Q	Do you recall what the percentage was on that test?	23	BY	MR. BLADEN:
		-	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4		
	24	Α	For the amount feeling - it was in the neighborhood of	24	Q	Looking at Exhibit Number 2, the work schedule, you were
	24	A	For the amount feeling - it was in the neighborhood of seven-ish percent.	24 25	Q	Looking at Exhibit Number 2, the work schedule, you were asked a question about whether any of these particular



	-		Page 62			Page 64
)	1		listing of work that was done on M-36 may have pointed to a	1		something. It doesn't it's not giving you a dictatorial
	2		more specific location than just generally M-36. Do you	2		got to be this way. A guide is a guide.
	3		recall that set of questions?	3	o	So these aren't rules are these rules that the
	4	Α	Yeah.	4	`	maintenance crew must follow or are they, as you said, a
	5	Q	And you said you didn't think that was the case; correct?	5		guide?
	6	À	Uh-huh (affirmative).	6	Α	They're encouraged to follow it because it's good
	7	Q	I'm going to ask you about work that was done Angust II,	7		maintenance practice, but then again, everything isn't black
	8	•	2009. It lists M-36 at Howlett Road.	8		and white, and so that's why it's a guideline that, here is
	وا	Α	Okay.	9		how you do it, but you can certainly go outside a guideline
	1	Q	Does that change your evaluation of your statement or	10		if you deem it's appropriate.
	111	•	testimony earlier? Is that more specific?	11	Ω	And it says "Activity Number 10100." Would that correspond
	12	Δ	Well, based on that, that location is more specific. That's	12	_	to the operation number on the work schedule?
	113	^	not the I know it's not the exact location of the	13		Yes.
	14		accident, but I know it's not too far down the road.	14		So that's where they get that number 10100?
	15	^	Okay. How far	15	-	Yeah; yeah. That's the same number, yeah.
	16	-	But it's still	i		Looking at Exhibit 1, I think you testified earlier that you
	1			16	Ų	
•	ł	Q	How far from the	17		believe this is hot poured joint sealant that was done on
	18	A	I believe that's an 1/8th to 1/4 of a mile from the accident	18		M-367
	19	_	location.	19		Yeah.
	20	Q	It says "at Howlett Road." Would that just be specifically	20	-	Based upon your reading of the guidelines?
	21		at the intersection of M-36 and Howlett or would it	21		Yes.
	22		encompass an area greater than that?	22	Q	Underneath it says "recommended work method." Why does it
	23	A	Well, I would interpret just what I'm reading, at the	23		say 'reco mmended work method''?
	24		intersection, so it's the intersection, the way they wrote	24	A	Because that's what it means. It's what they recommend they
	25		tbat.	25		do, but it doesn't tie them down to it absolutely has to be
			Page 63			Page 65
	ı			1		
	1	Q	And that's the following day it looks like. Well, it	1		that. If it said "required work method," you'd have to do
	1 2	Q	And that's the following day it looks like. Well, it doesn't give a date, but there's another listing of M-36 at	1 2		that. If it said "required work method," you'd have to do it right to the letter, but it's a recommended.
	Į.	Q	•	i i	Q	
	2	Q A	doesn't give a date, but there's another listing of M-36 at	2	Q	it right to the letter, but it's a recommended.
	2 3 4	A	doesn't give a date, but there's another listing of M-36 at Howlett Road.	2	Q	it right to the letter, but it's a recommended. All right. Under "crack filling" there's a number five under activity 10100 in the Surface Maintenance Performance
	2 3 4 5		doesn't give a date, but there's another listing of M-36 at Howlett Road. It also says "at Howlett Road." Yeah.	2 3 4	Q	it right to the letter, but it's a recommended. All right. Under "crack filling" there's a number five under activity 10100 in the Surface Maintenance Performance Guide, under "hot poured joint sealant." It says, "Install
	2 3 4 5	A Q	doesn't give a date, but there's another listing of M-36 at Howlett Road. It also says "at Howlett Road."	2 3 4 5	Q	it right to the letter, but it's a recommended. All right. Under "crack filling" there's a number five under activity 10100 in the Surface Maintenance Performance Guide, under "hot poured joint sealant." It says, "Install hot backer rod size 25 percent larger than the width of the
	2 3 4 5 6 7	A Q A	doesn't give a date, but there's another listing of M-36 at Howlett Road. It also says "at Howlett Road." Yeah. Same thing. I mean at reading that it looks like they're working in the intersection.	2 3 4 5 6	Q	it right to the letter, but it's a recommended. All right. Under "crack filling" there's a number five under activity 10100 in the Surface Maintenance Performance Guide, under "hot poured joint sealant." It says, "Install hot backer rod size 25 percent larger than the width of the crack in cracks 3/8ths of an inch or wider or larger."
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Q	doesn't give a date, but there's another listing of M-36 at Howlett Road. It also says "at Howlett Road." Yeah. Same thing. I mean at reading that it looks like they're working in the intersection. Will they do multiple days all in one intersection?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8		it right to the letter, but it's a recommended. All right. Under "crack filling" there's a number five under activity 10100 in the Surface Maintenance Performance Guide, under "hot poured joint sealant." It says, "Install hot backer rod size 25 percent larger than the width of the crack in cracks 3/8ths of an inch or wider or larger." What do you interpret that to mean?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Q A	doesn't give a date, but there's another listing of M-36 at Howlett Road. It also says "at Howlett Road." Yeah. Same thing. I mean at reading that it looks like they're working in the intersection. Will they do multiple days all in one intersection? It's possible, because it could have ended. They could have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q	it right to the letter, but it's a recommended. All right. Under "crack filling" there's a number five under activity 10100 in the Surface Maintenance Performance Guide, under "hot poured joint sealant." It says, "Install hot backer rod size 25 percent larger than the width of the crack in cracks 3/8ths of an inch or wider or larger." What do you interpret that to mean? Well, the way I'm looking at this and this isn't my area
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Q A	doesn't give a date, but there's another listing of M-36 at Howlett Road. It also says "at Howlett Road." Yeah. Same thing. I mean at reading that it looks like they're working in the intersection. Will they do multiple days all in one intersection? It's possible, because it could have ended. They could have got to the it's hard to know. They could have got to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		it right to the letter, but it's a recommended. All right. Under "crack filling" there's a number five under activity 10100 in the Surface Maintenance Performance Guide, under "hot poured joint sealant." It says, "Install hot backer rod size 25 percent larger than the width of the crack in cracks 3/8ths of an inch or wider or larger." What do you interpret that to mean? Well, the way I'm looking at this and this isn't my area of expertise but it's saying 25 percent larger than the
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Q A	doesn't give a date, but there's another listing of M-36 at Howlett Road. It also says "at Howlett Road." Yeah. Same thing. I mean at reading that it looks like they're working in the intersection. Will they do multiple days all in one intersection? It's possible, because it could have ended. They could have got to the — it's hard to know. They could have got to the intersection and power was off the end of the day and they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10		it right to the letter, but it's a recommended. All right. Under "crack filling" there's a number five under activity 10100 in the Surface Maintenance Performance Guide, under "hot poured joint sealant." It says, "Install hot backer rod size 25 percent larger than the width of the crack in cracks 3/8ths of an inch or wider — or larger." What do you interpret that to mean? Well, the way I'm looking at this — and this isn't my area of expertise — but it's saying 25 percent larger than the crack that's 3/8ths or bigger, so cracks can be a lot bigger
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Q A	doesn't give a date, but there's another listing of M-36 at Howlett Road. It also says "at Howlett Road." Yeah. Same thing. I mean at reading that it looks like they're working in the intersection. Will they do multiple days all in one intersection? It's possible, because it could have ended. They could have got to the — it's hard to know. They could have got to the intersection and power was off the end of the day and they were out of time and then they had to come back and hit it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11		it right to the letter, but it's a recommended. All right. Under "crack filling" there's a number five under activity 10100 in the Surface Maintenance Performance Guide, under "hot poured joint sealant." It says, "Install hot backer rod size 25 percent larger than the width of the crack in cracks 3/8ths of an inch or wider — or larger." What do you interpret that to mean? Well, the way I'm looking at this — and this isn't my area of expertise — but it's saying 25 percent larger than the crack that's 3/8ths or bigger, so cracks can be a lot bigger than 3/8ths, and this still has to be 25 percent bigger than
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Q A	doesn't give a date, but there's another listing of M-36 at Howlett Road. It also says "at Howlett Road." Yeah. Same thing. I mean at reading that it looks like they're working in the intersection. Will they do multiple days all in one intersection? It's possible, because it could have ended. They could have got to the — it's hard to know. They could have got to the intersection and power was off the end of the day and they were out of time and then they had to come back and hit it again the next — on a different date, but we can't see the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13		it right to the letter, but it's a recommended. All right. Under "crack filling" there's a number five under activity 10100 in the Surface Maintenance Performance Guide, under "hot poured joint sealant." It says, "Install hot backer rod size 25 percent larger than the width of the crack in cracks 3/8ths of an inch or wider or larger." What do you interpret that to mean? Well, the way I'm looking at this and this isn't my area of expertise but it's saying 25 percent larger than the crack that's 3/8ths or bigger, so cracks can be a lot bigger than 3/8ths, and this still has to be 25 percent bigger than the biggest crack you're going to get because if they're
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Q A Q	doesn't give a date, but there's another listing of M-36 at Howlett Road. It also says "at Howlett Road." Yeah. Same thing. I mean at reading that it looks like they're working in the intersection. Will they do multiple days all in one intersection? It's possible, because it could have ended. They could have got to the — it's hard to know. They could have got to the intersection and power was off the end of the day and they were out of time and then they had to come back and hit it again the next — on a different date, but we can't see the date, so —	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13		it right to the letter, but it's a recommended. All right. Under "crack filling" there's a number five under activity 10100 in the Surface Maintenance Performance Guide, under "hot poured joint sealant." It says, "Install hot backer rod size 25 percent larger than the width of the crack in cracks 3/8ths of an inch or wider — or larger." What do you interpret that to mean? Well, the way I'm looking at this — and this isn't my area of expertise — but it's saying 25 percent larger than the crack that's 3/8ths or bigger, so cracks can be a lot bigger than 3/8ths, and this still has to be 25 percent bigger than the biggest crack you're going to get because if they're doing one operation they've got to get something that will
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Q A Q	doesn't give a date, but there's another listing of M-36 at Howlett Road. It also says "at Howlett Road." Yeah. Same thing. I mean at reading that it looks like they're working in the intersection. Will they do multiple days all in one intersection? It's possible, because it could have ended. They could have got to the — it's hard to know. They could have got to the intersection and power was off the end of the day and they were out of time and then they had to come back and hit it again the next — on a different date, but we can't see the date, so — All right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		it right to the letter, but it's a recommended. All right. Under "crack filling" there's a number five under activity 10100 in the Surface Maintenance Performance Guide, under "hot poured joint sealant." It says, "Install hot backer rod size 25 percent larger than the width of the crack in cracks 3/8ths of an inch or wider — or larger." What do you interpret that to mean? Well, the way I'm looking at this — and this isn't my area of expertise — but it's saying 25 percent larger than the crack that's 3/8ths or bigger, so cracks can be a lot bigger than 3/8ths, and this still has to be 25 percent bigger than the biggest crack you're going to get because if they're doing one operation they've got to get something that will cover their worst case scenario, because then they're dead
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Q A Q	doesn't give a date, but there's another listing of M-36 at Howlett Road. It also says "at Howlett Road." Yeah. Same thing. I mean at reading that it looks like they're working in the intersection. Will they do multiple days all in one intersection? It's possible, because it could have ended. They could have got to the — it's hard to know. They could have got to the intersection and power was off the end of the day and they were out of time and then they had to come back and hit it again the next — on a different date, but we can't see the date, so — All right. But like I said, there was a little bit of a lack of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		it right to the letter, but it's a recommended. All right. Under "crack filling" there's a number five under activity 10100 in the Surface Maintenance Performance Guide, under "hot poured joint sealant." It says, "Install hot backer rod size 25 percent larger than the width of the crack in cracks 3/8ths of an inch or wider — or larger." What do you interpret that to mean? Well, the way I'm looking at this — and this isn't my area of expertise — but it's saying 25 percent larger than the crack that's 3/8ths or bigger, so cracks can be a lot bigger than 3/8ths, and this still has to be 25 percent bigger than the biggest crack you're going to get because if they're doing one operation they've got to get something that will cover their worst case scenario, because then they're dead in the water if they come up to something that's bigger and
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Q A Q A	doesn't give a date, but there's another listing of M-36 at Howlett Road. It also says "at Howlett Road." Yeah. Same thing. I mean at reading that it looks like they're working in the intersection. Will they do multiple days all in one intersection? It's possible, because it could have ended. They could have got to the it's hard to know. They could have got to the intersection and power was off the end of the day and they were out of time and then they had to come back and hit it again the next on a different date, but we can't see the date, so All right. But like I said, there was a little bit of a lack of information for me to pin that down based on what I'm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A	it right to the letter, but it's a recommended. All right. Under "crack filling" there's a number five under activity 10100 in the Surface Maintenance Performance Guide, under "hot poured joint sealant." It says, "Install hot backer rod size 25 percent larger than the width of the crack in cracks 3/8ths of an inch or wider — or larger." What do you interpret that to mean? Well, the way I'm looking at this — and this isn't my area of expertise — but it's saying 25 percent larger than the crack that's 3/8ths or bigger, so cracks can be a lot bigger than 3/8ths, and this still has to be 25 percent bigger than the biggest crack you're going to get because if they're doing one operation they've got to get something that will cover their worst case scenario, because then they're dead in the water if they come up to something that's bigger and they don't have that.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 6 17 18	A Q A Q A	doesn't give a date, but there's another listing of M-36 at Howlett Road. It also says "at Howlett Road." Yeah. Same thing. I mean at reading that it looks like they're working in the intersection. Will they do multiple days all in one intersection? It's possible, because it could have ended. They could have got to the it's hard to know. They could have got to the intersection and power was off the end of the day and they were out of time and then they had to come back and hit it again the next on a different date, but we can't see the date, so All right. But like I said, there was a little bit of a lack of information for me to pin that down based on what I'm reading.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A	it right to the letter, but it's a recommended. All right. Under "crack filling" there's a number five under activity 10100 in the Surface Maintenance Performance Guide, under "hot poured joint sealant." It says, "Install hot backer rod size 25 percent larger than the width of the crack in cracks 3/8ths of an inch or wider or larger." What do you interpret that to mean? Well, the way I'm looking at this and this isn't my area of expertise but it's saying 25 percent larger than the crack that's 3/8ths or bigger, so cracks can be a lot bigger than 3/8ths, and this still has to be 25 percent bigger than the biggest crack you're going to get because if they're doing one operation they've got to get something that will cover their worst case scenario, because then they're dead in the water if they come up to something that's bigger and they don't have that. And I think you testified earlier that the cracks can be
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q A Q A	doesn't give a date, but there's another listing of M-36 at Howlett Road. It also says "at Howlett Road." Yeah. Same thing. I mean at reading that it looks like they're working in the intersection. Will they do multiple days all in one intersection? It's possible, because it could have ended. They could have got to the it's hard to know. They could have got to the intersection and power was off the end of the day and they were out of time and then they had to come back and hit it again the next on a different date, but we can't see the date, so All right. But like I said, there was a little bit of a lack of information for me to pin that down based on what I'm reading. Now, looking at let me see where are we? Exhibit	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A	it right to the letter, but it's a recommended. All right. Under "crack filling" there's a number five under activity 10100 in the Surface Maintenance Performance Guide, under "hot poured joint sealant." It says, "Install hot backer rod size 25 percent larger than the width of the crack in cracks 3/8ths of an inch or wider or larger." What do you interpret that to mean? Well, the way I'm looking at this and this isn't my area of expertise but it's saying 25 percent larger than the crack that's 3/8ths or bigger, so cracks can be a lot bigger than 3/8ths, and this still has to be 25 percent bigger than the biggest crack you're going to get because if they're doing one operation they've got to get something that will cover their worst case scenario, because then they're dead in the water if they come up to something that's bigger and they don't have that. And I think you testified earlier that the cracks can be variable in width; correct?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 (20	A Q A Q A	doesn't give a date, but there's another listing of M-36 at Howlett Road. It also says "at Howlett Road." Yeah. Same thing. I mean at reading that it looks like they're working in the intersection. Will they do multiple days all in one intersection? It's possible, because it could have ended. They could have got to the — it's hard to know. They could have got to the intersection and power was off the end of the day and they were out of time and then they had to come back and hit it again the next — on a different date, but we can't see the date, so — All right. But like I said, there was a little bit of a lack of information for me to pin that down based on what I'm reading. Now, looking at — let me see where are we? — Exhibit Number 1. Exhibit Number 1, this is the maintenance	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Q A	it right to the letter, but it's a recommended. All right. Under "crack filling" there's a number five under activity 10100 in the Surface Maintenance Performance Guide, under "hot poured joint sealant." It says, "Install hot backer rod size 25 percent larger than the width of the crack in cracks 3/8ths of an inch or wider or larger." What do you interpret that to mean? Well, the way I'm looking at this and this isn't my area of expertise but it's saying 25 percent larger than the crack that's 3/8ths or bigger, so cracks can be a lot bigger than 3/8ths, and this still has to be 25 percent bigger than the biggest crack you're going to get because if they're doing one operation they've got to get something that will cover their worst case scenario, because then they're dead in the water if they come up to something that's bigger and they don't have that. And I think you testified earlier that the cracks can be variable in width; correct? And they are variable in width, yeah; right.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A Q A	doesn't give a date, but there's another listing of M-36 at Howlett Road. It also says "at Howlett Road." Yeah. Same thing. I mean at reading that it looks like they're working in the intersection. Will they do multiple days all in one intersection? It's possible, because it could have ended. They could have got to the it's hard to know. They could have got to the intersection and power was off the end of the day and they were out of time and then they had to come back and hit it again the next on a different date, but we can't see the date, so All right. But like I said, there was a little bit of a lack of information for me to pin that down based on what I'm reading. Now, looking at let me see where are we? Exhibit Number 1. Exhibit Number 1, this is the maintenance Performance Guide 10100 from created in October of 2008	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A	it right to the letter, but it's a recommended. All right. Under "crack filling" there's a number five under activity 10100 in the Surface Maintenance Performance Guide, under "hot poured joint sealant." It says, "Install hot backer rod size 25 percent larger than the width of the crack in cracks 3/8ths of an inch or wider — or larger." What do you interpret that to mean? Well, the way I'm looking at this — and this isn't my area of expertise — but it's saying 25 percent larger than the crack that's 3/8ths or bigger, so cracks can be a lot bigger than 3/8ths, and this still has to be 25 percent bigger than the biggest crack you're going to get because if they're doing one operation they've got to get something that will cover their worst case scenario, because then they're dead in the water if they come up to something that's bigger and they don't have that. And I think you testified earlier that the cracks can be variable in width; correct? And they are variable in width, yeah; right. Is this recommended work method, are they required or
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q A Q A Q	doesn't give a date, but there's another listing of M-36 at Howlett Road. It also says "at Howlett Road." Yeah. Same thing. I mean at reading that it looks like they're working in the intersection. Will they do multiple days all in one intersection? It's possible, because it could have ended. They could have got to the entersection and power was off the end of the day and they were out of time and then they had to come back and hit it again the next—on a different date, but we can't see the date, so— All right. But like I said, there was a little bit of a lack of information for me to pin that down based on what I'm reading. Now, looking at—let me see where are we?—Exhibit Number 1. Exhibit Number 1, this is the maintenance Performance Guide 10100 from—created in October of 2008 as far as you know?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q A	it right to the letter, but it's a recommended. All right. Under "crack filling" there's a number five under activity 10100 in the Surface Maintenance Performance Guide, under "hot poured joint sealant." It says, "Install hot backer rod size 25 percent larger than the width of the crack in cracks 3/8ths of an inch or wider — or larger." What do you interpret that to mean? Well, the way I'm looking at this — and this isn't my area of expertise — but it's saying 25 percent larger than the crack that's 3/8ths or bigger, so cracks can be a lot bigger than 3/8ths, and this still has to be 25 percent bigger than the biggest crack you're going to get because if they're doing one operation they've got to get something that will cover their worst case scenario, because then they're dead in the water if they come up to something that's bigger and they don't have that. And I think you testified earlier that the cracks can be variable in width; correct? And they are variable in width, yeah; right. Is this recommended work method, are they required or recommended to remeasure the width of the sealant or the
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Q A Q A Q A	doesn't give a date, but there's another listing of M-36 at Howlett Road. It also says "at Howlett Road." Yeah. Same thing. I mean at reading that it looks like they're working in the intersection. Will they do multiple days all in one intersection? It's possible, because it could have ended. They could have got to the entersection and power was off the end of the day and they were out of time and then they had to come back and hit it again the next—on a different date, but we can't see the date, so— All right. But like I said, there was a little bit of a lack of information for me to pin that down based on what I'm reading. Now, looking at—let me see where are we?—Exhibit Number 1. Exhibit Number 1, this is the maintenance Performance Guide 10100 from—created in October of 2008 as far as you know? Yeah.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Q A	it right to the letter, but it's a recommended. All right. Under "crack filling" there's a number five under activity 10100 in the Surface Maintenance Performance Guide, under "hot poured joint sealant." It says, "Install hot backer rod size 25 percent larger than the width of the crack in cracks 3/8ths of an inch or wider — or larger." What do you interpret that to mean? Well, the way I'm looking at this — and this isn't my area of expertise — but it's saying 25 percent larger than the crack that's 3/8ths or bigger, so cracks can be a lot bigger than 3/8ths, and this still has to be 25 percent bigger than the biggest crack you're going to get because if they're doing one operation they've got to get something that will cover their worst case scenario, because then they're dead in the water if they come up to something that's bigger and they don't have that. And I think you testified earlier that the cracks can be variable in width; correct? And they are variable in width, yeah; right. Is this recommended work method, are they required or recommended to remeasure the width of the sealant or the backer rod every time there's a change in the width of a
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q A Q A Q A Q	doesn't give a date, but there's another listing of M-36 at Howlett Road. It also says "at Howlett Road." Yeah. Same thing. I mean at reading that it looks like they're working in the intersection. Will they do multiple days all in one intersection? It's possible, because it could have ended. They could have got to the entersection and power was off the end of the day and they were out of time and then they had to come back and hit it again the next—on a different date, but we can't see the date, so— All right. But like I said, there was a little bit of a lack of information for me to pin that down based on what I'm reading. Now, looking at—let me see where are we?—Exhibit Number 1. Exhibit Number 1, this is the maintenance Performance Guide 10100 from—created in October of 2008 as far as you know?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q A Q	it right to the letter, but it's a recommended. All right. Under "crack filling" there's a number five under activity 10100 in the Surface Maintenance Performance Guide, under "hot poured joint sealant." It says, "Install hot backer rod size 25 percent larger than the width of the crack in cracks 3/8ths of an inch or wider — or larger." What do you interpret that to mean? Well, the way I'm looking at this — and this isn't my area of expertise — but it's saying 25 percent larger than the crack that's 3/8ths or bigger, so cracks can be a lot bigger than 3/8ths, and this still has to be 25 percent bigger than the biggest crack you're going to get because if they're doing one operation they've got to get something that will cover their worst case scenario, because then they're dead in the water if they come up to something that's bigger and they don't have that. And I think you testified earlier that the cracks can be variable in width; correct? And they are variable in width, yeah; right. Is this recommended work method, are they required or recommended to remeasure the width of the sealant or the



г			1		
-		Page 66			Page 68
:	L	standard practice.	1		one of the seven goals and objectives, so it's paramount,
:	2 Q	What would occur if they were required to change the width	2		and so we put that's why our operations where when even
:	3	every time they encountered a change in the width?	3		when we do this we put out the signs, we put out flaggers as
4	A		4		appropriate. Wedo everything to make sure it's safe for
	,	out there there would be no way to effectively the whole	5		the traveling public. So we put that's our top emphasis.
- •	5	reason this type of maintenance is done is so you can	6		Secondarily, it's, you know, fixing it and so it doesn't
17	,	quickly address very large elongated areas of a lot of	7		become a worse problem and become even more dangerous.
∫ ક		cracking to make sure you seal it up and water doesn't get	8	Q	And do you have to weigh the relative safety aspects of
9)	in it so the road doesn't deteriorate, and the production	9		doing particular type of maintenance versus letting it go
1)	rate would be cut down tremendously if they had to do that.	10		and having pot holes?
1:	ιQ		11	A	Oh, yes. We have to weigh that ongoing.
1:	2	experience a reasonable way of accommodating the crack	12	Q	Now, how many miles of roadway does the Brighton TSC cover
1:	3	width in practice?	13		in its maintenance operations?
14	A	Kind of how they're doing it. You kind of take your worst	14	· A	Well, I don't know the exact number. Many hundreds.
1:	i	case for the largest and then you hit everything you have	15	Q	Many hundreds?
10	5	with it, because there's a lot of secondary cracking with a	16	A	Yes.
17	,	lot of this, too, and so partially they just want to make	17	Q	In the scheme of things, what priority level is given to
18	}	sure they get everything sealed up, because if you leave	18		M-36? And if it's if there's different priority levels
19)	parts unsealed, that's going to be the next area to start	19		for different parts of M-36 can you break that down?
20		going bad.	20	Α	Well, M-36 is going to be a little in this location it's
21	Q	What happens if you leave the cracks unsealed?	21		very remote, and so this is one of our lower priority
22	Α	The road is going to deteriorate very fast because the water	22		because there's less traffic on it, so there's less
23		gets in there. It starts getting hit with tires and trucks	23		potential to have safety hazards. Our highest priorities
24		and it will start to deteriorate. The water gets	24		are our interstates with extremely high volumes of trucks,
25		underneath, and what it ultimately does is it saturates the	25		and also higher speeds. Speeds are lower out here. You
		Page 67			Page 69
1		surface under the roadway because it gets down through the	1		know, we allow 70 miles an hour on the interstates and here
2		crack. Then you have an unstable base and then you get pot	2		it's, you know, variable from curve speeds to 20 miles an
3		holes.	3		hour up to 55 miles an hour, so there's a greater chance of
4	Q	What's the significance of pot holes?	4		catastrophic and safety issues to happen on the heavier
5	Ā	Pot holes are extremely unsafe. They do severe damage to	5		volume roads.
6		cars. They can cause vehicles to crash, and they also cause	6	Q	What are the heaviest volume roads that Brighton TSC has
1 7		people to swerve to miss them which causes other problems,	7	~	responsibility for maintaining?
8		because if people are caught off guard and they swerve they	8	Α	Well, the two big ones are I-96 and US-23.
9		can, you know, go off the road or they can go into oncoming	9	Q	Ohay. How many miles of I-96 are you required to cover?
10		traffic or whatever, so we need that's a high priority to	10	A	The whole county, Livingston County, from county line to
11		address pot holes both proactively and reactively. We try	11		county line.
12		our very best to do it proactively, and that's what this is	12	O	Do you know how many miles that would be?
13		all about. Reactively is our worst case scenario because we	13	-	It's, you know, three lanes in both directions, so six
14		do not want the public subjected and vehicles subjected to	14		lanes, plus ramps for what? 30 miles. I'm not sure of
15		pot holes because they're very dangerous.	15		the exact mileage. 30-ish.
16	Q	Okay. When you make a determination as to what type of	16	O	How much of US-23 are you required to cover?
17		maintenance is performed, do you take into consideration the	17	-	County line to county line, north to south.
18		safety of a particular type of the safety for the driving	18		Do you know how many miles that would be?
19		public that a particular type of maintenance that you chose	19	-	It's probably roughly the same.
20		to perform, it's impact on the safety of the driving public	20		So roughly 30 miles in both directions of I-96?
21		versus what happens if you don't do the particular type of	21	_	Uh-huh (affirmative).
22		maintenance?	22		And roughly 30 miles in both directions for US-23?
ł	Α	Safety of the our number one impact is safety of the	23	-	Right. And one of them is four total lanes and the other
1 23					
24		traveling our number one priority is safety of the	24		one is six total lanes. M-36 is two total lanes.
ŧ		traveling our number one priority is safety of the traveling public period. In fact, it's our strategic plan,	24 25	Q	one is six total lanes. M-36 is two total lanes. And I think you said the traffic volume for this particular



_					
		Page 70	1		Page 72
1		location where this accident is alleged to have occurred or	1	Q	Is it fair to say that whatever work is determined to be
2	?	did occur is you said lower than	2		necessary on the heaviest traveled routes gets first
3	3 4	A lot lower, yeah. They're not even in the same ballpark.	3		priority?
4	(And what about the mix of type of traffic that travels on	4	A	Yes.
5	j	the road. Is it different than it is on I-96 or US-23?	5	Q	And whatever money is leftover then is allocated however you
€		There's more commercial traffic, meaning trucks, heavy	6		want to divvy it up to the remaining roads within the area?
7		trucks, on the heavy traveled routes. Some of the other	7	A	That's more or less how it's done, yeah.
] 8		stuff, you know, is probably similar. I mean we get	8	Q	What priority is generally given to M-36?
9		motorcycle traffic on all our roads pretty heavily. It	9	A	It's lower in priority because it's a rural and it doesn't
10		varies. M-36 for an "M" route probably gets a little more	10		have the traffic volumes. The traffic volumes are much
11		because I know there's a presence in some of the adjacent	11		lower than the bulk of our other roadways.
12		villages and cities. But we get a lot on the interstates; a	1	Q	·
13	, ! C	lot. Very heavy out there.	13 14		road, a resurfacing of the road, is hundreds of times more
15		Now, do you participate in any of those I think you testified earlier that there's a meeting either once or	15		expensive than the crack fill procedure that was followed here.
16		twice a year for planning of what work gets done in the	16	Δ	I don't know the exact number, but that's obtainable, a
17		region; correct?	17	Λ	range is obtainable, but it's a gigantic difference.
18			18	o	If the budget was available to do an overlay, would that
19		•	19	•	have been a strongly considered procedure for maintenance or
20		meetings prior to this accident?	20		construction on M-36?
21	A	- -	21	Α	Not for maintenance, but for construction, yes, it would
22		engineer, design engineer, who always participates in that,	22		have been.
23		and I do a little more peripheral. I usually go on the van	23	Q	Okay. So by process of elimination, the fact that an
24		rides and look at the roads and make sure that people are	24	_	overlay wasn't done, would that mean that the money was not
25		looking at things to my satisfaction, too but I don't a	25		available to do that project?
1			L		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
<u> </u>		Page 71	-		Page 73
1			1	 A	
1 2	Q	Page 71 lot of it is delegated to others.	1 2	A Q	Page 73
	Q	Page 71 lot of it is delegated to others.	ŧ		Page 73
2	Q A	Page 71 lot of it is delegated to others. Do the folks in the region determine the amount of money that's going to be spent	2		Page 73 That's correct; yeah. What about chip sealing? How expensive is that relative to the crack filling that was done? I don't know precisely. It's quite a bit more expensive
2 3 4 5		Page 71 lot of it is delegated to others. Do the folks in the region determine the amount of money that's going to be spent Yeah or are they just given a number and have to figure out	2	Q	Page 73 That's correct; yeah. What about chip sealing? How expensive is that relative to the crack filling that was done? I don't know precisely. It's quite a bit more expensive than doing this because there's a lot more material and a
2 3 4 5 6	A Q	Page 71 lot of it is delegated to others. Do the folks in the region determine the amount of money that's going to be spent Yeah. or are they just given a number and have to figure out how to spend the money?	2 3 4 5 6	Q A	Page 73 That's correct; yeah. What about chip sealing? How expensive is that relative to the crack filling that was done? I don't know precisely. It's quite a bit more expensive than doing this because there's a lot more material and a lot more equipment involved.
2 3 4 5 6 7	A	Page 71 lot of it is delegated to others. Do the folks in the region determine the amount of money that's going to be spent Yeah. or are they just given a number and have to figure out how to spend the money? They're given a number and then they determine how it gets	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q	Page 73 That's correct; yeah. What about chip sealing? How expensive is that relative to the crack filling that was done? I don't know precisely. It's quite a bit more expensive than doing this because there's a lot more material and a lot more equipment involved. And the same question with respect to crack sealing that I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Q	Page 71 lot of it is delegated to others. Do the folks in the region determine the amount of money that's going to be spent Yeah. or are they just given a number and have to figure out how to spend the money? They're given a number and then they determine how it gets divvied up between three transportation service centers and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q A	Page 73 That's correct; yeah. What about chip sealing? How expensive is that relative to the crack filling that was done? I don't know precisely. It's quite a bit more expensive than doing this because there's a lot more material and a lot more equipment involved. And the same question with respect to crack sealing that I asked you before on overlay resurfacing. If the money was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Q A	Page 71 lot of it is delegated to others. Do the folks in the region determine the amount of money that's going to be spent Yeah. or are they just given a number and have to figure out how to spend the money? They're given a number and then they determine how it gets divvied up between three transportation service centers and their jurisdictional areas.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A	Page 73 That's correct; yeah. What about chip sealing? How expensive is that relative to the crack filling that was done? I don't know precisely. It's quite a bit more expensive than doing this because there's a lot more material and a lot more equipment involved. And the same question with respect to crack sealing that I asked you before on overlay resurfacing. If the money was available to do a chip seal, would that have been something
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Q A	Page 71 lot of it is delegated to others. Do the folks in the region determine the amount of money that's going to be spent Yeah. or are they just given a number and have to figure out how to spend the money? They're given a number and then they determine how it gets divvied up between three transportation service centers and their jurisdictional areas. Prom your knowledge and experience, who determines how much	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A	Page 73 That's correct; yeah. What about chip sealing? How expensive is that relative to the crack filling that was done? I don't know precisely. It's quite a bit more expensive than doing this because there's a lot more material and a lot more equipment involved. And the same question with respect to crack sealing that I asked you before on overlay resurfacing. If the money was available to do a chip seal, would that have been something that was strongly considered done on M-36? And if not, why
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Q A	Page 71 lot of it is delegated to others. Do the folks in the region determine the amount of money that's going to be spent Yeah. or are they just given a number and have to figure out how to spend the money? They're given a number and then they determine how it gets divvied up between three transportation service centers and their jurisdictional areas. From your knowledge and experience, who determines how much money is given to each region and to MDOT in general, if you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q A Q	Page 73 That's correct; yeah. What about chip sealing? How expensive is that relative to the crack filling that was done? I don't know precisely. It's quite a bit more expensive than doing this because there's a lot more material and a lot more equipment involved. And the same question with respect to crack sealing that I asked you before on overlay resurfacing. If the money was available to do a chip seal, would that have been something that was strongly considered done on M-36? And if not, why not?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Q A	Page 71 lot of it is delegated to others. Do the folks in the region determine the amount of money that's going to be spent Yeah. or are they just given a number and have to figure out how to spend the money? They're given a number and then they determine how it gets divvied up between three transportation service centers and their jurisdictional areas. From your knowledge and experience, who determines how much money is given to each region and to MDOT in general, if you know?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q A Q	Page 73 That's correct; yeah. What about chip sealing? How expensive is that relative to the crack filling that was done? I don't know precisely. It's quite a bit more expensive than doing this because there's a lot more material and a lot more equipment involved. And the same question with respect to crack sealing that I asked you before on overlay resurfacing. If the money was available to do a chip seal, would that have been something that was strongly considered done on M-36? And if not, why not? That I'm not sure. One of the it may it might have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Q A	Page 71 lot of it is delegated to others. Do the folks in the region determine the amount of money that's going to be spent Yeah. or are they just given a number and have to figure out how to spend the money? They're given a number and then they determine how it gets divvied up between three transportation service centers and their jurisdictional areas. From your knowledge and experience, who determines how much money is given to each region and to MDOT in general, if you know? It's through the legislature and it varies. Yeab, that's a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A Q	Page 73 That's correct; yeah. What about chip sealing? How expensive is that relative to the crack filling that was done? I don't know precisely. It's quite a bit more expensive than doing this because there's a lot more material and a lot more equipment involved. And the same question with respect to crack sealing that I asked you before on overlay resurfacing. If the money was available to do a chip seal, would that have been something that was strongly considered done on M-36? And if not, why not? That I'm not sure. One of the — it may — it might have been tossed around. Whether it would have happened or not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Q A A	Page 71 lot of it is delegated to others. Do the folks in the region determine the amount of money that's going to be spent Yeah. or are they just given a number and have to figure out how to spend the money? They're given a number and then they determine how it gets divvied up between three transportation service centers and their jurisdictional areas. From your knowledge and experience, who determines how much money is given to each region and to MDOT in general, if you know? It's through the legislature and it varies. Yeah, that's a whole very complicated issue.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A Q	That's correct; yeah. What about chip sealing? How expensive is that relative to the crack filling that was done? I don't know precisely. It's quite a bit more expensive than doing this because there's a lot more material and a lot more equipment involved. And the same question with respect to crack sealing that I asked you before on overlay resurfacing. If the money was available to do a chip seal, would that have been something that was strongly considered done on M-36? And if not, why not? That I'm not sure. One of the — it may — it might have been tossed around. Whether it would have happened or not there would have been some objection because there is a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Q A A	Page 71 lot of it is delegated to others. Do the folks in the region determine the amount of money that's going to be spent Yeah. or are they just given a number and have to figure out how to spend the money? They're given a number and then they determine how it gets divvied up between three transportation service centers and their jurisdictional areas. From your knowledge and experience, who determines how much money is given to each region and to MDOT in general, if you know? It's through the legislature and it varies. Yeah, that's a whole very complicated issue. So if you participated in this process you said not all	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q A Q	That's correct; yeah. What about chip sealing? How expensive is that relative to the crack filling that was done? I don't know precisely. It's quite a bit more expensive than doing this because there's a lot more material and a lot more equipment involved. And the same question with respect to crack sealing that I asked you before on overlay resurfacing. If the money was available to do a chip seal, would that have been something that was strongly considered done on M-36? And if not, why not? That I'm not sure. One of the it may it might have been tossed around. Whether it would have happened or not there would have been some objection because there is a downfall to chip seal, which is when you apply the gravel
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Q A Q	Page 71 lot of it is delegated to others. Do the folks in the region determine the amount of money that's going to be spent Yeah. or are they just given a number and have to figure out how to spend the money? They're given a number and then they determine how it gets divvied up between three transportation service centers and their jurisdictional areas. From your knowledge and experience, who determines how much money is given to each region and to MDOT in general, if you know? It's through the legislature and it varies. Yeah, that's a whole very complicated issue.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A Q	That's correct; yeah. What about chip sealing? How expensive is that relative to the crack filling that was done? I don't know precisely. It's quite a bit more expensive than doing this because there's a lot more material and a lot more equipment involved. And the same question with respect to crack sealing that I asked you before on overlay resurfacing. If the money was available to do a chip seal, would that have been something that was strongly considered done on M-36? And if not, why not? That I'm not sure. One of the — it may — it might have been tossed around. Whether it would have happened or not there would have been some objection because there is a downfall to chip seal, which is when you apply the gravel over the tar you have loose gravel on the road for a long
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Q A Q	Page 71 lot of it is delegated to others. Do the folks in the region determine the amount of money that's going to be spent Yeah. or are they just given a number and have to figure out how to spend the money? They're given a number and then they determine how it gets divvied up between three transportation service centers and their jurisdictional areas. From your knowledge and experience, who determines how much money is given to each region and to MDOT in general, if you know? It's through the legislature and it varies. Yeah, that's a whole very complicated issue. So if you participated in this process you said not all the time, but sometimes you've been in these meetings?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q A Q	That's correct; yeah. What about chip sealing? How expensive is that relative to the crack filling that was done? I don't know precisely. It's quite a bit more expensive than doing this because there's a lot more material and a lot more equipment involved. And the same question with respect to crack sealing that I asked you before on overlay resurfacing. If the money was available to do a chip seal, would that have been something that was strongly considered done on M-36? And if not, why not? That I'm not sure. One of the — it may — it might have been tossed around. Whether it would have happened or not there would have been some objection because there is a downfall to chip seal, which is when you apply the gravel over the tar you have loose gravel on the road for a long time. We broom it off, but you can't get it all off because
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Q A Q A	Page 71 lot of it is delegated to others. Do the folks in the region determine the amount of money that's going to be spent Yeah. or are they just given a number and have to figure out how to spend the money? They're given a number and then they determine how it gets divvied up between three transportation service centers and their jurisdictional areas. Prom your knowledge and experience, who determines how much money is given to each region and to MDOT in general, if you know? It's through the legislature and it varies. Yeah, that's a whole very complicated issue. So if you participated in this process you said not all the time, but sometimes you've been in these meetings? Uh-huh (affirmative).	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q	That's correct; yeah. What about chip sealing? How expensive is that relative to the crack filling that was done? I don't know precisely. It's quite a bit more expensive than doing this because there's a lot more material and a lot more equipment involved. And the same question with respect to crack sealing that I asked you before on overlay resurfacing. If the money was available to do a chip seal, would that have been something that was strongly considered done on M-36? And if not, why not? That I'm not sure. One of the — it may — it might have been tossed around. Whether it would have happened or not there would have been some objection because there is a downfall to chip seal, which is when you apply the gravel over the tar you have loose gravel on the road for a long
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q A Q A	Page 71 lot of it is delegated to others. Do the folks in the region determine the amount of money that's going to be spent Yeah. or are they just given a number and have to figure out how to spend the money? They're given a number and then they determine how it gets divvied up between three transportation service centers and their jurisdictional areas. From your knowledge and experience, who determines how much money is given to each region and to MDOT in general, if you know? It's through the legislature and it varies. Yeah, that's a whole very complicated issue. So if you participated in this process you said not all the time, but sometimes you've been in these meetings? Uh-buh (affirmative). Okay. Would you be able to tell us about the process they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q	That's correct; yeah. What about chip sealing? How expensive is that relative to the crack filling that was done? I don't know precisely. It's quite a bit more expensive than doing this because there's a lot more material and a lot more equipment involved. And the same question with respect to crack sealing that I asked you before on overlay resurfacing. If the money was available to do a chip seal, would that have been something that was strongly considered done on M-36? And if not, why not? That I'm not sure. One of the it may it might have been tossed around. Whether it would have happened or not there would have been some objection because there is a downfall to chip seal, which is when you apply the gravel over the tar you have loose gravel on the road for a long time. We broom it off, but you can't get it all off because it's a very less expensive fix, and so it's a there's a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q A Q A Q	Page 71 lot of it is delegated to others. Do the folks in the region determine the amount of money that's going to be spent Yeah. or are they just given a number and have to figure out how to spend the money? They're given a number and then they determine how it gets divvied up between three transportation service centers and their jurisdictional areas. From your knowledge and experience, who determines how much money is given to each region and to MDOT in general, if you know? It's through the legislature and it varies. Yeah, that's a whole very complicated issue. So if you participated in this process you said not all the time, but sometimes you've been in these meetings? Uh-buh (affirmative). Okay. Would you be able to tell us about the process they go through as far as making a prioritization of what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q A Q	That's correct; yeah. What about chip sealing? How expensive is that relative to the crack filling that was done? I don't know precisely. It's quite a bit more expensive than doing this because there's a lot more material and a lot more equipment involved. And the same question with respect to crack sealing that I asked you before on overlay resurfacing. If the money was available to do a chip seal, would that have been something that was strongly considered done on M-36? And if not, why not? That I'm not sure. One of the it may it might have been tossed around. Whether it would have happened or not there would have been some objection because there is a downfall to chip seal, which is when you apply the gravel over the tar you have loose gravel on the road for a long time. We broom it off, but you can't get it all off because it's a very less expensive fix, and so it's a there's a hazard of much less friction until the time a few months
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q A Q A Q	Page 71 lot of it is delegated to others. Do the folks in the region determine the amount of money that's going to be spent Yeah. or are they just given a number and have to figure out how to spend the money? They're given a number and then they determine how it gets divvied up between three transportation service centers and their jurisdictional areas. From your knowledge and experience, who determines how much money is given to each region and to MDOT in general, if you know? It's through the legislature and it varies. Yeah, that's a whole very complicated issue. So if you participated in this process you said not all the time, but sometimes you've been in these meetings? Uh-buh (affirmative). Okay. Would you be able to tell us about the process they go through as far as making a prioritization of what projects get done with the money that is available to them?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A Q	That's correct; yeah. What about chip sealing? How expensive is that relative to the crack filling that was done? I don't know precisely. It's quite a bit more expensive than doing this because there's a lot more material and a lot more equipment involved. And the same question with respect to crack sealing that I asked you before on overlay resurfacing. If the money was available to do a chip seal, would that have been something that was strongly considered done on M-36? And if not, why not? That I'm not sure. One of the it may it might have been tossed around. Whether it would have happened or not there would have been some objection because there is a downfall to chip seal, which is when you apply the gravel over the tar you have loose gravel on the road for a long time. We broom it off, but you can't get it all off because it's a very less expensive fix, and so it's a there's a hazard of much less friction until the time a few months down the road that the bulk of it's been worked in or gotten
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Q A Q A Q A	lot of it is delegated to others. Do the folks in the region determine the amount of money that's going to be spent Yeah. or are they just given a number and have to figure out how to spend the money? They're given a number and then they determine how it gets divvied up between three transportation service centers and their jurisdictional areas. From your knowledge and experience, who determines how much money is given to each region and to MDOT in general, if you know? It's through the legislature and it varies. Yeah, that's a whole very complicated issue. So if you participated in this process you said not all the time, but sometimes you've been in these meetings? Uh-buh (affirmative). Okay. Would you be able to tell us about the process they go through as far as making a prioritization of what projects get done with the money that is available to them? Yeah. I mean it's a lot of give and take between a lot of individuals, but we prioritize our heaviest traveled routes that have the largest volumes because that would impact	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q	That's correct; yeah. What about chip sealing? How expensive is that relative to the crack filling that was done? I don't know precisely. It's quite a bit more expensive than doing this because there's a lot more material and a lot more equipment involved. And the same question with respect to crack sealing that I asked you before on overlay resurfacing. If the money was available to do a chip seal, would that have been something that was strongly considered done on M-36? And if not, why not? That I'm not sure. One of the — it may — it might have been tossed around. Whether it would have happened or not there would have been some objection because there is a downfall to chip seal, which is when you apply the gravel over the tar you have loose gravel on the road for a long time. We broom it off, but you can't get it all off because it's a very less expensive fix, and so it's a — there's a hazard of much less friction until the time a few months down the road that the bulk of it's been worked in or gotten off the roadway, and so, you know, for like motorcycles, stuff like that, it would be a tough surface. It would be a little more dangerous until it stabilized itself, so you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q A Q A Q	Page 71 lot of it is delegated to others. Do the folks in the region determine the amount of money that's going to be spent Yeah. or are they just given a number and have to figure out how to spend the money? They're given a number and then they determine how it gets divvied up between three transportation service centers and their jurisdictional areas. From your knowledge and experience, who determines how much money is given to each region and to MDOT in general, if you know? It's through the legislature and it varies. Yeah, that's a whole very complicated issue. So if you participated in this process you said not all the time, but sometimes you've been in these meetings? Uh-huh (affirmative). Okay. Would you be able to tell us about the process they go through as far as making a prioritization of what projects get done with the money that is available to them? Yeah. I mean it's a lot of give and take between a lot of individuals, but we prioritize our heaviest traveled routes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Q	That's correct; yeah. What about chip sealing? How expensive is that relative to the crack filling that was done? I don't know precisely. It's quite a bit more expensive than doing this because there's a lot more material and a lot more equipment involved. And the same question with respect to crack sealing that I asked you before on overlay resurfacing. If the money was available to do a chip seal, would that have been something that was strongly considered done on M-36? And if not, why not? That I'm not sure. One of the — it may — it might have been tossed around. Whether it would have happened or not there would have been some objection because there is a downfall to chip seal, which is when you apply the gravel over the tar you have loose gravel on the road for a long time. We broom it off, but you can't get it all off because it's a very less expensive fix, and so it's a — there's a hazard of much less friction until the time a few months down the road that the bulk of it's been worked in or gotten off the roadway, and so, you know, for like motorcycles, stuff like that, it would be a tough surface. It would be a

		Page 74	1		Page 76
1		consideration in deciding whether to do chip sealing or	1		possible for the tools and, you know, materials and the
2		doing this crack fill procedure?	2		funding that we had.
3	A	Well, it likely was because we're available motorcycles	3	Q	And so we were talking earlier about setting the width of
4		only have two tires and a car has four, so a motorcycle will	4		the material spray, I guess you would call it, and you
5		upset where a car will slide. But that's not very good	5		testified earlier that you have to use the worst case for
6		either, but it's not as bad than dropping down on the	6		the cracks because otherwise you wouldn't be able to get the
7		pavement.	7		work done.
8	Q	And I think you've testified earlier that you considered	8	A	Right.
9		that gravel on the surface might be a specific hazard for	9	Q	Do you believe that that was appropriate method and
10		motorcycles?	10		reasonable method under the circumstance?
11	A	That can be, too, yeah. Especially loose gravel is not a	,	A	I think it was.
12		good thing on the roadway because it breaks the bond and the	1	Q	With respect to the manufacturer's installation
13	_	friction.	13		instructions, do you have any knowledge or experience in
14	Q	Okay. Would that be also true around especially around	14		translating the manufacturer's installation instructions to
15		curves?	15		guidance documents and how to apply it?
16 17		Oh, yeah.	16		I've never done that myself.
18	Ų	And is that true for not just motorcyclists, but for people in four-wheeled vehicles?	17 18	Q	Okay. And who would be the person or persons, if you know, or division at MDOT that would be the parties that we should
19	Δ	It's going to be yeah, it can cause more issues. Yeah,	19		ask that question to?
20		loose gravel is not a good thing on roadways. Aside from	20	Δ	Probably our maintenance division in Lansing. It
21		the friction thing, loose gravel shoots up and gets shot	21	Λ	potentially it was either the Construction and Technology
22		around, which also causes other issues. It can hit people	22		or the Maintenance Division in Lansing, one of those two
23		and it hits	23		would have had people involved in putting this together, and
24	Q	Projectile?	24		it could have in part been done by a team of people, too,
25	_	Yeah. Projectile; hit people or hit windshields and cars	25		utilizing individuals such as Chuck Manor, the
	_	Page 75			Page 77
1.		and, you know, either do damage or be a pretty large	1		superintendent, who have broad field experience over a large
2		distraction, too.	2		period of time.
3	Q	Based upon your knowledge of the traffic volumes and the	3	Q	All right. Are you familiar with equipment numbers that are
4		procedures that were followed here, do you believe that the	4	•	listed here on the work schedule in Exhibit 2? Do you know
5		procedure for crack fill followed in this particular case	5		what those correspond to?
6		was the most reasonable method followed?	6	A	I think a lot of them are trucks or vehicles, but I'm not a
7	A	With all things considered, I do.	7		hundred percent sure because I don't deal with the equipment
8	Q	And you were asked earlier about whether or not you took	8		numbers. I can find them, but there are a lot of times it's
9		into consideration the reasonableness of the necessity of	9		just like the trucks that they're using.
10		doing crack fill versus some other methodology. Do you	10	Q	So we'd have to ask the maintenance folks if they could
11		recall that?	11		correspond the type of vehicle to the equipment that's
12		Yeah, I remember being questioned about it.	12		listed?
13	Q	That then opened the question of whether or not the crack		A	Yeah. And they would know, yeah.
14		fill procedure that was followed was in itself reasonably	14	Q	And presumably if they're following the guidance documents,
15 16		done. Based upon your viewing of the photographs and your	15		the equipment used would
17		viewing of the guidance documents, do you believe that it	16		More or less match up. I mean it's a guideline.
18	Δ	was reasonably done? For as many cracks as was in this road, I do believe it was.	17 18		Right.
ł	Q	And why do you say that?	19	A	But it would more or less match up what it takes to reasonably get this work operation done.
20	-	Well, because the all the cracks have to be filled and	20	0	And another question. This NHMS, the National Highway
, _, ,		there was a lot of variability in the cracking out here, and	21	V	Maintenance System Limited, you said that you were you
21					
21			22		didn't know what the federal SHRP test project was
21 22 23		there was a lot of secondary cracking from what I was told	22 23	A	didn't know what the federal SHRP test project was. Yeah. I'm not familiar with exactly what that is.
22			23	A Q	didn't know what the federal SHRP test project was. Yeah. I'm not familiar with exactly what that is. There's the implication there, it says "Federal SHRP." Is

Page 7	8	Page 8
1 A It could be federally — it's possible it's federally funded	1	be - there are other manufacturers of other products, and
2 or something, maybe if it's an experimental project, but I'm	2	even all of the products don't match up exactly, too, and so
	3	there are similarities and there's dissimilarities if you
70.	1 -	were to really start digging into it.
	6	Q Would MDOT's actual experience using the product itself ow years be factored into how it is used?
6 A Uh-huh (affirmative).	1	•
7 Q - but then NHMS program, is this kind of a - I'm not sure	1	A Oh, yes; yes.
8 what the correspondence is there.	ı	Q And so the manufacturer's guideline or recommendations may
9 A And I'm not sure. It may just be nomenclature or trying to	9	not necessarily track with MDOT's experience -
10 jibe it with the name of the company and this is their	. 10	
program. They have their own recommended little program an	- 1	
12 then they sell their products and market it or whatever.	12	
13 Q And somebody from NHMS – there's somebody named Mich		MR. BLADEN: No further questions.
14 Leahy. It's on page two of Exhibit—	14	MR. VESPRINI: All set.
15 A Yeah; that's what it looks like,	15	(Deposition concluded at 11:56 a.m.)
16 Q And on page three of Exhibit 5, proposal to "MDOT Brighton		0.00
17 Attention: Matt Pratt*?	17	-0-0-0-
18 A Uh-huh (affirmative).	18	
19 Q So we would have to ask Matt Pratt about this particular —	19	
20 A Yes, and he would have – my guess is he would have intimate	1	
21 knowledge of this since it was made to him.	21	
22 Q Or at least more knowledge than you do?	22	
23 A Yeah; right.	23	
24 MR. BLADEN: I don't have any further questions.	24	•
25 MR. VESPRINI: I have just a real quick followup.	25	
Page 7	9	
1 I just want to touch on something.		
2 EXAMINATION	- !	
3 BY MR. VESPRINI:		
4 Q If I understood some of the questioning from Mr. Bladen, is	; [
5 it your understanding that the manufacturer's installation		
6 instructions get translated into the guide that MDOT		
7 prepares? I just want to make sure I understand that right.		
8 A That's my understanding.		
9 O So the guide that it gets translated into, are those guides		
some of the exhibits we had marked earlier? I understand		
there was some excepts from them, but I believe it was		
12 called the – let's see here – Maintenance Performance		
13 Guide? I think we marked it as Exhibit Number 1.		
1		
15 Q Is that the guide that the installation instructions would		
16 get translated into?		
17 A That's correct.	.	
18 MR. VESPRINI: Okay. I just wanted to make sure	'	•
19 understand that point. Thank you.		
MR. BLADEN: Just a followup on that.		
21 EXAMINATION		
22 BY MR. BLADEN:		
23 Q Do you know for sure, for certain, that they are actually		•
translated to or is that part of the consideration by MDOT? A That would be part of the consideration because that could		•

Activity N	lame: Joint and Crack Filling	Activity #: 1010
Beginning	in fiscal year 2009, report Joint and Crack Filling using the meth	ods listed below to PCA 10100.
Methods:	Joint and Crack Filling Crackfill - Rubber Sealant Crackfill - Hot Poured Joint Sealant	
	be performed using any of the above methods. All work perform eported to activity number 10100. Performance guides for all of age(s).	
	nning in fiscal year 2009, Pavement Spot Seal Patching (Kettle a nould be reported to PCA 10400 Pavement Spall & Pot Hole Rep	
		
••		
	•	





Surface Maintenance Maintenance Performance Guide 10100, 10/2008

Activity Name: Joint and Crack Filling

Activity #: 10100

Method: Joint and Crack Filling

Description/Purpose: Cleaning and filling of joints, random open cracks, and edge joint sealing with liquid sealant to prevent passage of water to the base or sub-grade and permit pavement joints to contract and expand properly.

Recommended Crew Size 7 (2 traffic regulators included)			<u>Equipment</u>
(2 2220 10822020 2002000)	Qty	<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
<u>Material</u>	1	02/03	Pickup
HFRS-2	3	04	Trucks, dump
HFRS-2M	1	12	Flashing arrow
2 NS Sand or sawdust	1	19	Compressor
Bituminous only: 3/8" stone	1	36	Kettle
Average Daily Production			Optional
1 - 2 lane miles, manual	1	12	Flashing arrow
5 - 6 lane miles, mechanical	1	04	Shadow vehicle and attenuator
			Alternate Equipment:
		00/03	Mechanical Squeegee Machine
	1	02/03	Pickup
,	3	04	Trucks, dump
· .		12	Flashing arrow
			Optional for Alternate:
1	1	04	Shadow vehicle and attenuator
\	1	04 ·	Truck, dump (stone)
∄	1	02/03	Broom truck
]	1	12	Flashing arrow

Recommended Work Method

- 1. Review environmental, training, and safety precautions.
- 2. Best results are achieved when joints and cracks are sealed when the pavement is contracted and the average temperature is not over 50°F.
- 3. BEFORE FILLING, CLEAN CRACKS WITH FORCED AIR.
- 4. Apply sealant heated to the manufacturer's specified application temperature.
- 5. Fill cracks to within 1/4" of the top of the surface to allow for slab expansion. Squeegee excess sealant, if necessary.
- 6. Bituminous only: 3/8" stone may be used in wide cracks. DO NOT USE STONE WHEN SEALING CRACKS ON CONCRETE.
- Sand or other approved materials may be sprinkled <u>lightly</u> on top to prevent tracking.

Note: Do not fill joints having neoprene filler material.

Criteria: Only cracks greater than 1/4" (diameter of a pencil) will be filled. Fill joints only when joint filler is broken, brittle or missing and allows dirt and water to enter.



Activity Name: Joint and Crack Filling

Activity #: 10100

Method: Rubber Sealant - BITUMINOUS SURFACE ONLY

Description/Purpose: Cleaning and filling of random open cracks with rubber sealant. This is done to prevent passage of water to the base or sub-grade and permit pavement joints to contract and expand properly. Can be used to seal traffic signal loops.

Recommended Crew Size 6 (2 traffic regulators included)			<u>Equipment</u>
Material Rubber sealant (e.g. Prizmo)	<u>Qty</u> 1 2	<u>Code</u> 02/03 04	<u>Description</u> Dump truck Heavy trucks
Rubbei scalant (c.g. 1112mo)	1	12	Flashing arrow
Average Daily Production	1	19	Portable compressor
1 - 2 lane miles	1	36	Rubber sealant machine (e.g. Prizmo)
~			<u>Optional</u>
Ì	1	12	Flashing arrow
	1	04	Shadow vehicle and attenuator

Recommended Work Method

- 1. Review environmental, training, and safety precautions.
- 2. Best results are achieved when cracks are sealed when the average temperature is below 50°F.
- 3. Before filling, clean cracks with a hot air lance. Use caution to avoid overheating concrete surfaces, which will cause spalling.
- 4. Apply sealant heated to the specified application temperature, using the applicator before the crack cools.
- 5. Allow material to set before opening to traffic.



Activity Name: Joint and Crack Filling

Activity #: 10100

Method: Hot Poured Joint Sealant

Description/Purpose: Cleaning and filling of joints and random open cracks with hot poured joint sealant. This is done to prevent the passage of water to the sub-grade and permit pavement joints to expand and contract properly by not allowing non-compressing material, such as sand and stone, into the joint.

Recommended Crew Size 6 (2 traffic regulators included)			<u>Equipment</u>
Material Hot Joint Sealant (Crafco Asphalt Rubber, Type II, or an approved alternative*) Backer Rod (type used for hot materials)	Oty 1 2 1 1	Code 02/03 04 12 19	Description Pickup Heavy trucks Flashing arrow Portable compressor
Average Daily Production 1 - 2 lane miles	1 1 1 1	53 36 33 54 67	Sandblaster Hot poured rubber machine Router or Random crack saw Trailer
	1	04 12	Optional Shadow vehicle and attenuator Flashing arrow

Recommended Work Method

Note: To maintain the quality of the product, avoid heating sealant for prolonged periods of time or reheating more than once without adding new material.

CRACK FILLING

- 1. Review environmental, training, and safety precautions.
- 2. Pavement must be clean, dry, and at an air temperature of 45°F or above.
- 3. Optional: Cracks 3/8" wide or less may be routed to provide a sealant reservoir. Rout to expose sound material. Generally rout to approximately ½" wide by 3/4" deep. Rout only what will be sealed for this project.
- 4. Crack or routed area should be cleaned by sandblasting and then blown out with compressed air.
- 5. Install hot backer rod, sized 25% larger than the width of the crack, in cracks 3/8" wide or larger.
- 6. Fill crack flush with payement surface. Pour sealant at 380°-400°F, or per sealant specification.

Work Method, continued <

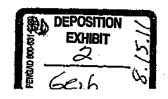


^{*}Contact Andy Bennett at C&T (517/322-5043) for approved alternative.

Ac	Activity Name: Joint and Crack Filling Activity #: 1010					
Me	Method: Hot Poured Joint Sealant (continued)					
	Recommended Work Method, continued	•				
701	JOINT FILLING					
1.	Review environmental, training, and safety precautions.					
2.	Pavement must be clean, dry, and at an air temperature of 45°F or above.					
3.	Re-saw joint if necessary to remove old joint material.					
4.	Clean joint out by sandblasting and then blowing out with compressed air.					
5.	For expansion joints and all joints constructed with neoprene seals, place backer rewould form a nearly square reservoir. For other contraction joints use a bond breather.					
6	Fill joint with hot poured joint sealant level with pavement surface to 1/8" below p	oavement surface.				
						
		•				



Weather.		Temperature: °	Date: 6.29.09
EMPLOYEE	EQUIPMENT#	OPERATION	LOCATION
ANDERSON, BILL	03-4515	13900	Take Concrete Saw to Williamston
LOGAN, JIM	03-1126	10100	M-36
LYBRINK, JUSTIN	Craftco		=
MASON, JEFF	03-2106		
DANFORTH, GERRY	12-2535		
BROWN, BRIAN	03-2085		
OWEN, RODNEY	19-0809		
	03-0006		
	12-2548		
LYNCH, DOUG	03-1167	10200	Pick up Lane closure US-23
GOLIP, MIKE	67-0337		Put away concrete stuff
	04-1309		
	68-0010		
LOVE, MARK	04-0370	16000	Livingston / Washtenaw
DODD, TIM	10-0256		Help Doug with lane closure
.]	19-0670		
			-
SOKOL, DAN	05-0488	11200	Washtenaw
	04-1565		·
	67-0391	1	
WALLACE, ROBERT	05-1630	12810	US-23
HOFFMAN,DON	03-2014	12010	
		. !	
DENNISON, SEAN	04-3024	17200· ·	Monroe
SCHULTHEIS, GARY			Working in Lansing Region
NICOLS, JIM		.]	
1	<u> </u> 	<u> </u>	
BOWMAN, ERNIE	10 ANLV		
тотн, јони			
			<u> </u>
Supervisor's Signature:		1	Date
Supervisor s Signature:		<u> </u>	Date;



_						
ν	Veather:	•	Temperature: °	Date: 6-30		
E	MPLOYEE	EQUIPMENT#	OPERATION	LOCATION		
-	<u> </u>		-			
	OGAN, JIM	03-1167	10100	M-36		
· -	YBRINK, JUSTIN	Craftco /				
1-	ÄSON, JEFF	03-2106		·		
1-	ANFORTH, GERRY	12-2535 🤝		<u> </u>		
B	ROWN, BRIAN	03-2085				
<u> 10</u>	WEN, RODNEY	19-0809				
Α	NDERSON, BILL	03-0006				
·- <u> </u> -		12 -2548				
L	OVE, MARK	04÷0370	16000	Livingston / Washtenaw		
	ODD, TIM	10-0256				
		19-0670				
S	OKOL, DAN	05-0488	11200	Washtenaw		
		04-1565		Scuffer		
		67-0391				
\ <u>\</u>	ALLACE, ROBERT	05-1630	12810	US-23		
	DFFMAN,DON	03-2014	12010	i		
		03-2014		Clean out edge drains		
DE	ENNISON, SEAN	04-3024	17200	Monroe		
SC	HULTHEIS, GARY			Working in Lansing Region with concrete crew		
NIC	COLS, JIM	1				
\vdash						
LY	NCH, DOUG					
		. [.				
<u> </u>						
1-	HIP, MIKE			Take 04-1579 to the Lansing A&E, then go to the		
HC	DGE, JIM	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
_	14/14411 ED111E	10.44		Mason A&E to pick up fuel card to scupper		
_	WMAN, ERNIE	10 ANLV				
110	TH, JOHN	1		<u> </u>		
<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		
	1].		<u> </u>		
Sup	pervisor's Signature:	·		Date:		

	·····	TOTAL COLLEGE	
Weather:	<u> </u>	Temperature: °	Date: 7-8-09
EMPLOYEE	EQUIPMENT#	OPERATION	LOCATION
LOGAN, JIM	03-1167	10100	M-36
LYBRINK, JUSTIN	Craftco		
OWEN, RODNEY	03-2106		
MASON, JEFF	12-2535		
BROWN, BRIAN	03-2085		
NICOLS, JIM GAPLY	19-0809		
ANDERSON, BILL	03-0006	<u> </u>	
	12-2548		
LOVE, MARK	04-0370	16000	Livingston / Washtenaw
DODD, TIM	10-0256		
	19-0670		
SOKOL, DAN	05-0488	11200	Washtenaw
GOLIP, MIKE		79900	SEE Matt
LYNCH, DOUG		70000 1	One Hell
SCHULTHEIS, GARY	··		,,,,,,,,,,
001102111210, 0.111			
		i	
<u> </u>	i	<u> </u>	
	1	-	
			
	···		
N:Cols	8	Ī	
TOTH, JOHN	10 ANLV		
HOFFMAN,DON	10 SKLV		
BOWMAN, ERNIE	10 ANLV		
WALLACE, ROBERT	10 CMPU		
DANFORTH,GERRY	10 ANLV		
Supervisor's Signature:			Date:

Weather:		Temperature: °	Date: 7-9-09
EMPLOYEE	EQUIPMENT#	OPERATION	LOCATION
SCHULTHEIS, GARY	03-2085	10200	Drill Holes
BROWN, BRIAN	Rental Compresser		
LOGAN, JIM	03-2106		
t			
	<u> </u>	1	· .
GOLIP, MIKE	03-2014	10200	lane closure US-23 White LK Road
MASON, JEFF	12-2535		Barrels and rings
OWEN, RODNEY	04-1309		
LYBRINK, JUSTIN	68-0010		· · ·
	03-1167		
	67-0337		· .
LYNCH, DOUG	04-1565	·	Take Loaders up to White Lake Road
	67-0391	<u> </u>	
LOVE, MARK	04-0370	16000	Livingston / Washtenaw
DODD, TIM	10-0256		
	19-0670	1	
SOKOL, DAN	05-0488	11200	Washtenaw
ANDERSON, BILL	03-4515	13200	M-36
DENNISON, SEAN	·		
			
OTH, JOHN	10 ANLV	<u> </u>	·
OFFMAN,DON	10 SKLV		
ICOLS, JIM	10 ANLV		
OWMAN, ERNIE	10 ANLV		
ALLACE, ROBERT	6 CMPU / 4 ANLV		
ANFORTH,GERRY	10 ANLV		·
upervisor's Signature:			Date:

Voir ochedale				
Weather: Partly Sunny		Temperature: 80s °	Date: 7-14-09	
EMPLOYEE_	EQUIPMENT#	OPERATION	LOCATION	
				
LOGAN, JIM	03-1167	10100	M-36	
LYBRINK, JUSTIN	Craftco			
TOTH, JOHN	03-2106	·		
BROWN, BRIAN	12-2535	,		
NICOLS, JIM	03-2085			
ANDERSON BILL	19-0809			
	03-0006			
	12-2548			
]	
.]				
			•	
SOKOL, DAN	05-0488	11200	<u>Washtena</u> w	
	03-Mason 4/	76		
		.]		
LOVE, MARK	04-0370	16000	Livingston / Washtenaw	
DODD, TIM	10-0256			
	19-0670			
SCHULTHEIS, GARY	04-1565	13900	I-96 & County Garage	
GOLIP, MIKE	05-0063			
<u> </u>	67-0443			
			,	
DENNISON, SEAN	04-3022	17200	Spray Bridge decks	
OWEN, RODNEY			·	
<u> </u>				
<u> </u>				
			·	
	·			
MASON, JEFF	10 SKLV			
DANFORTH,GERRY	10 ANLV			
HOFFMAN,DON	10 SKLV			
WALLACE, ROBERT	10 ANLV			
Supervisor's Signature:			Date:	

Weather:		Temperature: °	Date: 7-27-09
EMPLOYEE	EQUIPMENT#	OPERATION	LOCATION
PRATT, MATT		19600	JSC
		•	
ANDERSON, BILL	03-2085	13900	Take Arrow Board back to K-Z00
	· 	<u> </u>	
LYNCH, DOUG	03-2062	13000	
WALLACE, ROBERT	03-0006	1.	Shoulder Closure
SOKOL, DAN	03-1-126		
SCHULTHEIS, GARY	04-1309	<u> </u>	
NICOLS, JIM	69-0010		
İ	67-0311		
	67-0337]	·
GOLIP, MIKE	03-1167	10100	m-36
BROWN, BRIAN	03-2106		
LYBRINK, JUSTIN	03		
MASON, JEFF	12-2535		
DANFORTH,GERRY	19-0809		
HOFFMAN,DON		İ	
1	<u> </u>	1	
1			. ·
LOVE, MARK	04-0370	16000	Livingston / Washtenaw
DODD, TIM	10-0256		
	19-0670		·
<u></u>		·]	
DENNISON, SEAN	04-3022	17200	Spray Bridge decks I-75 Monroe
OWEN, RODNEY	010022		Opidy Bridge dealer to Mornoc
			·
			<u> </u>
OGAN, JIM	10 sick		· · . · . · . · . · . · . · . · . ·
TOTH, JOHN	10 ANLV		
Supervisor's Signature:	_ <u></u>		Date:

-	•	1	
Weather:		Temperature: °	Date: 7-28-09
EMPLOYEE	EQUIPMENT#	OPERATION	LOCATION
SCHULTHEIS, GARY	03-2014	11400	96&County garage
NICOLS, JIM	12		Lane Closure
WALLACE, ROBERT	04-1309	# 15 19 5	
	68-0010	: -	
		-	
LOVE, MARK	04-0370	16000	Livingston / Washtenaw
DODD, TIM	10-0256		
	19-0670		
DENNISON, SEAN	04-3022	17200	Spray Bridge decks 1-75 Monroe
OWEN, RODNEY		1	<u> </u>
<u> </u>			
looup www	1	1 40000	1 100 5 14 55
GOLIP, MIKE	03-1167	13000	I-96 & M-36
SOKOL, DAN	67-0311	1	<u> </u>
DANFORTH,GERRY	03-2106		
LYBRINK, JUSTIN	12-2535	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
HOFFMAN,DON	03-1126	10300	M-59& I-96
LOGAN, JIM	03-1120	10300	IWI-39& F90
ANDERSON, BILL	68-0506	1	1
	36-0455	<u>. </u>	1
i	00 0-00		
	`		
Mason	03-4515	13260	<i>59436</i>
<u> </u>			and a second control of the second control o
Love	4 Sek Am	in @ 10,00 A	n
Brown	10 S.EK		
тотн, јони	10 ANLV		
	·		
Supervisor's Signature:		' ;	Date:

Weather:	,	Temperature: °	Date: 8-4-09
EMPLOYEE	EQUIPMENT#	OPERATION	LOCATION
LYNCH, DOUG	03-0006	10200	Unioad 2014
TOTH, JOHN	67-0337		Move barrels up to next location I-96 EB
ANDERSON, BILL	04-1371		Pick up barrels on WB I-96
SOKOL DAN	68-0010		
WALLACE, ROBERT	03-2014		Take OFF Come Rok
SOKEL, DAN			
13644 JAN	03-1167	10100	<u>M-36</u>
DANFORTH,GERRY	Craf-co		
DODD, TIM	03-2085		
HOFFMAN,DON '	19-0809		
SCHULTHEIS, GARY	1		
LOVE, MARK `	12-2535		
BROWN, BRIAN	04-1309		
	68-0010		
<u> </u>	<u>;</u>		
	<u> </u>		-
<u> </u> 	<u> </u>		
OWEN, RODNEY	04-3024	17200	
DENNISON, SEAN	60-1228	17200	
	30 1220		
LYBRINK, JUSTIN	03-4170		Grand Ledge
NICOLS, JIM	Rental Compresser		
	04-1331		·
	05-0063		
	67-0391		·
Logan	10 Sick		<u> </u>
GOLIP, MIKE	10 ANLV		
MASON, JEFF	10 CMPU		
Supervisor's Signature:			Da te :

			VOIN COMOGG	
	Weather: Shov	vers- Humid	Temperature:80s	Date: 8-10-09
	EMPLOYEE	EQUIPMENT#	OPERATION	LOCATION
	LOGAN, JIM	04-0270	19600	Sky Genie
	BROWN, BRIAN	04-0210	19000	ORY Certie
1	LYBRINK, JUSTIN		<u> </u>	
	270111111111111111111111111111111111111			
	LOVE, MARK	04-0370	16000	Livingston / Washtenaw
	GOLIP, MIKE	10-0256		
į	WALLACE, ROBERT	19-0670		
		Ò4-1371		
		68-0012		
<u> </u>	OWEN, RODNEY	03-0006	17200	Rinse Jugs
		300 gal sprayer		
•	HOFFMAN,DON	03-2014	12400	23
	MASON, JEFF			
Į				<u> </u>
<u> </u>	SCHULTHEIS, GARY	03-1167	12400	96
ļ	NICOLS, JIM			
Ļ				
· ļ	ANDERSON, BILL	03-4515	13200	M-36
Ļ	90(0) 541	00.4470	7000	Assistant Deposits
ŀ	SOKOL, DAN	03-4170	79900	Accident Reports
-		· · · · · - · - · - · ·		
Ī	1			
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
L	PRATT, MATT		79900	50042G00
L	LYNCH, DOUG	03-2062		
L	TOTH, JOHN		1	
+	BOWMAN, ERNIE :		20700.	
L				
L	DANFORTH,GERRY	10 Sick		<u> </u>
L	DENNISON, SEAN	10 Flex		
L	DODD, TIM	10 ANLV	· · ·	
L	HODGE, JIM	10 ANLV		Deta: 9.40.00
Ĺ	Sur	pervisor's Signature:	<u> </u>	Date: 8-10-09

			·
Weather	Weather: Sunny		Date: 8-11-09
EMPLOYEE	EQUIPMENT#	OPERATION	LOCATION
LOGAN, JIM		19600	TMW EXAM
LYBRINK, JUSTIN			
BROWN, BRIAN		l	
SOKOL, DAN	03-1167	10100	M-36 @ Howellet Road
DANFORTH,GERRY	Craf-co		
WALLACE, ROBERT	03-2085		
HOFFMAN,DON	19-0809		
MASON, JEFF	03-2106		
NICOLS, JIM	12-2535		
	-01-1309		
	-68-0010 -,		·
:	034170	· ·	
LOVE MARK	04-0370	16000	<u>Livingston</u> / Washtenaw
GOLIP, MIKE	10-0256		
	19-0670		
LYNCH, DOUG	04-1565	12810	96 County garage
SCHULTHEIS, GARY	67-0391		
TOTH, JOHN	05-1630		
<u> </u>	03-2062		
	• ,		;
OWEN, RODNEY	03-2014	17200	Phagmities M-59 East
ANDERSON, BILL			
DENNISON, SEAN	04-3024	17200	M-59 fall roadside
	60-1228		
BOWMAN, ERNIE			BUCKET SCALES 9:00-10:00 AM
		,	
DODD, TIM	10 ANLV	·	
HODGE, JIM	10 ANLV		
Supervisor's Signature:			Date: 8-11-09

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Weather:		Temperature: ·°	Date :
EMPLOYEE	EQUIPMENT#	OPERATION	LOCATION
OWEN, RODNEY	03-2014	17200	Phagmities M-59 East
ANDERSON, BILL			·
	-		
··· DENNISON, SEAN	04-3024	17200	M-59 fall roadside
LOGAN, JIM	03-1167	10100	M-36 @ Howellet Road
NICOLS, JIH	Craf-co		-
MASON, JEFF	03-2085		<u> </u>
DANFORTHEERRY	19-0809		
LYBRINK, JUSTIN	03-2106		
SCHULTHEIS, GARY	12-2535		
BROWN, BRIAN	-072002	1	
HOFFMAN DON	_000000		
WALLACE, ROBERT	05-1630	12810	US-23 Clean out culvert ends
SOKOL, DAN	037888654176	1	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
!	1]	
GOLIP, MIKE		25100	Bam Person
		<u> </u>	
HOEEMAN,DON	03-1170	19906	Catch basins M-59
	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	<u>,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</u>	
	·		
	<u> </u>		
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
NICOLS	10 SILV		
LOVE, MARK	10 ANLV		
DODD, TIM	10 ANLV		
GOLIP, MIKE	4 ANLV PM		
HODGE, JIM	10 ANLV		
Supervisor's Signature:			Date:



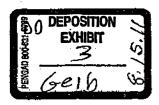
	Weather:	Sunny	Temperature: 80s	Date: 8-13-09
	EMPLOYEE	EQUIPMENT#	OPERATION	LOCATION
i	LOGAN, JIM	03-1167	10100	M-36
	NICOLS, JIM	Craf-co		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	MASON, JEFF	03-2085	<u> </u>	
ŀ	DANFORTH, JERRY	1.9-0809	1	
	LYBRINK, JUSTIN	03-2106·]	
	SCHULTHEIS, GARY	12-2535	 - - - - - - - - 	
	BROWN, BRIAN	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 	
1				
ļ	WALLACE, ROBERT	05-1630	12810	US-23 Clean out culvert ends
ļ	SOKOL, DAN	03-4170	<u> </u>	Load up backhoe at end of day
╬	HOFFMAN,DON	03-4515	19000	M-59 Catch Basins
		•		
Į	LOVE, MARK	04-0370	16000	Livingston / Washtenaw
ļ	DODD, TIM	10-0256		
╁		<u> 19-0670</u>		
İ	OWEN, RODNEY	03-2014	17200	Phagmities M-59 East
Ī	ANDERSON, BILL			
Ļ	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
ŀ] [<u> </u>
ŀ	PRATT, MATT		79900	50042G00
	LYNCH, DOUG	03-2062		
L	TOTH, JOHN			
Ŀ	BOWMAN, ERNIE		20700	<u> </u>
-				
F		,		
F	GOLIP, MIKE	10 ANLV		
F				
		onvisoria Ciaratura		Doto: 9 12 00
L	Sup	ervisor's Signature:		Date: 8-13-09

Weather: Partly Sunny		Temperature: 80s °	Date: 8-25-09
EMPLOYEE	EQUIPMENT#	OPERATION	LOCATION
TOTH, JOHN	03-0006	. 12000	94-Ann Arbor Saline Rd
NICOLS, JIM	67-0337		
GOLIP, MIKE	38-0129		
	03-2085		•
	17-0550		
		_	
DANFORTH,GERRY	03-4170	15900	94-Zeeb Road
SOKOL, DAN			
DENNISON, SEAN	04-3024	17200	See Matt in the moming 1st thing
LOVE, MARK	04-0370	16000	Livingston / Washtenaw
DODD, TIM	10-0256	10000	Livingston / vvasitenaw
DODD, TIM	19-0670		
	19-0070		······································
LOGAN, JIM	03-1167	10100	M-36
OWEN, RODNEY	Craf-co		
HOFFMAN,DON	03-2014		
LYBRINK, JUSTIN	19-0809		·
MASON, JEFF	03-2106		
BROWN, BRIAN	12-2535		
WALLACE, ROBERT			
ANDERSON, BILL	03-4515	13200	M-59
LYNCH, DOUG	03-1126		
SCHULTHEIS, GARY	59-0368		
	00.0457		
PRATT, MATT	03-3157	79900	50042G00
BOWMAN, ERNIE	. 03-41.57	20.700	
			<u> </u>
			Date: 9.05.00
Sup	ervisor's Signature:	<u> </u>	Date: 8-25-09

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			-
	Weather: Pa	rtly Cloudy	Temperature: 70s °	Date: 8-26-09
	EMPLOYEE	EQUIPMENT#	OPERATION	LOCATION
- :	÷ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
•	TOTH, JOHN `	03-0006	12000	94-Ann Arbor Saline Rd
Ì	LOGAN, JIM	67-0337		
	LYBRINK, JUSTIN	38-0129		
į		03-2085		
]		17-0550		
1		1		·
ij	DENNISON, SEAN	04-3024	17200	Fall Road side
į				
1	LOVE, MARK	04-0370	16000	Livingston / Washtenaw
ļ	DODD, TIM	10-0256		
ļ	•	19-0670		·
1	DANIEODTI OFDÓV	1 00 4470	1 45000	04.7: d. D d
_	DANFORTH,GERRY	03-4170	15900	94-Zeeb Road
Ī	SOKOL, DAN	<u> </u> 	<u>] </u>	
ŀ		<u> </u>		
Ė	OWEN, RODNEY	03-1126	17200	Phagmities
- -	HOFFMAN,DON	00-1120	17200	1 nagriides
•			1.	
Ī	WALLACE, ROBERT	04-1591	11200	M-36 West End
Ī	SCHULTHEIS, GARY			
Ī	ANDERSON, BILL	03-4515	13200	Approches / 11200
	. ,			
Ī	BROWN, BRIAN	03-1167	12400	N-23
1	MASON, JEFF			
Ī				
Ļ		-		
Ļ	PRATT, MATT	03-3157	79900	50042G00
-	LYNCH, DOUG	03-2062		
-	BOWMAN, ERNIE		20700	
╁		·		<u> </u>
H		40 ANI M	<u> </u>	
H	MICOLS, JIM GOLIP, MIKE	10 ANLV	<u> </u>	
-	GOLIF, WIRE	10 ANLV	<u> </u>	
H	<u></u>		<u> </u>	·
H	· •	•	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
İ	Su	pervisor's Signature:		Date: 8-26-09
_		The state of the s		

PERFORMANCE GUIDES

	MDOT	
Activity	Activity No.	Date
Joint and Surface Crack Filling	101	4/96
Remove and Replace Pavement (Concrete)	102	4/96
Remove and Replace Pavement (Bituminous)	102	4/96
Patrol Patching	103	4/96
Asphalt-Aggregate Surface Treatment	104	4/96
Bituminous Patching	105	4/96
Bituminous Leveling	106	4/96
Sawing Pavement	107	4/96
Bump Removal	108	4/96
Shoulder		
Routine Blading	110	4/96
Shoulder Rehabilitation	111	4/96
Patch Gravel Shoulder	112	4/96
Claying	113	4/96
Seal Patching	114	4/96
Shoulder Bituminous Patching	115	· 4/96
Bituminous Leveling	116	4/96
Windrow Removal	117	4/96
Shoulder Seal Coating	118	4/96
<u></u>		
Roadside		
Tree Removal	120	4/96
Stump Removal	121	4/96
Catch Basin Cleanout	122	4/96
Ditch Cleanout	123	4/96
Litter Pickup	124	4/96
Patrol Litter Pickup	125	4/96
Area Mowing	126	4/96
Brush Control	127	4/96
Culvert and Underdrain Maintenance	128	4/94
Non-Motorized Trials	129	7/91
General		
Repair Steel Beam Guardrail	130	4/96
Repair Cable Guardrail	131	4/96
Approach Sweeping	132	7/91
Tourist Facility Maintenance	133	4/94
Curb Sweeping	136	4/96
Right-of-Way Fence Repair	137	4/96
Other Routine Maintenance	139	4/94
Outa Routine Maintenance		-1/5-1
Winter		, 10.0
Winter Operations	141	4/96
Blading/Plowing, Spot Salting/Blading, Sanding/Blading, Salting/Blading	• • •	_
Winter Road Patrol	144	4/96
Other Winter Maintenance	149	7/94
Sign Maintenance	160	4/96
Delineator Maintenance	164	4/96
Impact Attenuator Maintenance	165	4/96
unhact vectorial mantenance	103	-11 20





PERFORMANCE MAINTENANCE GUIDE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

ACTIVITY: JOINT AND CRACK FILLING

NO: 101

DESCRIPTION & PURPOSE: Cleaning and filling of joints and random open cracks with liquid sealant to prevent passage of water to the base or sub-grade and permit pavement joints to contract and expand properly. (See application temperatures for bituminous materials on Page 3 of TABLES section).

RECOMMENDED CREW SIZE

7 - (2 flagmen included)

TYPE OF ACTIVITY

Special Authorization

MATERIALS

HFRS-2 HFRS2-M 2 NS Sand or sawdust Ohio #9, H-1 (or other cover material approved by M & T)

AVERAGE DAILY PRODUCTION

568-946 L (150-250 Gal) manual

946-2271 L (240-600 Gal) mechanical

EQUIPMENT

oty	Group	Description
1	02	Pickup
3	04	Trucks, Dump
1	12	Flashing Arrow
ī	19	Compressor
1	36	Kettle

Alternate

Mechanical (Sqeegee Machine)
1 02 Pickup
3 04 Trucks, Dump
1 12 Flashing Arrow

RECOMMENDED WORK METHOD

- 1. Seal joints and cracks when the pavement is contracted and the average temperature is not over 10°C (50°F).
- 2. Before filling, clean cracks with forced air.
- 3. Apply sealant heated to the specified application temperature. (See TABLES 3).
- 4. Fill cracks to within 6mm(1/4") of the top of the surface to allow for slab expansion. Squegee off excess sealant if neccessary.
- 5. 10mm(3/8") stone may be used in wide cracks on bituminous surfaces.
- 6. Do not use 10mm(3/8") stone when filling cracks on concrete surfaces
- 7. Sand or sawdust may be sprinkled <u>lightly</u> on top to minimize tracking. NOTE: Do not fill joints havinf neoprene filler material. CRITERIA: ONLY CRACKS GREATER THAN 6mm(1/4"), (DIAMETER OF A PENCIL), WILL BE FILLED. FILL JOINTS ONLY WHEN JOINT FILLER IS BROKEN, BRITTLE OR MISSING AND ALLOWS DIRT AND WATER TO ENTER.

DATE: 1996 1 OF 3 PAGE(S)



PEKTUKIYLANCE

WALLIDIALION

GUIDE

MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

ACTIVITY: JOINT AND CRACK FILLING (Hot Poured Rubber)

101 NO:

Cleaning and filling of joints and random open DESCRIPTION & PURPOSE: cracks with hot poured rubber. This is done to prevent the passage of water to the subgrade and permit pavement joint to expand and contract properly by not allowing incompressible, such as sand and stone, into the joint.

RECOMMENDED CREW SIZE

TYPE OF ACTIVITY

6 - (2 flagmen included)

Special Authorization (Blue)

MATERIAL			EQUIPMENT
Hot Rubber Sealant	<u>oty</u>	Group	Description
	1	02	Pickup
	2	04	Trucks
	2	12	Flashing Arrow
	1	19	Compressor
• •	1	53	Sandblaster
	1	36	
AVERAGE DAILY PRODUCTION	1	33	Router <u>or</u>
	1	54	Random Crack Saw
114-189 L (30-50 Gal. of sealant) equivalent to 5-10 pails or 122-189 kg(270-450 lbs.)	1	67	Trailer

RECOMMENDED WORK METHOD

To maintain the quality of the product, avoid heating sealant for prolonged periods of time or reheating more than once without adding new material.

CRACK FILLING

- 1. Pavement must be clean, dry, and at a temperature of 7°C(45°F) or above.
- Cracks 10mm (3/8") wide or less should be routed to provide a sealant reservoir.
 - If routing is necessary, schedule separately and crack fill at a later date.
 - Route to expose sound material. Generally rout to approximately 13mm (1/2") by 19mm (3/4") deep.
- Crack or routed area should be cleaned by sandblasting and then blow out with compressed air.
- Install backer rod in cracks 10mm (3/8") wide or larger.
- Fill crack flush with pavement surface. Pour sealant at 380-400°C or per sealant specification.

DATE: 1996 2 OF 3 PAGE(S)

JOINT_FILLING

- 1. Pavement must be clean, dry, and at a temperature of 7°C (45°F) or above.
- 2. Re-saw joint if necessary to remove.
 - 3. Clean joint out by sandblasting and then blowing out with compressed air.
 - For expansion joints and all joints constructed with neoprene seals, place backer rod to a depth that would form a nearly square reservoir. For other contraction joints use a bond breaker.
 - 5. Fill joint with hot rubber sealant level with pavement surface to 3mm (1/8") below pavement surface.

Revision: 4-96 3 of 3 Page(s)



420 N. Roosevelt Ave. • Chandler AZ 85226 1-800-528-8242 • (602) 276-0406 • FAX (480) 961-0513 www.crafco.com

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS HOT-APPLIED ROADSAVER, POLYFLEX, PARKING LOT AND ASPHALT RUBBER PRODUCTS

JANUARY 2008

READ BEFORE USING THIS PRODUCT

GENERAL: These products are hot-applied, single component polymer/rubber modified asphalts supplied in solid form used to seal or fill cracks or joints in asphalt concrete or Portland cement concrete pavements. These products are not fuel resistant, and should not be used in fuel or oil spill prone areas. To use, product is removed from the package, heated in a melter and applied to the pavement. Details on product specifications, climate and usage suitability, and product selection are contained in Product Data Sheets.

MELTING AND APPLICATION: These products must be melted in jacketed double boiler melters with effective agitation that meet requirements of Appendix X1.1 of ASTM D6690. Crafco Supershot, EZ Series 2, and EZ Pour melters are recommended. Do not use direct fired or air heated machines. Heat transfer oil should not exceed 525°F (274°C). The melter must be capable of safely heating product to 400°F (204°C). CAUTION: Stop agitation when adding product to prevent splashing. Product is heated to between the minimum application temperature and the maximum heating temperature which are shown on-product containers and Product Data-Sheets. These products are most effectively applied with pressure feed wand systems. RoadSaver, PolyFlex and Parking Lot products can also be applied using gravity feed pour pots (Part No.40200 and 40201).

APPLICATION LIFE: Application life when heated to application temperature is approximately 12 to 15 hours and may be extended by adding fresh product as quantity in the melter decreases. Product shall be agitated during installation. Product may be reheated once to application temperature, after initial heat up. When application life has been exceeded, RoadSaver and Parking Lot products will thicken, become "stringy" and may then gel. If this occurs, product should immediately be removed from the melter and discarded. Asphalt Rubber and PolyFlex products will soften when overheated or heated for too long.

PAVEMENT TEMPERATURES: Apply product when pavement temperature exceeds 40°F (4°C). Lower temperatures may result in reduced adhesion due to presence of moisture or ice. If pavement temperature is lower than 40°F (4°C), it may be warmed using a heat lance (Part No. 45650) that puts no direct flame on the pavement. If installing at lower pavement temperature than 40°F (4°C), extreme care should be used to insure that cracks or joints are dry and free from ice and other contaminants. Product temperature should be maintained at the maximum heating temperature. If installing product at night, assure that dew is not forming on the pavement surface. Applied product should be checked by qualified personnel to assure that adhesion is adequate.

TRAFFIC CONTROLS: Place traffic controls in accordance with Part 6, Temporary Controls, of the FHWA Manual on Uniform Traffic Control devices (MUTCD) to protect the work site for the duration of the repairs.

CRACK / JOINT CLEANING: For appropriate adhesion, cracks or joints must be thoroughly clean and dry immediately prior to product installation. After widening or debris removal, and just prior to product installation, final cleaning shall use high pressure 90 psi (620kpa) minimum, dry, oil free compressed air to remove any remaining dust. Both sides of the crack or joint shall be cleaned. Surfaces should be inspected to assure adequate cleanliness and dryness.

©2008, Crafto, Inc., All Rights Reserved

ASPHALT PAVEMENT CRACK SEALING: Crack scaling consists of installing extensible scalants into routed reservoirs in working cracks in pavements in good condition.

Reservoir Outling: Based on the 98% LTPPBIND temperature range (difference from high to low), cracks are to be routed as follows:

Grade Range	Reservoir Width	Reservoir Depth
80°C or less	½" (12 mm)	¾" (19 mm)
86°C	¾" (19 mm)	¾" (19 mm)
92°C	1 1/8" (28 mm)	½" (12 mm)
98° or greater	1 ½" (38 mm)	½" (12 mm)

Reservoir width should not exceed 1 ½" (38 mm). Cutting should remove at least 1/8" (3 mm) from each side and produce vertical, intact surfaces with no loosely bonded aggregate. The pavernent should be sound enough to resist significant spalling during cutting. Final reservoir width eshould not exceed twice the cutter width or 1 ½" (38 mm) maximum.

Installation and Finishing. After cleaning, sealant at the required

Installation and Finishing. After cleaning, sealant at the required temperature is installed in the reservoir. Sealant can be installed with up to a 3/8" (10 mm) underful, flush fill, or with an overband cap that does not exceed 1/16" (1.5mm) above the pavement surface, and not greater than a 2" (50 mm) width beyond crack edges, depending on project specifications. These comfigurations are achieved using appropriate wand tips, shoes or squeeges. To reduce surface tack, Crafco DeTack or other approved material may be applied.

ASPHALT PAVEMENT CRACK FILLING: Crack filling consists of installing flexible, traffic resistant product into prepared, cleaned, non-working pavement cracks. Filler can be installed in routed or unrouted cracks or in surface overbands.

Routed Reservoir - Routed reservoirs are recommended for longest life. Guidelines for determining reservoir use are:

- Crack density should not exceed approximately 20% (linear feet of cracks per square feet of pavement area).
- 2. Pavernent should be sound enough to resist significant spalling during cutting (Final reservoir width should not exceed double the cutter width, or 1 1/2" (38 mm) maximum

Reservoir Dimensions - Determined as follows:

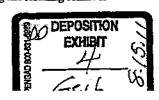
- 1. The cut should remove at least 1/8" (3mm) from each side of the crack and cut back to sound pavement.
- 2. Minimum width is ½" (12 mm), maximum is 1 ½" (38 mm).
- Recommended cut depth is "(19 mm).
- 4. Reservoirs are then cleaned with compressed air.

Cleaned Unrouted Cracks - Cracks may be cleaned and filled without reservoirs, but longer life is achieved with reservoirs. Cleaning consists of using high-pressure dry, clean compressed air, brushing, or vacuum techniques to remove debris.

Surface Overbands — Product can be applied in overbands after crack cleaning with compressed air. Overbands should not exceed 1/16" (1.5 mm) high above the pavement surface and not extend greater than 2" (50 mm) beyond each crack edge.

Filler Installation and Finishing - Same as scalant installation and finishing.

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT JOINT SEALING AND RESEALING. Joint sealing and resealing consist of





installing extensible sealants into sawn and cleaned joint reservoirs in PCC pavements.

Reservoir Sawing — New concrete should be cured for at least 7 days prior to sawing the joint reservoir. Joint spacing should be at the design dimension, generally from approximately 12 to 20 ft. (3.7 to 62m). Joints shall be at least ¼" (6mm) wide, and should not exceed 1½" (38mm). For new pavements designed with narrow joints using the initial narrow saw cut as the reservoir, spaced at 15 ft (5m) maximum, and when using low modulus type sealants, joint width may be as narrow as 1/8 inch (3mm). Contact Crafco for more details. Reservoir depth should allow a sealant depth to width ratio of 1:1 to 2:1, sufficient depth for backer rod, and the specified surface recess. Reservoirs shall be cut no deeper than required. When resealing, old sealant can be removed by knives, plows or sawing. Sawing shall slightly widen the joint by 1/8 to ¼ inch (3-6mm) to remove all traces of old sealant and produce clean, intact vertical surfaces. Maximum joint width is 1 ½ inch (38mm).

Reservoir Cleaning - After sawing, joints shall be flushed with water to remove sawing slurry and allowed to dry. Just prior to installing sealant, both joint surfaces shall be cleaned using sandblasting, brushing or other means to remove any remaining of sawing residue. Final cleaning is then done with high-pressure (minimum 90 psi, 62N/cm2) clean, dry, oil free compressed air the same day that sealant is installed. Moisture and oil traps are required on the compressor. Joints must be inspected to assure cleanliness by rubbing a finger along each face to spot dust or other contaminants. If found, recleaning should occur until joints are completely clean and dry. The objective of sawing and cleaning is to provide vertical, intact, clean concrete bonding surfaces free from all contaminants and are dry.

Backer Rod — After cleaning, heat resistant backer rod (ASTM D5249, Type I) approx. 25% larger than the joint width shall be installed to the required depth without damage or punctures. Princtures or damage to backer rod may cause sealant bubbling.

Seniant Installation — Concrete should be cared at least 7 days prior to installing scalant. Scalant heated to required temperature is installed per project specifications. Typical installations include a recess up to ¼ inch (6mm), flush, or with a surface overband (maximum 1/16" (1.5mm) above the surface, and 2" (50 mm) maximum beyond each joint edge).

<u>INSTALLATION PRECAUTIONS:</u> In certain situations, additional consideration needs to be given to product selection and application geometries.

Parking lots and other areas subjected to slow moving traffic and pedactions: Product used must be stiff enough at hot summer temperatures to resist pick up and should not be applied on top of the pavement surface. Product should have a high temperature grade at least one step above the LTPPBIND grade for the climate. For even better pick-up resistance, increase by two grades.

Pavement to receive an Overlay, Starface Treatment, or Seal Coat: Product will be subjected to overlay heat effects and carriers for surface treatments and seal coats. If product is applied on top of the pavement, and an overlay is then placed, bumps may occur during compaction. Refer to "Bump Formation & Prevention in Asphalt Concrete Overlays Which Have Been Crack Sealed" (www.crafco.com) for more information. Solvents or other carriers in surface treatments may soften product. Prior to placing a surface treatment or seal coat, a test stip should be placed to verify compatibility of the product and treatment.

High Severity Cracked Areas: Highly cracked areas (fatigue cracks in wheel paths) should not be treated by covering cracks because pavement friction may be affected. These cracks can be filled if followed by a surface treatment or overlay to restore friction.

Fuel or Oil Spill Areas: These products should not be used in fuel or oil spill areas due to softening of the sealant that may occur. Sealant will

not adhere to asphalt or concrete pavements surfaces that are contaminated with oil spills.

Crack Sealing or Filling in Pavements with Surface Treatments: When crack sealing or filling pavements with chip seals, slurry seals, and open graded friction courses, routing should be deep enough to extend through the surface treatment layer into the underlying asphalt concrete. This anchors product into solid pavement for better bonding.

<u>CLEAN OUT:</u> If melters used require clean out, follow manufacturer's instructions. If solvent is used, insure it does not contaminate product because dilution and flash problems may occur.

STORAGE: Pallets of product are protected with a weather resistant covering. During storage, this covering must be intact to prevent boxes from getting wet. If wet, boxes may lose strength and crush. Rips in the pallet covering should be repaired to maintain packaging integrity. Pallets should be stored on a dry, level surface with good drainage. Pallets should not be stacked because crushing of bottom boxes may occur. Product properties are not affected by packaging deterioration.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS: Since these products are heated to elevated temperatures, it is essential that operations be conducted safely. All personnel need to be aware of hazards of using hot applied materials and safety precautions. Before use, the crew should read and understand product use and safety information on the box and the product MSDS. User should check D.O.T. requirements for transportation of product at elevated temperatures above 212°F (100°C).

HAZARDS ASSOCIATED WITH HOT-APPLIED MATERIALS: Skin contact with hot materials causes burns. Over exposure to furnes may cause respiratory tract irritation, nausea, or headaches. Presantions are to be taken to put contact with hot material and to avoid inhalation of furnes for everyone in the vicinity. Safety precautions should include:

- 1. Protective clothing to prevent skin contact with hot material.
- 1. Care when adding product to melters to reduce splashing.
- 3. Careful operation of wands or pour pots that apply product.
- Traffic and pedestrian control measures which meet or exceed MUTCD requirements to prevent access to work areas while product is in a molten state.
- 5. Avoidance of material furnes.
- Proper application configurations with a minimum amount of material excess.
- 7. Appropriate clean up of excessive applications or product spills.

<u>ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:</u> Additional information regarding these products is available by contacting your distributor or Crafco, Inc. This information includes:

- 1. Product Data Sheets
- Material Safety Data Sheet,
- 3. Safety Manual
- 4. Sealing Cracks and Joints in Parking and Pedestrian Areas
- "Bump Formation & Prevention In Asphalt Concrete Overlays Which Have Been Crack Sealed"
- 6. Sealant Selection Guide



PRODUCT DATA SHEET **ROADSAVER 515**

PART NO. 34515

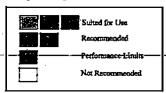
DECEMBER 2009

420 N. Roosevelt Ave. • Chandler AZ 85226 1-800-528-8242 • (602) 276-0406 • FAX (480) 961-0513 www.crafco.com

READ BEFORE USING THIS PRODUCT

GENERAL Crafco RoadSaver 515 is a hot-applied asphalt based product used to seal and fill cracks and joints in asphalt and portland cement concrete pavements in moderate to cold climates. RoadSaver 515 is supplied in solid form which when melted and properly applied forms a highly adhesive and flexible compound that resists cracking in the winter and resists flow in the summer. RoadSaver 515 is used in highway, street, and airfield pavements and is applied to pavement cracks and joints using either pressure feed melter applicators or pour pots. At application temperature, RoadSaver 515 is a free flowing, self-leveling product. The unique formulation of RoadSaver 515 reduces stress buildup during extension at low temperatures which improves long term performance. RoadSaver 515 has been a top performing quality Crafco product for over 20 years and has achieved the CERTIFIED PERFORMANCE designation. VOC = 0 g/l

USAGE GUIDELINES RoadSaver 515 pavement terroreature performance limits are 64-28 for crack sealing and 64-34 for crack filling. Usage recommendations are shown in Crafco pavement temperature grade charts shown at the right. Refer to Crafco Product Selection Procedures to determine sealant or filler use and pavement temperature grades.



ច	High '	Тепц	bear	mre (Grad	e (°C	2)
7¢ரைசங்ஙு பு புக்க (°C)	°C.	58	64	70	76	B2	
Ž	14						
ō	-10						ĺ
Ë	-16		_				
E	-22	7					
Ë	-24	. 21 1					
	-34				Ţ		
3	40						-
_	-46						i
Pav	enen t	Ten	p fo	r Sea	lant	Usa	Fe

High Temperature Grade (°C) Temperature Grade (°C) 70 76 -10 -16 -77 vement Temp for Filler Usage

SPECIFICATION CONFORMANCE RoadSaver 515 meets requirements of state modified AASHTO M173 specifications, and exceeds requirements of ASTM D6690 (AASHTO M324), Type I (formerly ASTM D1190, AASHTO M173), and Federal Specification SS-S-164.

Cone Penetration, 77°F (25°C) Flow, 140°F (60°C) Softening Point

Resilience, 77°F (25°C) Ductility, 77°F (25°C) (ASTM D113) Bond, 0°F (-18°C), 100% ext. 1/2" (12.7mm) thick specimen

Impact, 0°F (·18°C) Compression Recovery

Minimum Application Temperature Maximum Heating Temperature

Modified AASHTO M173 Limits 50-90

> 0.5 cm max. 176°F (80°C) min.

25-60% 30 cm min. Pass 5 cycles Pass

380°F (193°C) 400°F (204°C)

0.40 min.

The unit weight of RoadSaver 515 is 9.9 lbs. per gallon (1.19 kg/L) at 60°F (15.5°C). Prior to use, the user must INSTALLATION read and follow Installation Instructions for Hot-Applied RoadSaver, PolyFlex, Parking Lot and Asphalt Rubber Products (January 2008) to verify proper product selection, heating methods, pavement preparation procedures, application geometry, usage precautions and safety procedures. These instructions are provided with each pallet of product.

PACKAGING Packaging consists of individual boxes of product which are palletized into shipping units. Boxes contain a non-adherent film which permits easy removal of the product. Each pallet contains 72 boxes which are stacked in six layers of 12 boxes per layer. The weight of product in each box does not exceed 40 lbs. (18kg) and pallet weights do not exceed 2,880 lbs. (1310kg) Pallets of product are weighed and product is sold by the net weight of product. Product boxes are manufactured from double wall kraft board producing a minimum bursting test certification of 350 psi (24) N/cm²) and using water resistant adhesives. Boxes use tape closure and do not comain any staples. Boxes are labeled with the product name, part number, lot number, specification conformance, application temperatures and safety instructions. Palletized units are protected from the weather using a three mil thick plastic bag, a weather and moisture resistant cap sheet and a minimum of two layers of six month u.v. protected stretch wrap. Pallets are labeled with the product part number, lot number and net weight. Installation Instructions are provided with each pallet in a weather resistant enclosure.

CRAFCO, Inc. warrants that CRAFCO products meet applicable ASTM, AASHTO, Federal or State specifications at time of shipment. Techniques used for the preparation of the cracks and joints prior to sealing or filling are beyond our control as are the use and application of the products; therefore, Crafco shall not be responsible for improperly applied or misused products. Remedies against Crafco, Inc., as agreed to by Crafco, are limited to replacing nonconforming product or refund (full or partial) of purchase price from Crafco, Inc. All claims for breach of this warranty must be made within three (3) months of the date of use or twelve (12) months from the date of delivery by Crafco, Inc. whichever is earlier. There shall be no other warranties expressed or implied. For optimum performance, follow Crasco recommendations for product installation.



©2009, Crafin, Inc., All Rights Reserved

P.O. Box 5315 Akron, OH 44334

Toll Free: 888-922-8680

In Ohio 330-922-3649

FAX: 380-922-8070

PROPOSAL TO:

MDOT-Brighton

Attn: Terri

10102 E. Grand River Ave.

Brighton, MI 48116 Fax: 810-227-7929

Remarks:

2009 NHMS Program

1. 34544 Polyfiber Sealant

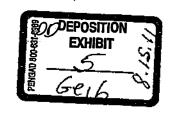
Price includes use of a Crafco SuperShot 125DC w/Air Compressor and training. Yield coverage extended approximately 23% thore than standard rubber sealants.

34515 Federal SHRP H-106 Test Project + 34250 Fiber Sealant:
 Contains no ground cured rubber serap. Price includes use of a
 Crafeo SuperShot 125DC Melter w/Air Complessor and training.
 NOTE: USED IN PAST PROGRAMS

***NO DAILY RENTAL

No Minimum Order Required

		<u> </u>	4 <u></u>
Quote:	 34544 Polyfiber Sealant Program Price includes use of a Crafco SuperShot 125D w/ Compressor. 	C Melter	\$1.07/#
٠.	 34515 + 34250 Fiber Crack Sealant Program Price includes use of a Crafco SuperShot 1250 w/Compressor. 	C Melter	\$1.07 <i>f#</i>
NO.	ie: mixed sealant orders can be shippi	P ON ONE TRU	JCK .
	Delivery of Melter & Scalant		\$1850,00
		Dall.	ars (\$
*Quote musi i *Payment terr	os signed and returned by Authorized Company Representative us: Net 20. Interest of 8% charged inouthly on overdue accounts	keknowiedging Payn	iëm Terms Prior to Shipment.
Delivay Addi	css:		
maist whatsorver, operation or mais proporty damage.	namined to be us specified. Lessee agrees in indemnify the Lessor from any and models agrees to indemnify the Lessor from any and all claims, demands or a constant of the equipment, or its use will him the possession of the lesses, include any party. Lessee further agrees to maintain at a given expense, insurance of the constant of the lessor and the Lessee as their life.	use of selion or may liabil ding damages or personal he equipment against all r	ity whotsoever existing out of the bijuries to workers, third parties or ists entire such emounts as Lessor



occurrence NOTE: This proposal may be withdrawn by NHMS at any tin		.•
Authorized NHMS Signature: Michael T. Leahy	ŀ	
dimortser lating artistic lancing it remails	DATE: July 1, 2009	
Acceptance of Proposal – The above prices, authorized to do the work as specified. Payment w	pecifications and conditions are liberate as outlined above.	e satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You a
Printed Name & Title)	(Signature)
Telephone and Fax Number)	(Date of A	cceptance)
	İ	
	1	

Toll Free: 888-922-3630

P.O. Box 5315 Akron, OH 44834 In Ohio 330-922-8649

FAX: 330-922-8070

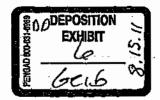
PROPOSAL TO:

MDOT Brighton Attn: Matt Pratt 810-229-7295 FAX 810-229-4250 PHONE

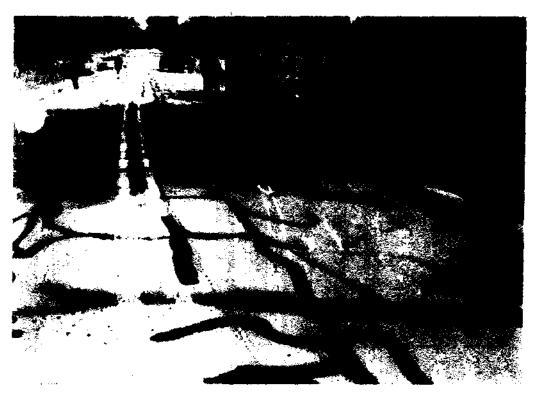
Remarks:	Detack 34681	·	
	÷ :-	į ·	
Quote:	Detnok 34681		\$10.15/gallon
	*Price does not include delivery	1	
			Dollars (\$)
(Payment terms:	Net 30)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Delivery Addres	Ś+		
or deviation firm	ranteed to be as specified. All work to be complete above specifications involving extra costs will be ex- Customer to carry fire, theft, tornado and other minutes.	scuted only upon written orders, an	id will become an extra charge over and
Authorized NIIMS	Representative Michael T. Leahy	DATE: July 1, 2009	
Note: Prices sub	cot to change at any time.		-
Acceptance of sutherized to do	Proposal — The above prices, specification the work as specified. Payment will be made in	s and conditions are satisfactory as outlined above.	and are hereby accepted. You are
(Printed Name, 7	itle)	(Signature)	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
(Telephone and F	ax (Amaber)	(Date of Acceptance)	the text of the te

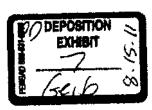
	SURFACE	1	ESCRIPTION	GRANT	PH	ACCOMPLISHMENT
A NUMBER	PCADESCRIPTION	GRANT	tenance	Route #	County#	Eoch Unit
10100	Joint & Crack Filling	Route#	Com Standard	Route#	County#	Square Feet
10200	Remove & Replace Pavement	Route #	Cour Non-Standard	Route#	County#	Square Feet
10300	Patrol Patching	Route#	Cour	To use #	County#	flours
10400	Pavement Spall & Pot Hole Repair	Route#	Com	Route#	1	-
10500	Bituminous Maintenance & Repair	Route #	Com	Route#.	-County#	Each Unit
10800	Bump Removal	Route#	Cou	Route#	County#	Hours
	snoutori	MAINTENANCE :	or Maintenance	Rou e#:	County#	 _
·			or Maintenance Iffic Control Cou	Route #	County #	Hours
	Routine Blading	Route #	tenance	Route#	County #	Each Unit
11200	Gravel Shoulder Maintenance	Route #	Con ming of Anchor Bolts	Route#	County#	Structures
11400	Paved Shoulder Maintenance	Route#	Cou zintenance Hours	Route #	County#	Hours
	ROADSIDE	MAINTENANCE	g Fabrication	Route #	County#	Hours
E2000	Tree Removal	Route #	FACILITIES AU			
2100	Stump Removal	Route#	Cou	Equipment Group		N/A
2200	Catch Basin Cleanout	Route #	Cou	"毋"		
12300	Ditch Cleanout	Route#	Cour	Equipment Group # Equipment Group		Hours
12400	Litter Pickup	Route #	Cou	#	99	Hours
12600	Area Moying	Route #	Cou Cou	Equipment Group #	99	Hours
<u> </u>		 	pment Renovation	Equipment Group #	99	Hours
·	Brush Control Culvert, Underdrain & Edge Drain	Route#	Cou	Facility #	00	Hours
2000	Cleaning	Route #-	Cod	INISTRATIVE		
	Culvert, Underdrain & Edge Drain Maintenance	Route #	Cour			N/A
7100	Tree Trimming	Route#	Cos	Route #	77	
7200	Vegetation Control	Route#	Cou	Route #	County#	Hours
	Plant Trees	Route #		Route#	County#	Hours
			Confight of Maintenance	Rou e#	County#	Hours
7900	Forestry-Hours	Route #	Сот-	Facility #	00	Hours
addittonal	activity codes, consult the full list of MA	RS Maintenance	activity	Facility.#	00	Hours
- auitivii 21		page	t Related)	Project#		Hours
			Program	Not Required	Not Required	Hours
			ay aplies only)	Not Required	Not Required	N/A
	·		three ourly	 		

:











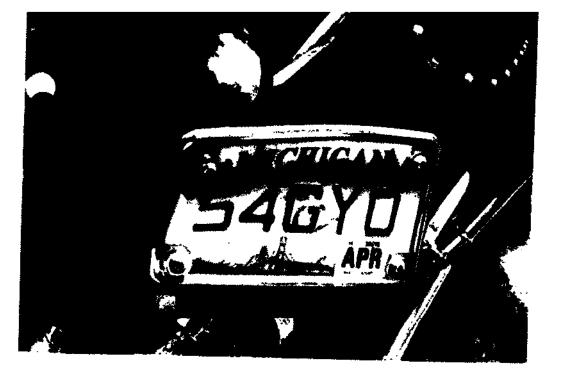








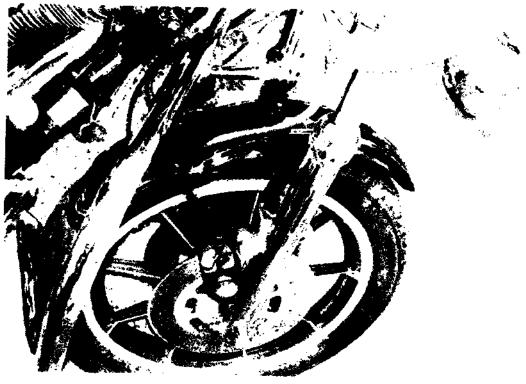


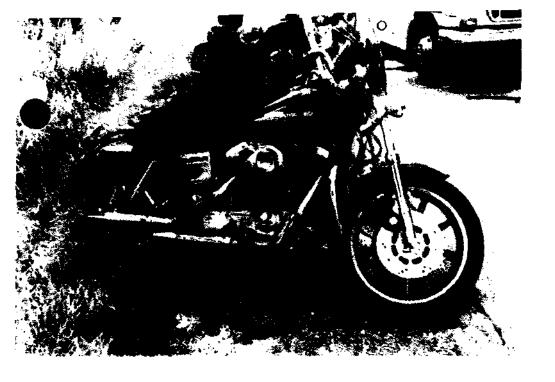




ı











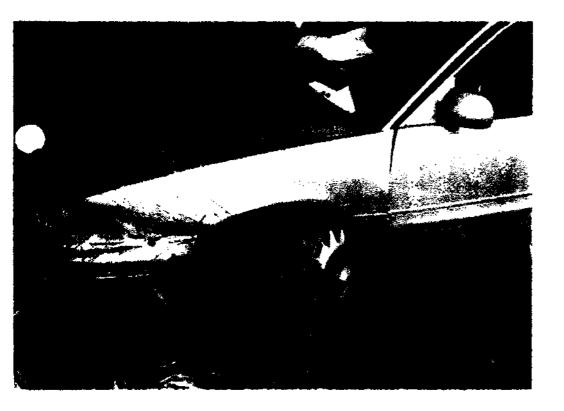






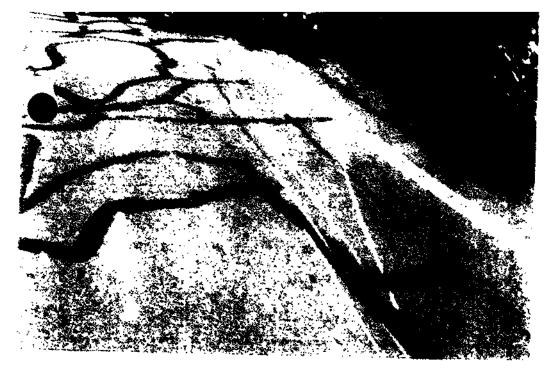










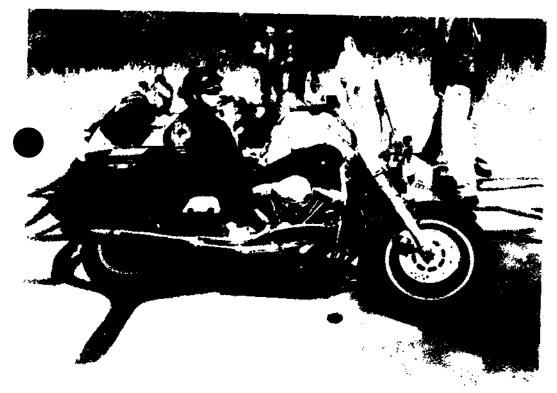
































Page 1

STATE OF MICHIGAN

IN THE COURT OF CLAIMS

WILLIAM KARWACKI and KATHRYN KARWACKI,

Plaintiffs,

V

File No. 10-20-MD

STATE OF MICHIGAN, MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,

HON. PAULA J. M. MANDERFIELD

Defendants.

DEPOSITION OF ANDREW BENNETT

Taken by the Plaintiffs on the 17th day of August, 2011, at 425 West Ottawa, Floor 1, Lansing, Michigan, at 1:00 p.m.

APPEARANCES:

For the Plaintiffs:

MR. DONDI R. VESPRINI (P60390)

Law Offices of Lawrence S. Katkowsky, PC

30200 Telegraph Road, Suite 430 Bingham Farms, Michigan 48025

(248) 901-3401

For the Defendant:

MR. PHILIP L. BLADEN (P56443) Assistant Attorney General

Michigan Department of Attorney General

425 West Ottawa, Floor 4 Lansing, Michigan 48933

(517) 373-1470

Also Present:

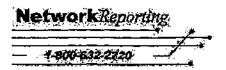
Thomas Schafer

RECORDED BY:

Melynda C. Jardine, CER 7536 Certified Electronic Recorder Network Reporting Corporation Firm Registration Number 8151

1-800-632-2720

	Page 2			Page 4
1.	_	,		answer, just because we have the court reporter, and it's
1	TABLE OF CONTENTS	1 2		• •
2	PAGE	1		tough for her to keep track of two people talking at the
١٥	Production for the state of the	3		same time. I'll allow you the same courtesy when you're
1.	Examination by Mr. Vesprini	4		answering. I'll trynot to cut off an answer with a new
) 4	Examination by Mr. Bladen 43, 58	5		question. As we go through it, if you can just give your
5		6		answers orally, as opposed to, you know, shaking your head
6] 7		for "no," just so we understand what it means when we get
7		8.		the transcript back. It's a lot easier if you're giving an
8		9		oral answer. Other than that, I think we're good to go.
9		10		REPORTER: Do you solemnly swear or affirm that
10		11		the testimony you're about to give will be the whole truth?
111		12		MR. BENNETT: I do.
12		13		ANDREW BENNETT
13		14		having been called by the Plaintiffs and sworn:
14	•	15		EXAMINATION
15		16	BY	MR. VESPRINI:
16		17	O	Can you spell your name for us?
17		}	Ā	Andrew, A-n-d-r-o-w, Bennett, B-o-n-n-o-t-t.
18 19		19		Okay. And are you currently taking any medication or under
20		20	•	any medical condition that would to make it difficult for
21		21		you to participate in the deposition today?
22	_	22	Δ	No.
23		23		All right. Could I have your birth date, sir?
24		24	•	June 18, 1959.
25		25		And how old does that make you today?
123			<u> </u>	rate non-orderes tract make you to my ?
]	Dogo 3			
[Page 3			Page 5
1	Lansing, Michigan	1	A	_
1 2		1 2	A Q	52.
1	Lansing, Michigan	_		52. And could I have your address?
2	Lansing, Michigan Wednesday, August 17, 2011 - 2:04 p.m.	2	Q A	52. And could I have your address? 143 Wedgewood Drive, Charlotte, Michigan, 48813.
2	Lansing, Michigan Wednesday, August 17, 2011 - 2:04 p.m. MR. VESPRINI: Let the record reflect this is the	2	Q	52. And could I have your address? 143 Wedgewood Drive, Charlotte, Michigan, 48813. Okay. And are you married, sir?
2 3 4	Lansing, Michigan Wednesday, August 17, 2011 - 2:04 p.m. MR. VESPRINI: Let the record reflect this is the deposition of Andrew Bennett, taken pursuant to Notice to be	2 3 4 5	Q A Q A	52. And could I have your address? 143 Wedgewood Drive, Charlotte, Michigan, 48813. Okay. And are you married, sir? Yes.
2 3 4 5	Lansing, Michigan Wednesday, August 17, 2011 - 2:04 p.m. MR. VESPRINI: Let the record reflect this is the deposition of Andrew Bennett, taken pursuant to Notice to be used for any allowable purposes under the Michigan Court	2 3 4	Q A Q	52. And could I have your address? 143 Wedgewood Drive, Charlotte, Michigan, 48813. Okay. And are you married, sir? Yes. All right. Do you have any children?
2 3 4 5 6	Lansing, Michigan Wednesday, August 17, 2011 - 2:04 p.m. MR. VESPRINI: Let the record reflect this is the deposition of Andrew Bennett, taken pursuant to Notice to be used for any allowable purposes under the Michigan Court Rules and the Michigan Rules of Evidence. Mr. Bennett, as I introduced myself briefly before we got started here, my	2 3 4 5 6	Q A Q A Q A	52. And could I have your address? 143 Wedgewood Drive, Charlotte, Michigan, 48813. Okay. And are you married, sir? Yes. All right. Do you have any children? Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Lansing, Michigan Wednesday, August 17, 2011 - 2:04 p.m. MR. VESPRINI: Let the record reflect this is the deposition of Andrew Bennett, taken pursuant to Notice to be used for any allowable purposes under the Michigan Court Rules and the Michigan Rules of Evidence. Mr. Bennett, as I introduced myself briefly before we got started here, my name's Dondi Vesprini. I represent Mr. and Mrs. Karwacki	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q A Q A Q	52. And could I have your address? 143 Wedgewood Drive, Charlotte, Michigan, 48813. Okay. And are you married, sir? Yes. All right. Do you have any children?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Lansing, Michigan Wednesday, August 17, 2011 - 2:04 p.m. MR. VESPRINI: Let the record reflect this is the deposition of Andrew Bennett, taken pursuant to Notice to be used for any allowable purposes under the Michigan Court Rules and the Michigan Rules of Evidence. Mr. Bennett, as I introduced myself briefly before we got started here, my name's Dondi Vesprini. I represent Mr. and Mrs. Karwacki who were involved in a motorcycle accident out on M-36 back	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A Q A Q A	52. And could I have your address? 143 Wedgewood Drive, Charlotte, Michigan, 48813. Okay. And are you married, sir? Yes. All right. Do you have any children? Yes. Okay. How many kids do you have? Three.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Lansing, Michigan Wednesday, August 17, 2011 - 2:04 p.m. MR. VESPRINI: Let the record reflect this is the deposition of Andrew Bennett, taken pursuant to Notice to be used for any allowable purposes under the Michigan Court Rules and the Michigan Rules of Evidence. Mr. Bennett, as I introduced myself briefly before we got started here, my name's Dondi Vesprini. I represent Mr. and Mrs. Karwacki who were involved in a motorcycle accident out on M-36 back on August 29, 2009.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A Q A Q A	52. And could I have your address? 143 Wedgewood Drive, Charlotte, Michigan, 48813. Okay. And are you married, sir? Yes. All right. Do you have any children? Yes. Okay. How many kids do you have? Three. All right. Let's talk a little bit about your educational
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Lansing, Michigan Wednesday, August 17, 2011 - 2:04 p.m. MR. VESPRINI: Let the record reflect this is the deposition of Andrew Bennett, taken pursuant to Notice to be used for any allowable purposes under the Michigan Court Rules and the Michigan Rules of Evidence. Mr. Bennett, as I introduced myself briefly before we got started here, my name's Dondi Vesprini. I represent Mr. and Mrs. Karwacki who were involved in a motorcycle accident out on M-36 back on August 29, 2009. We had requested your deposition because you're	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	52. And could I have your address? 143 Wedgewood Drive, Charlotte, Michigan, 48813. Okay. And are you married, sir? Yes. All right. Do you have any children? Yes. Okay. How many kids do you have? Three. All right. Let's talk a little bit about your educational background. Are you high school graduate?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Lansing, Michigan Wednesday, August 17, 2011 - 2:04 p.m. MR. VESPRINI: Let the record reflect this is the deposition of Andrew Bennett, taken pursuant to Notice to be used for any allowable purposes under the Michigan Court Rules and the Michigan Rules of Evidence. Mr. Bennett, as I introduced myself briefly before we got started here, my name's Dondi Vesprini. I represent Mr. and Mrs. Karwacki who were involved in a motorcycle accident out on M-36 back on August 29, 2009. We had requested your deposition because you're listed as a witness on MDOTs witness list regarding this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A	52. And could I have your address? 143 Wedgewood Drive, Charlotte, Michigan, 48813. Okay. And are you married, sir? Yes. All right. Do you have any children? Yes. Okay. How many kids do you have? Three. All right. Let's talk a little bit about your educational background. Are you high school graduate? Yes, I am.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Lansing, Michigan Wednesday, August 17, 2011 - 2:04 p.m. MR. VESPRINI: Let the record reflect this is the deposition of Andrew Bennett, taken pursuant to Notice to be used for any allowable purposes under the Michigan Court Rules and the Michigan Rules of Evidence. Mr. Bennett, as I introduced myself briefly before we got started here, my name's Dondi Vesprini. I represent Mr. and Mrs. Karwacki who were involved in a motorcycle accident out on M-36 back on August 29, 2009. We had requested your deposition because you're listed as a witness on MDOTs witness list regarding this case, so I'm going to ask you a little hit about what you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	52. And could I have your address? 143 Wedgewood Drive, Charlotte, Michigan, 48813. Okay. And are you married, sir? Yes. All right. Do you have any children? Yes. Okay. How many kids do you have? Three. All right. Let's talk a little bit about your educational background. Are you high school graduate? Yes, I am. All right. Where'd you go to high school?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Lansing, Michigan Wednesday, August 17, 2011 - 2:04 p.m. MR. VESPRINI: Let the record reflect this is the deposition of Andrew Bennett, taken pursuant to Notice to be used for any allowable purposes under the Michigan Court Rules and the Michigan Rules of Evidence. Mr. Bennett, as I introduced myself briefly before we got started here, my name's Dondi Vesprini. I represent Mr. and Mrs. Karwacki who were involved in a motorcycle accident out on M-36 back on August 29, 2009. We had requested your deposition because you're listed as a witness on MDOTs witness list regarding this case, so I'm going to ask you a little hit about what you know regarding the accident, a little bit about your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A	52. And could I have your address? 143 Wedgewood Drive, Charlotte, Michigan, 48813. Okay. And are you married, sir? Yes. All right. Do you have any children? Yes. Okay. How many kids do you have? Three. All right. Let's talk a little bit about your educational background. Are you high school graduate? Yes, I am. All right. Where'd you go to high school? Friendship Central High, New York State.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Lansing, Michigan Wednesday, August 17, 2011 - 2:04 p.m. MR. VESPRINI: Let the record reflect this is the deposition of Andrew Bennett, taken pursuant to Notice to be used for any allowable purposes under the Michigan Court Rules and the Michigan Rules of Evidence. Mr. Bennett, as I introduced myself briefly before we got started here, my name's Dondi Vesprini. I represent Mr. and Mrs. Karwacki who were involved in a motorcycle accident out on M-36 back on August 29, 2009. We had requested your deposition because you're listed as a witness on MDOTs witness list regarding this case, so I'm going to ask you a little bit about what you know regarding the accident, a little bit about your employment background, and see what we can find out. If I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	52. And could I have your address? 143 Wedgewood Drive, Charlotte, Michigan, 48813. Okay. And are you married, sir? Yes. All right. Do you have any children? Yes. Okay. How many kids do you have? Three. All right. Let's talk a little bit about your educational background. Are you high school graduate? Yes, I am. All right. Where'd you go to high school? Friendship Central High, New York State. Okay. And what year did you graduate?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Lansing, Michigan Wednesday, August 17, 2011 - 2:04 p.m. MR. VESPRINI: Let the record reflect this is the deposition of Andrew Bennett, taken pursuant to Notice to be used for any allowable purposes under the Michigan Court Rules and the Michigan Rules of Evidence. Mr. Bennett, as I introduced myself briefly before we got started here, my name's Dondi Vesprini. I represent Mr. and Mrs. Karwacki who were involved in a motorcycle accident out on M-36 back on August 29, 2009. We had requested your deposition because you're listed as a witness on MDOT's witness list regarding this case, so I'm going to ask you a little bit about what you know regarding the accident, a little bit about your employment background, and see what we can find out. If I ask a question you don't understand, please tell me to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A	And could I have your address? 143 Wedgewood Drive, Charlotte, Michigan, 48813. Okay. And are you married, sir? Yes. All right. Do you have any children? Yes. Okay. How many kids do you have? Three. All right. Let's talk a little bit about your educational background. Are you high school graduate? Yes, I am. All right. Where'd you go to high school? Friendship Central High, New York State. Okay. And what year did you graduate? 1977.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Lansing, Michigan Wednesday, August 17, 2011 - 2:04 p.m. MR. VESPRINI: Let the record reflect this is the deposition of Andrew Bennett, taken pursuant to Notice to be used for any allowable purposes under the Michigan Court Rules and the Michigan Rules of Evidence. Mr. Bennett, as I introduced myself briefly before we got started here, my name's Dondi Vesprini. I represent Mr. and Mrs. Karwacki who were involved in a motorcycle accident out on M-36 back on August 29, 2009. We had requested your deposition because you're listed as a witness on MDOT's witness list regarding this case, so I'm going to ask you a little bit about what you know regarding the accident, a little bit about your employment background, and see what we can find out. If I ask a question you don't understand, please tell me to repeat it or rephrase it, and I'll do that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A	And could I have your address? 143 Wedgewood Drive, Charlotte, Michigan, 48813. Okay. And are you married, sir? Yes. All right. Do you have any children? Yes. Okay. How many kids do you have? Three. All right. Let's talk a little bit about your educational background. Are you high school graduate? Yes, I am. All right. Where'd you go to high school? Friendship Central High, New York State. Okay. And what year did you graduate? 1977. Okay. And do you have any formal post high school
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Lansing, Michigan Wednesday, August 17, 2011 - 2:04 p.m. MR. VESPRINI: Let the record reflect this is the deposition of Andrew Bennett, taken pursuant to Notice to be used for any allowable purposes under the Michigan Court Rules and the Michigan Rules of Evidence. Mr. Bennett, as I introduced myself briefly before we got started here, my name's Dondi Vesprini. I represent Mr. and Mrs. Karwacki who were involved in a motorcycle accident out on M-36 back on August 29, 2009. We had requested your deposition because you're listed as a witness on MDOTs witness list regarding this case, so I'm going to ask you a little bit about what you know regarding the accident, a little bit about your employment background, and see what we can find out. If I ask a question you don't understand, please tell me to repeat it or rephrase it, and I'll do that. MR. BENNEIT: Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	And could I have your address? 143 Wedgewood Drive, Charlotte, Michigan, 48813. Okay. And are you married, sir? Yes. All right. Do you have any children? Yes. Okay. How many kids do you have? Three. All right. Let's talk a little bit about your educational background. Are you high school graduate? Yes, I am. All right. Where'd you go to high school? Friendship Central High, New York State. Okay. And what year did you graduate? 1977. Okay. And do you have any formal post high school education?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Lansing, Michigan Wednesday, August 17, 2011 - 2:04 p.m. MR. VESPRINI: Let the record reflect this is the deposition of Andrew Bennett, taken pursuant to Notice to be used for any allowable purposes under the Michigan Court Rules and the Michigan Rules of Evidence. Mr. Bennett, as I introduced myself briefly before we got started here, my name's Dondi Vesprini. I represent Mr. and Mrs. Karwacki who were involved in a motorcycle accident out on M-36 back on August 29, 2009. We had requested your deposition because you're listed as a witness on MDOTs witness list regarding this case, so I'm going to ask you a little hit about what you know regarding the accident, a little bit about your employment background, and see what we can find out. If I ask a question you don't understand, please tell me to repeat it or rephrase it, and I'll do that. MR. BENNETT: Okay. MR. VESPRINI: I'd be more than happy to do that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A	And could I have your address? 143 Wedgewood Drive, Charlotte, Michigan, 48813. Okay. And are you married, sir? Yes. All right. Do you have any children? Yes. Okay. How many kids do you have? Three. All right. Let's talk a little bit about your educational background. Are you high school graduate? Yes, I am. All right. Where'd you go to high school? Friendship Central High, New York State. Okay. And what year did you graduate? 1977. Okay. And do you have any formal post high school education? Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Lansing, Michigan Wednesday, August 17, 2011 - 2:04 p.m. MR. VESPRINI: Let the record reflect this is the deposition of Andrew Bennett, taken pursuant to Notice to be used for any allowable purposes under the Michigan Court Rules and the Michigan Rules of Evidence. Mr. Bennett, as I introduced myself briefly before we got started here, my name's Dondi Vesprini. I represent Mr. and Mrs. Karwacki who were involved in a motorcycle accident out on M-36 back on August 29, 2009. We had requested your deposition because you're listed as a witness on MDOTs witness list regarding this case, so I'm going to ask you a little bit about what you know regarding the accident, a little bit about your employment background, and see what we can find out. If I ask a question you don't understand, please tell me to repeat it or rephrase it, and I'll do that. MR. BENNETT: Okay. MR. VESPRINI: I'd be more than happy to do that for you. I've been told that I talk too fast. That's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	QAQAQAQ AQAQAQ AQ	And could I have your address? 143 Wedgewood Drive, Charlotte, Michigan, 48813. Okay. And are you married, sir? Yes. All right. Do you have any children? Yes. Okay. How many kids do you have? Three. All right. Let's talk a little bit about your educational background. Are you high school graduate? Yes, I am. All right. Where'd you go to high school? Friendship Central High, New York State. Okay. And what year did you graduate? 1977. Okay. And do you have any formal post high school education? Yes. Okay. Tell me a little bit about that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Lansing, Michigan Wednesday, August 17, 2011 - 2:04 p.m. MR. VESPRINI: Let the record reflect this is the deposition of Andrew Bennett, taken pursuant to Notice to be used for any allowable purposes under the Michigan Court Rules and the Michigan Rules of Evidence. Mr. Bennett, as I introduced myself briefly before we got started here, my name's Dondi Vesprini. I represent Mr. and Mrs. Karwacki who were involved in a motorcycle accident out on M-36 back on August 29, 2009. We had requested your deposition because you're listed as a witness on MDOTs witness list regarding this case, so I'm going to ask you a little hit about what you know regarding the accident, a little bit about your employment background, and see what we can find out. If I ask a question you don't understand, please tell me to repeat it or rephrase it, and I'll do that. MR. BENNETT: Okay. MR. VESPRINI: I'd be more than happy to do that for you. I've been told that I talk too fast. That's probably the biggest knock that I get at depositions. So if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	QAQAQAQ AQAQAQ AQ	And could I have your address? 143 Wedgewood Drive, Charlotte, Michigan, 48813. Okay. And are you married, sir? Yes. All right. Do you have any children? Yes. Okay. How many kids do you have? Three. All right. Let's talk a little bit about your educational background. Are you high school graduate? Yes, I am. All right. Where'd you go to high school? Friendship Central High, New York State. Okay. And what year did you graduate? 1977. Okay. And do you have any formal post high school education? Yes. Okay. Tell me a little bit about that. State University of New York at Alford. I have an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Lansing, Michigan Wednesday, August 17, 2011 - 2:04 p.m. MR. VESPRINI: Let the record reflect this is the deposition of Andrew Bennett, taken pursuant to Notice to be used for any allowable purposes under the Michigan Court Rules and the Michigan Rules of Evidence. Mr. Bennett, as I introduced myself briefly before we got started here, my name's Dondi Vesprini. I represent Mr. and Mrs. Karwacki who were involved in a motorcycle accident out on M-36 back on August 29, 2009. We had requested your deposition because you're listed as a witness on MDOTs witness list regarding this case, so I'm going to ask you a little bit about what you know regarding the accident, a little bit about your employment background, and see what we can find out. If I ask a question you don't understand, please tell me to repeat it or rephrase it, and I'll do that. MR. BENNETT: Okay. MR. VESPRINI: I'd be more than happy to do that for you. I've been told that I talk too fast. That's probably the biggest knock that I get at depositions. So if I'm doing that, just let me know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	QAQAQAQ AQAQAQ AQ	And could I have your address? 143 Wedgewood Drive, Charlotte, Michigan, 48813. Okay. And are you married, sir? Yes. All right. Do you have any children? Yes. Okay. How many kids do you have? Three. All right. Let's talk a little bit about your educational background. Are you high school graduate? Yes, I am. All right. Where'd you go to high school? Friendship Central High, New York State. Okay. And what year did you graduate? 1977. Okay. And do you have any formal post high school education? Yes. Okay. Tell me a little bit about that. State University of New York at Alford. I have an associate's degree in agricultural business, 1980
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Lansing, Michigan Wednesday, August 17, 2011 - 2:04 p.m. MR. VESPRINI: Let the record reflect this is the deposition of Andrew Bennett, taken pursuant to Notice to be used for any allowable purposes under the Michigan Court Rules and the Michigan Rules of Evidence. Mr. Bennett, as I introduced myself briefly before we got started here, my name's Dondi Vesprini. I represent Mr. and Mrs. Karwacki who were involved in a motorcycle accident out on M-36 back on August 29, 2009. We had requested your deposition because you're listed as a witness on MDOT's witness list regarding this case, so I'm going to ask you a little hit about what you know regarding the accident, a little bit about your employment background, and see what we can find out. If I ask a question you don't understand, please tell me to repeat it or rephrase it, and I'll do that. MR. BENNETT: Okay. MR. VESPRINI: I'd be more than happy to do that for you. I've been told that I talk too fast. That's probably the biggest knock that I get at depositions. So if I'm doing that, just let me know. MR. BENNETT: All right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	QAQAQAQ AQAQAQ AQA	And could I have your address? 143 Wedgewood Drive, Charlotte, Michigan, 48813. Okay. And are you married, sir? Yes. All right. Do you have any children? Yes. Okay. How many kids do you have? Three. All right. Let's talk a little bit about your educational background. Are you high school graduate? Yes, I am. All right. Where'd you go to high school? Friendship Central High, New York State. Okay. And what year did you graduate? 1977. Okay. And do you have any formal post high school education? Yes. Okay. Tell me a little bit about that. State University of New York at Alford. I have an associate's degree in agricultural business, 1980 graduation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Lansing, Michigan Wednesday, August 17, 2011 - 2:04 p.m. MR. VESPRINI: Let the record reflect this is the deposition of Andrew Bennett, taken pursuant to Notice to be used for any allowable purposes under the Michigan Court Rules and the Michigan Rules of Evidence. Mr. Bennett, as I introduced myself briefly before we got started here, my name's Dondi Vesprini. I represent Mr. and Mrs. Karwacki who were involved in a motorcycle accident out on M-36 back on August 29, 2009. We had requested your deposition because you're listed as a witness on MDOTs witness list regarding this case, so I'm going to ask you a little bit about what you know regarding the accident, a little bit about your employment background, and see what we can find out. If I ask a question you don't understand, please tell me to repeat it or rephrase it, and I'll do that. MR. BENNETT: Okay. MR. VESPRINI: I'd be more than happy to do that for you. I've been told that I talk too fast. That's probably the biggest knock that I get at depositions. So if I'm doing that, just let me know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	QAQAQAQ AQAQAQ AQA Q	And could I have your address? 143 Wedgewood Drive, Charlotte, Michigan, 48813. Okay. And are you married, sir? Yes. All right. Do you have any children? Yes. Okay. How many kids do you have? Three. All right. Let's talk a little bit about your educational background. Are you high school graduate? Yes, I am. All right. Where'd you go to high school? Friendship Central High, New York State. Okay. And what year did you graduate? 1977. Okay. And do you have any formal post high school education? Yes. Okay. Tell me a little bit about that. State University of New York at Alford. I have an associate's degree in agricultural business, 1980



KARWACKI VS STATE OF MICH., MICH. DEPT. OF TRANS. DEPOSITION OF ANDREW BENNETT Page 8 Page 6 1 Q Okay. All right. Besides the lawsuit that we're here for Okay. Do you remember if you were qualified as an expert in today, have you ever been involved, either in a personal that case? 3 I was not. capacity or as a representative of MDOT, in any other type Α of a civil lawsuit? 4 Okay. What was the scope of your testimony? Do you recall 5 Α Not as a representative of MDOT. 5 what specific aspect of the case that you were told -0 Okay. What type of civil lawsuit have you been involved in, A I only recall that it had to do with the construction, the 16 if any, in the past? 7 way the roadway -- the road bed was backfilled, and it had 8 I did give a deposition when I worked for Eaton County, at 8 to do with the density under that roadway. 9 the engineering department of Eaton County. I have to 9 Okay. Any other lawsuits besides that one? 0 10 recall the date. 1986 or 87, I believe. 10 No. 11 Q Okay. And were you employed by Faton County? 11 Q Okay. I'm going to ask you not to take offense to this 12 A Yes, I was. 12 question. This is a question that we ask every witness that 13 Q Okay. From when to when did you work for those guys? 13 we take a deposition of, just for background purposes. Have 14 A 1985 through 1988. 14 you ever been convicted or pled guilty to any type of felony 25 15 Q And in what capacity were you giving a deposition? activity? 16 A 16 A I was an engineering technician for Eaton County Road 17 Commission. 17 O All right. Have you ever been convicted or pled guilty of 18 Q And what were your duties back then? 18 any type of crime involving theft, fraud, dishonesty, false 19 A I was involved in inspection of State and Federally funded 19 statements, perjury, anything along those lines? 20 20 A projects; did material testing, various other duties, No. 21 surveying drafting 21 Q All right. Have you even been convicted or pled guilty of 22 Q 22 Okay. What type of projects would you inspect? any type of criminal activity? 23 A 23 A Subdivision projects, inspect the road. 24 Q Did you have any other - any duties that did not involve 24 MR. BLADEN: Objection. 25 subdivision projects while you worked for Eaton County? 25 Q You're currently employed by MDOT; correct?

Page	7
Lugu	•

Yes.

23 years.

Page 9

1 A 2 Q What other type of work did you do, projects? 3 Like I said, it was a variety of things that I did there. I worked as a weigh master part-time. I did sign surveys. It 5 was really whatever was needed in the engineering 6 department. 7 Okay. Were you involved at all with any roadway maintenance 8 projects while you were at Eaton County? 9 A Not so much maintenance projects. 10 O Okay. What type of a claim was the lawsuit that you 11 testified for? 12 A You're testing my memory. It had to do with inadequate density under the roadway. I think there was some roadway 13 14 failure, and it was -- had to do with the contractor that 15 did that work. 16 Q Okay. Do you happen to remember where the roadway was? 17 A It was north of Canal -- I'm sorry -- it was on Canal, north 18 of Saginaw, and it was a subdivision that was on the east

side of Canal Road. I don't remember the name of the

21 Q In that case, Eaton County Road Commission was the

Was there any other defendants in that lawsuit?

Yes

19

20

22

23

24 Q

25

subdivision.

defendant?

I do not know.

1 Α 0 All right. And what's your current title? 3 Α I'm the capital preventive maintenance scoping specialist. Q Okay. And how long have you been in that capacity? 5 Α Three years, I believe. 6 0 Going back sometime in '08? Yeah, I don't remember exactly when the date was that I got 7 8 9 Okay. And what are your duties in your current position? Q 10 A I have a variety of duties, but I assist our regions and 11 TSC's with selection of maintenance fixes through our 12 capital preventive maintenance program. I also work 13 part-time in research, working with the Michigan 14 universities, Michigan Tech, U of M, and MSU research 15 projects. I get involved with concrete pavements. I work 16 on so me national committees having to do with concrete 17 overlays. 18 Q Okay. That's what you do? 19 A Yeah, there are other things as well. All right. How about prior to 2008? Did you -- how long --20 O 21 I guess I should ask you, how long have you been working for 22 MDOT?

All right. And if we go backwards in time prior to serving

in your present capacity, what did you do for MDOT?

23 A

24 Q

		Page 10			Page 12
1	Α	I've worked my whole career in the materials area, and so I	1		actually called a support area. I think it's the
2		have been in that area that's the scoping specialist is a	2		construction and technology support area.
3		position that's I was always working well, I had been	3	Q	
4		working with the capital preventive maintenance program	4	`	understanding is a crack fill job, that would be done by
5		since it initiated in the early '90's, working with	5		MDOT's maintenance division as opposed to the construction
6		specification writing, and as it relates to materials. I've	6		division. Is that your understanding?
1 7		been involved with it for the entire my entire career, so	7	Α	No.
8		I've really been in the same area for the whole 23 years.	8	Q	Okay. Who, in your to your understanding, who is
وا	Q	Okay. Prior to working for MDOT, where were you employed?	9	`	responsible for maintenance jobs on roads like M-36?
10	A	Eaton County Road Commission.	10	Α	It would vary depending on whether it was done under
111	Q	Okay. How about before Eaton County?	11		contract with Federal funds. So we do several crack fill,
12	A	I worked for soil and material engineers. That was an	12		crack seal and crack fill jobs through using Federal funds
13		consulting engineering consulting firm out of Lansing. I	13		through the capital preventive maintenance program.
14		worked for a consultant in New York, United States Testing	14	Q	Gotcha.
15		Company, prior to that, and prior to that, there was a	15	_	We also have a routine maintenance that is done by our
16		company in Texas, National So il Services in Texas, doing	16		maintenance forces that would be crack fill and crack sealed
17		engineering technician work, all three of those positions.	17		projects.
18	Q	Okay. All right. If I were to advise you that the accident	18	Q	If it's a project that falls under the capital preventive
19		we're here for today happened back on August 29th of '09, at	19		maintenance program, is that done by the construction
20		that time you would have been working as a capital	20		division, or does it is that could be done by either?
21		preventive maintenance scoping specialist?	21	A	Well, it would be under contract, yes, so it would be
22	A	Yes.	22		administered by construction.
23	Q	All right. All right. Now, as I understand it from some	23	Q	Okay. Based on your experience, are you aware of any
24		discovery, it appears that MDOT applied some crack fill on	24		standards or any guides that MDOT maintenance crews are to
25		M-36 between Pinckney and Gregory during the summer of 2009.	25		follow as guides when they're performing a job, or the crack
<u></u>		•			<u> </u>
		Page 11			Page 13
1		Page 11 Were you familiar with that project?	1		Page 13 fill jobs such as on M-36?
1 2	A		1 2	A	_
1	A Q	Were you familiar with that project?	1	A Q	fill jobs such as on M-36?
2		Were you familiar with that project? I was not.	2		fill jobs such as on M-36? No, I'm not aware.
2		Were you familiar with that project? I was not. All right. Did you have any involvement at all with that	2		fill jobs such as on M-36? No, I'm not aware. All right. Are you aware of a manual entitled the MDOT
2 3 4	Q	Were you familiar with that project? I was not. All right. Did you have any involvement at all with that project?	2 3 4	Q	fill jobs such as on M-36? No, I'm not aware. All right. Are you aware of a manual entitled the MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual?
2 3 4 5	Q A	Were you familiar with that project? I was not. All right. Did you have any involvement at all with that project? No.	2 3 4 5	Q A	fill jobs such as on M-36? No, I'm not aware. All right. Are you aware of a manual entitled the MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual? Yes.
2 3 4 5 6	Q A	Were you familiar with that project? I was not. All right. Did you have any involvement at all with that project? No. All right. Back at that time, in the summer of 2009, who	2 3 4 5 6	Q A	fill jobs such as on M-36? No, I'm not aware. All right. Are you aware of a manual entitled the MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual? Yes. All right. Did you have anything to do with the creation of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A Q	Were you familiar with that project? I was not. All right. Did you have any involvement at all with that project? No. All right. Back at that time, in the summer of 2009, who did you report to as your supervisor? Tim Stallard, I believe. Okay. All right. And my understanding is there's a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A Q	fill jobs such as on M-36? No, I'm not aware. All right. Are you aware of a manual entitled the MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual? Yes. All right. Did you have anything to do with the creation of that manual? Yes. All right. What was your involvement with creating that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A Q A	Were you familiar with that project? I was not. All right. Did you have any involvement at all with that project? No. All right. Back at that time, in the summer of 2009, who did you report to as your supervisor? Tim Stallard, I believe.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q A Q A	fill jobs such as on M-36? No, I'm not aware. All right. Are you aware of a manual entitled the MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual? Yes. All right. Did you have anything to do with the creation of that manual? Yes. All right. What was your involvement with creating that manual?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q A Q A	Were you familiar with that project? I was not. All right. Did you have any involvement at all with that project? No. All right. Back at that time, in the summer of 2009, who did you report to as your supervisor? Tim Stallard, I believe. Okay. All right. And my understanding is there's a division within MDOT let's see here MR. BLADEN: C&T.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q A Q A Q	fill jobs such as on M-36? No, I'm not aware. All right. Are you aware of a manual entitled the MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual? Yes. All right. Did you have anything to do with the creation of that manual? Yes. All right. What was your involvement with creating that manual? I was involved since the mid '90's from the material end of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q A Q A Q	Were you familiar with that project? I was not. All right. Did you have any involvement at all with that project? No. All right. Back at that time, in the summer of 2009, who did you report to as your supervisor? Tim Stallard, I believe. Okay. All right. And my understanding is there's a division within MDOT — let's see here — MR. BLADEN: C&T. MR. VESPRINI: — yeah.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q A Q A Q	fill jobs such as on M-36? No, I'm not aware. All right. Are you aware of a manual entitled the MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual? Yes. All right. Did you have anything to do with the creation of that manual? Yes. All right. What was your involvement with creating that manual? I was involved since the mid '90's from the material end of things, helping with specifications. I did the partnering.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A Q A Q	Were you familiar with that project? I was not. All right. Did you have any involvement at all with that project? No. All right. Back at that time, in the summer of 2009, who did you report to as your supervisor? Tim Stallard, I believe. Okay. All right. And my understanding is there's a division within MDOT let's see here MR. BLADEN: C&T. MR. VESPRINI: yeah. Are you part of that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A Q A Q	fill jobs such as on M-36? No, I'm not aware. All right. Are you aware of a manual entitled the MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual? Yes. All right. Did you have anything to do with the creation of that manual? Yes. All right. What was your involvement with creating that manual? I was involved since the mid '90's from the material end of things, helping with specifications. I did the partnering. We partnered with the industry in putting that manual
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A Q Q A	Were you familiar with that project? I was not. All right. Did you have any involvement at all with that project? No. All right. Back at that time, in the summer of 2009, who did you report to as your supervisor? Tim Stallard, I believe. Okay. All right. And my understanding is there's a division within MDOT let's see here MR. BLADEN: C&T. MR. VESPRINI: yeah. Are you part of that? Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q A Q A	fill jobs such as on M-36? No, I'm not aware. All right. Are you aware of a manual entitled the MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual? Yes. All right. Did you bave anything to do with the creation of that manual? Yes. All right. What was your involvement with creating that manual? I was involved since the mid '90's from the material end of things, helping with specifications. I did the partnering. We partnered with the industry in putting that manual together, and so I was on those committees and involved.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q A Q Q A Q	Were you familiar with that project? I was not. All right. Did you have any involvement at all with that project? No. All right. Back at that time, in the summer of 2009, who did you report to as your supervisor? Tim Stallard, I believe. Okay. All right. And my understanding is there's a division within MDOT let's see here MR. BLADEN: C&T. MR. VESPRINE yeah. Are you part of that? Yes. You're part of that division?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q A Q A	fill jobs such as on M-36? No, I'm not aware. All right. Are you aware of a manual entitled the MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual? Yes. All right. Did you have anything to do with the creation of that manual? Yes. All right. What was your involvement with creating that manual? I was involved since the mid '90's from the material end of things, helping with specifications. I did the partnering. We partnered with the industry in putting that manual together, and so I was on those committees and involved. Okay. All right. Did you have a hand in creating the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q A Q Q A Q A	Were you familiar with that project? I was not. All right. Did you have any involvement at all with that project? No. All right. Back at that time, in the summer of 2009, who did you report to as your supervisor? Tim Stallard, I believe. Okay. All right. And my understanding is there's a division within MDOT let's see here MR. BLADEN: C&T. MR. VESPRINI: yeah. Are you part of that? Yes. You're part of that division? Yes, construction and technology.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q A Q A Q	fill jobs such as on M-36? No, I'm not aware. All right. Are you aware of a manual entitled the MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual? Yes. All right. Did you have anything to do with the creation of that manual? Yes. All right. What was your involvement with creating that manual? I was involved since the mid '90's from the material end of things, helping with specifications. I did the partnering. We partnered with the industry in putting that manual together, and so I was on those committees and involved. Okay. All right. Did you have a hand in creating the specifications that are found in that manual?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q Q A Q	Were you familiar with that project? I was not. All right. Did you have any involvement at all with that project? No. All right. Back at that time, in the summer of 2009, who did you report to as your supervisor? Tim Stallard, I believe. Okay. All right. And my understanding is there's a division within MDOT — let's see here — MR. BLADEN: C&T. MR. VESPRINI: — yeah. Are you part of that? Yes. You're part of that division? Yes, construction and technology. Okay. What does that division — just kind of in a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q A Q A	fill jobs such as on M-36? No, I'm not aware. All right. Are you aware of a manual entitled the MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual? Yes. All right. Did you have anything to do with the creation of that manual? Yes. All right. What was your involvement with creating that manual? I was involved since the mid '90's from the material end of things, helping with specifications. I did the partnering. We partnered with the industry in putting that manual together, and so I was on those committees and involved. Okay. All right. Did you have a hand in creating the specifications that are found in that manual? Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q Q A Q A Q	Were you familiar with that project? I was not. All right. Did you have any involvement at all with that project? No. All right. Back at that time, in the summer of 2009, who did you report to as your supervisor? Tim Stallard, I believe. Okay. All right. And my understanding is there's a division within MDOT — let's see here — MR. BLADEN: C&T. MR. VESPRINI: — yeah. Are you part of that? Yes. You're part of that division? Yes, construction and technology. Okay. What does that division — just kind of in a nutshell — what does that division do?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q A Q A	fill jobs such as on M-36? No, I'm not aware. All right. Are you aware of a manual entitled the MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual? Yes. All right. Did you have anything to do with the creation of that manual? Yes. All right. What was your involvement with creating that manual? I was involved since the mid '90's from the material end of things, helping with specifications. I did the partnering. We partnered with the industry in putting that manual together, and so I was on those committees and involved. Okay. All right. Did you have a hand in creating the specifications that are found in that manual? Yes. All right. The specifications that you were involved with,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q A Q Q A Q A	Were you familiar with that project? I was not. All right. Did you have any involvement at all with that project? No. All right. Back at that time, in the summer of 2009, who did you report to as your supervisor? Tim Stallard, I believe. Okay. All right. And my understanding is there's a division within MDOT let's see here MR. BLADEN: C&T. MR. VESPRINI: yeah. Are you part of that? Yes. You're part of that division? Yes, construction and technology. Okay. What does that division just kind of in a nutshell what does that division do? It's changed over the years. Initially it was involved with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q A Q A Q A	fill jobs such as on M-36? No, I'm not aware. All right. Are you aware of a manual entitled the MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual? Yes. All right. Did you have anything to do with the creation of that manual? Yes. All right. What was your involvement with creating that manual? I was involved since the mid '90's from the material end of things, helping with specifications. I did the partnering. We partnered with the industry in putting that manual together, and so I was on those committees and involved. Okay. All right. Did you have a hand in creating the specifications that are found in that manual? Yes. All right. The specifications that you were involved with, were they strictly as to material needed for various
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A Q Q A Q A Q	Were you familiar with that project? I was not. All right. Did you have any involvement at all with that project? No. All right. Back at that time, in the summer of 2009, who did you report to as your supervisor? Tim Stallard, I believe. Okay. All right. And my understanding is there's a division within MDOT — let's see here — MR. BLADEN: C&T. MR. VESPRINI: — yeah. Are you part of that? Yes. You're part of that division? Yes, construction and technology. Okay. What does that division — just kind of in a nutshell — what does that division do? It's changed over the years. Initially it was involved with research and testing of various things that MDOT uses in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A Q A Q	fill jobs such as on M-36? No, I'm not aware. All right. Are you aware of a manual entitled the MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual? Yes. All right. Did you have anything to do with the creation of that manual? Yes. All right. What was your involvement with creating that manual? I was involved since the mid '90's from the material end of things, helping with specifications. I did the partnering. We partnered with the industry in putting that manual together, and so I was on those committees and involved. Okay. All right. Did you have a hand in creating the specifications that are found in that manual? Yes. All right. The specifications that you were involved with, were they strictly as to material needed for various projects, or what type of specs were you involved with?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q Q A Q A Q	Were you familiar with that project? I was not. All right. Did you have any involvement at all with that project? No. All right. Back at that time, in the summer of 2009, who did you report to as your supervisor? Tim Stallard, I believe. Okay. All right. And my understanding is there's a division within MDOT — let's see here — MR. BLADEN: C&T. MR. VESPRINI: — yeah. Are you part of that? Yes. You're part of that division? Yes, construction and technology. Okay. What does that division — just kind of in a nutshell — what does that division do? It's changed over the years. Initially it was involved with research and testing of various things that MDOT uses in projects, and it's kind of evolved over the year — I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q A Q	fill jobs such as on M-36? No, I'm not aware. All right. Are you aware of a manual entitled the MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual? Yes. All right. Did you have anything to do with the creation of that manual? Yes. All right. What was your involvement with creating that manual? I was involved since the mid '90's from the material end of things, helping with specifications. I did the partnering. We partnered with the industry in putting that manual together, and so I was on those committees and involved. Okay. All right. Did you have a hand in creating the specifications that are found in that manual? Yes. All right. The specifications that you were involved with, were they strictly as to material needed for various projects, or what type of specs were you involved with? I was involved with, from the material aspect, the crack
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q Q A Q A Q	Were you familiar with that project? I was not. All right. Did you have any involvement at all with that project? No. All right. Back at that time, in the summer of 2009, who did you report to as your supervisor? Tim Stallard, I believe. Okay. All right. And my understanding is there's a division within MDOT let's see here MR. BLADEN: C&T. MR. VESPRINI: yeah. Are you part of that? Yes. You're part of that division? Yes, construction and technology. Okay. What does that division just kind of in a nutshell what does that division do? It's changed over the years. Initially it was involved with research and testing of various things that MDOT uses in projects, and it's kind of evolved over the year I think over the years. Construction, they kind of merged	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q A Q	fill jobs such as on M-36? No, I'm not aware. All right. Are you aware of a manual entitled the MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual? Yes. All right. Did you have anything to do with the creation of that manual? Yes. All right. What was your involvement with creating that manual? I was involved since the mid '90's from the material end of things, helping with specifications. I did the partnering. We partnered with the industry in putting that manual together, and so I was on those committees and involved. Okay. All right. Did you have a hand in creating the specifications that are found in that manual? Yes. All right. The specifications that you were involved with, were they strictly as to material needed for various projects, or what type of specs were you involved with? I was involved with, from the material aspect, the crack sealing and filling, anything to do with concrete repair and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q A Q Q A Q A Q	Were you familiar with that project? I was not. All right. Did you have any involvement at all with that project? No. All right. Back at that time, in the summer of 2009, who did you report to as your supervisor? Tim Stallard, I believe. Okay. All right. And my understanding is there's a division within MDOT let's see here MR. BLADEN: C&T. MR. VESPRINI: yeah. Are you part of that? Yes. You're part of that division? Yes, construction and technology. Okay. What does that division just kind of in a nutshell what does that division do? It's changed over the years. Initially it was involved with research and testing of various things that MDOT uses in projects, and it's kind of evolved over the year I think over the years. Construction, they kind of merged with construction. As we've downsized that department's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q A Q A Q A A Q	fill jobs such as on M-36? No, I'm not aware. All right. Are you aware of a manual entitled the MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual? Yes. All right. Did you have anything to do with the creation of that manual? Yes. All right. What was your involvement with creating that manual? I was involved since the mid '90's from the material end of things, helping with specifications. I did the partnering. We partnered with the industry in putting that manual together, and so I was on those committees and involved. Okay. All right. Did you have a hand in creating the specifications that are found in that manual? Yes. All right. The specifications that you were involved with, were they strictly as to material needed for various projects, or what type of specs were you involved with? I was involved with, from the material aspect, the crack sealing and filling, anything to do with concrete repair and maintenance, joint resealing and concrete.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q Q A Q A Q	Were you familiar with that project? I was not. All right. Did you have any involvement at all with that project? No. All right. Back at that time, in the summer of 2009, who did you report to as your supervisor? Tim Stallard, I believe. Okay. All right. And my understanding is there's a division within MDOT let's see here MR. BLADEN: C&T. MR. VESPRINI: yeah. Are you part of that? Yes. You're part of that division? Yes, construction and technology. Okay. What does that division just kind of in a nutshell what does that division do? It's changed over the years. Initially it was involved with research and testing of various things that MDOT uses in projects, and it's kind of evolved over the year I think over the years. Construction, they kind of merged	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q A Q A A Q	fill jobs such as on M-36? No, I'm not aware. All right. Are you aware of a manual entitled the MDOT Capital Preventive Maintenance Manual? Yes. All right. Did you have anything to do with the creation of that manual? Yes. All right. What was your involvement with creating that manual? I was involved since the mid '90's from the material end of things, helping with specifications. I did the partnering. We partnered with the industry in putting that manual together, and so I was on those committees and involved. Okay. All right. Did you have a hand in creating the specifications that are found in that manual? Yes. All right. The specifications that you were involved with, were they strictly as to material needed for various projects, or what type of specs were you involved with? I was involved with, from the material aspect, the crack sealing and filling, anything to do with concrete repair and

Page 16 Page 14 1 be instructing on how a joh's to be done, or under what Right. I kind of switched gears for a minute here. I'm 1 0 2 circumstances the job's to be done. Did you have anything 2 talking about rutting now. 3 to do with those specs? 3 A Yeah. There are preventive maintenance treatments that we 4 I had something to do with the -with those specifications. 4 use where there are rutted pavements, and there are 5 I don't know specifically. It was by committee, so --5 guidelines on the amount of rutting and what fixes may be 6 MR. BLADEN: If you have something specific, maybe 6 appropriate when there is rutting. 7 you should show it to him and ask him about it. 7 Q Okay. Are those found within the preventive maintenance 8 MR. VESPRINI: Yeah. All right. 8 manual? 9 Q Now, what's the purpose of the manual? Why was the manual 9 Yes. I'm thinking specifically as in regard to chip seals Α 10 10 or micro surfaces, and how it relates to warranty, what we 11 A To give guidance for the work to be done in the - through warranty and what's covered under the warranty. 11 12 the capital preventive maintenance program. 12 Q Okay. Now, just like you said, if it falls under routine 13 Q Do you know whether or not the work that was done on M-36 13 maintenance, the maintenance department have their own 14 back in August of 2009 fell under the capital preventive 14 separate guidelines. Is that the case with rutting as well? 15 maintenance program? 15 A 16 A Only from discussion, as it was routine maintenance through 16 Q Okay. Is there any difference between - I mean, if we have 17 our maintenance division, not - it did not fall under in 17 a crack fill job, such as the one on M-36, depending on the 18 18 funding and depending on some of the factors that you the capital preventive maintenance program. 19 Q maintained, that crack fill job may fall under the Okay. How would you-how would we know? I mean, just a 19 20 layperson coming in from the outside, how would one know 20 preventive maintenance manual, or it may fall under routine 21 whether or not a project fell under that program, or whether 21 maintenance, for which they have their own instructions; 22 it fell under routine maintenance? How would we know that? 22 correct? 23 A That would be difficult to know. 23 A 24 Q 24 Q Okay. Would we have to look at the funding for the project? All right. Would you expect that the -- if we keep all 25 A 25 Yeah, you'd have to go to - each region has their network things equal with respect to the project, the crack fill Page 17

Pa	aσ	е	1	٤
	~ 3	_	_	•

[_
1		that they have to manage, and some of that is done under
2		contract, and some has to be done with our routine
3		maintenance forces. So you would have to ask, I guess, the
4		local office in order to know.
5	Q	Well, I guess, because what I'm trying to find out part
6		of what I'm getting at is I understand in the manual there
7		are some sections that have some specifications, like you
8		said, dealing with crack fill and joint sealant. What I'm
9		trying to find out is would you expect that the work to be
10		done on M-36 in the summer of 2009, would you expect that
11		work to be done in compliance with the manual?
12	A	Not necessarily.
13	Q	Okay. What would it depend on?
14	A	It would depend on maintenance, if it was done on a routine
15		maintenance, what their their guidelines. They have
16		their own set of guidelines.
17	Q	Okay. How does it differ, if you know?
18	A	I do not know.
19	Q	All right. Okay. Do you know if MDOT has any type of
20		manual or guidelines that help instruct on repairing any
21		type of rutting in a road surface?
22		MR. BLADEN: Objection regarding rutting, and a
23		continuing objection related to any rutting questions. Go
24		ahead.
25	A	So you're asking me in regards to rutting? Well, then

1 project, would you expect that the specifications onhow to 2 do a job would differ in any way between the two, between 3 the preventive maintenance manual and the maintenance 4 department's own instructions?

5 I don't know.

6 Would you expect it to be any different based on your own 7 experience? 8

MR. BLADEN: I'm going to object on lack of foundation. You're asking him to speculate.

10 Q You can go ahead.

9

11

20

25

MR. BLADEN: Go ahead.

12 THE WITNESS: So you're saying that you want me to 13 speculate, or what?

14 MR. BLADEN: If you know. He's asking your 15 expectation. If you don't have one, then --16 A I only get called in on maintenance projects. If they call, 17 and I will assist them. It's usually in regards to material, and so I don't know what guidelines they use when 18 they select - it could be different than what is select -19

21 Q Okay. All right. So do you have any -- does any of your 22 work apply to - besides giving direction once in awhile -

say a project that we would select in the CPM program.

23 you said sometimes they call for direction. Do you have 24 anything -- is your job basically entailing the capital

preventive maintenance program?

NetworkReporting 1-800-632-2720

_			1		
		Page 18			Page 20
1	. A	No, I do several other things. And if I do get called for	1		because, you know, the wider cracks, you're going to get
2	:	assistance from maintenance, I will help them as well.	2		more thermal movements in those cracks. But there comes a
3	Q		3		point where you have associated distress along that crack
4		maintenance in the past?	4		where you can't really prepare a reservoir, and so you may
5	Α	Most recently in regard to crack sealers and crack fillers,	5		decide to crack fill in that circumstance instead of crack
6	;	it's been material. It's been giving some advice on what	6		seal.
7		might be an equivalent material for bidding, so the State	7	Q	Okay. What about just the pure number of cracks in a
8		can get the best price on the materials that are equivalent	8		stretch of roadway? Is that a factor?
9		with increased competition.	9	Α	Yes, it is.
1	Q		10	Q	All right. How is that a factor?
11		performance of the job on how to fill a crack, so to speak?	11	A	Usually the more crack, they're narrower cracks, and so
ſ	2 A		12		there isn't as much movement, and so they would be more
1	Q		13		appropriate to use a crack fill.
1	Α			Q	
1	Q	,	15		capital preventive maintenance manual is supplied to the
16		jobs filling crack that you've been involved with, bave you	16		individual maintenance departments?
17		ever had occasion to give instruction on what factors to	17		I do not know.
18		consider in considering that as a treatment	18	Q	Okay. From time to time, does the C&T division issue
1	A		19		construction advisories to assist personnel, field personnel
20	•	as opposed to an overlay or a chip seal, things like that?	20		with various jobs they're going to be working on?
	Α	Yes.	21		Yes.
	Q		22	Ų	All right. And when those are issued, is it expected that if they give direction, the directions will be followed?
24	Q	All right. In those circumstances, what type of advice do you I guess what I'm asking is, under what circumstances	24		(Nodding head in affirmative)
25		is crack fill opted for in general as opposed to one of the	25		That's the expectation?
-			23		
ļ		Page 19			Page 21
1		more expensive overlay treatments or chip seal treatments?	1	A	Yes.
2		What considerations are taken into account when you make	2	Q	All right. Are you familiar with any construction
3		that decision?	3		advisories that the C&T division has issued with respect to
4	Α		4		crack fill?
5		crack or a non-working crack, the maybe associated	5	A	I am not.
6	_	distress along the crack.	6	Q	Do you know a Brenda O'Brien?
7	Q	Does the depth of the crack bave anything to do with it?	7	A	
8	A	No, that's not really a factor.	8	Q	Who is Ms. O'Brien?
9	Q	Anything else? Any other factors that you tend to consider?	9	A	She is the director of C&T.
10		No, I would say those are the main factors.	10	-	Okay. And how about Kevin Kennedy?
11	Ų	Okay. Is it safe for me to assume that the wider the crack	11	Α	Kevin Kennedy is the capital preventive maintenance
12 13		is, the closer you're getting to possibly suggesting	12	_	engineer.
14	A	something other than crack fill as a treatment?	13	•	Is there only one such engineer?
15		Yes. All right. And is it cofe for me to accume that the more	14		Yes.
16	Y	All right. And is it safe for me to assume that the more distress there is, the closer you're moving towards	15 16	Ų	Okay. Do you know, once an advisory is issued, do you know how it's disseminated down to a work crew, if it applies to
17		suggesting something other than a crack fill as a treatment?	17		a particular job that's going on?
18		MR. BLADEN: Objection; lack of foundation. What	18	A	a particular job that's going on? I do not.
19		do you mean by "distress"?	19		This is only if you know. Are you aware of any rutting
20	Q	What did you mean by "distress"? I guess we should ask you.	20	V	issues in the road surface of M-36 sometime between August
21	٧	You actually	21		of '08 and August of '09?
22	A	Associated distress would be cracking or spalling along side	22		MR. BLADEN: Continuing objection. Go ahead.
23		the crack. And some cracks are good candidates for crack	23	A	I'm not.
		sealing, which means you prepare a reservoir and you use a	24		I may bave asked you this, and I apologize if I did: Do you
24				•	
24 25		higher quality material that will take more movement,	25		recall specifically being consulted at all for this M-36 job

Page 25

Page 22 1 for advice on any issues going on at the job site? 2 A 2 3 Q 3 Have you done any type of your own investigation regarding this accident? 5 Α No. 5 6 Q One quick question. I'm just trying to understand this 6 differentiation between jobs that fall under the program and 7 8 jobs that fall under routine maintenance. Who ultimately 8 makes that decision? 9 10 A I can't answer that. 10 11 Q Is it a decision they make up in C&T? 11 12 A No. I think that that happens in the region. The region 12 13 looks at their -- their -- all of their pavements, and 13 they -- then they look at the hudgets, and what they - what 14 14 15 15 can be done under -- what can be programmed. I kno w that 16 they program their reconstruction quite a few years ahead, 16 17 17 and their preventive maintenance, they would also be 18 programming, projecting those into the future. And I would 18 19 say that if those jobs aren't on the radar for either one of 19 20 20 those, then they would fall into the routine maintenance 21 21 22 Q Okay. So ultimately it would be the individual region, 22 23 23 someone in the individual regions, that would -- when they 24 24 have a job come up --25 A 25 Yes. Page 23 1 2 3

		Page 24
		assume that I've been advised and you may or may not
		know apparently the work that was done by MDOT was done
		on M-36 on a stretch in between Pinckney and Gregory, and
		the dates of work encompassed from June 29, 2009 to August
		25th, 2009. Were you aware of that? Aware of any of that?
	Α	Yes.
	Q	Okay. I want you to assume as well that we've had some
		testimony from various MDOT representatives at least one
		MDOT representative that the cracking that you see in these
)		pictures were fairly consistent as far as the amount of
L		cracking in that entire stretch of roadway, and there are a
2		few different pictures that capture it. If you want to flip
}		there, and kind of get an idea of what we're talking about?
l	A	Okay.
i		(Witness reviews exhibit)
,	Q	Now, some are the vehicles, and those were not that
,		important, but
		(Witness reviews exhibit)
)	Q	Okay. Hypothetically speaking, if this were a project
1		because I know it's the regions have to make that call
		but hypothetically speaking, if this were a project that
		fell under the program and your advice was sought as to the
		type of treatment you would recommend for that stretch of a
		roadway, is a crack fill job the type of job you'd have

recommended?

4

5

6

7

R

9

10

11

12

15

16

17

18

19 20

21

22

23

24

ł		Page 2
1	Q	they have to make that decision?
2	Α	Yes.
3	Q	As to which it falls under?
4	Α	(Nodding head in affirmative)
5	Q	Are there ever any and I'm just not that familiar with
6		it are there ever any circumstances that could fall under
7		both at the same time, or is that not possible?
8	A	It's not normal.
9	Q	Okay. And the funding is different between the two;
10		correct?
11	A	Yes; yes.
12	Q	And that's probably why usually they don't have one that
13		falls under both?
14	A	Right. And CPM includes the Federal funding, and the
15		routine maintenance is all Michigan funds.
16	Q	Gotcha. Okay. That makes sense. Now, when it comes to
17		jobs that fall under the program, you said from time to
18		time, you assist in making decisions on what type of
19		treatment under the manual is appropriate?
20	A	Yes.
21	Q	That's correct? I'm going to show you some pictures. This
22		was marked as Exhibit Number 7 from the Geib deposition from
23		a couple days ago. I can represent to you that these
24		photographs are photographs that were taken by law
25	_	enforcement on the day of the accident. I want you to

MR. BLADEN: Objection; form of the question. It presupposes that it would fall under the program. MR VESPRINI: Sure. Right. Understood. MR. BLADEN: Go ahead. The cracks are definitely something that I would recommend for crack filling, because there are multiple cracks, a lot of those are longitudinal in nature, and so they would be not taking a lot of movement, and so I would say they would be appropriate. I'm not seeing a lot of associated distress along the crack on some of the close-ups that I've seen. But it would be appropriate to crack fill. But as far as my recommendation, I may also recommend a chip seal. 13 Q Okay. What's a chip seal? 14 A A chip seal would be a surface treatment over this entire surface that you would seal the cracks prior to, and then put an emulsion, so it's an asphalt water combination down, and then you would put stone down, and roll the stone into that auface. Okay. Now, if, again, if I ask you to assume that the way those cracks are depicted that they -- it was fairly consistent as far as the amount of the cracks, the entire stretch of M-36 between Pinckney and Gregory, the chip seal that you're talking about, is the chip seal something that could be applied to that entire stretch? I mean, I'm just not that familiar with how long a stretch that is.

Page 2

- 1 Α
- 2 Q Okay. And is that what you'd recommend for that entire
- 3 stretch, given my assumptions?
- Α Yeah, I'd say -- I would have to take a closer look at the
- 5 project, but it would be either just the crack fill, or the
 - crack fill with the combination of the -- of a chip seal.
- 7 Q Okay. And in this particular case, why a chip seal?
- 8 Α Oh, the number of cracks.
- 9 Q Okay. Based on your experience consulting on other -- on
- 10 projects that fell within the program, is that an unusual -
- 11 an unusually large amount of cracks compared to what you've 12 seen in other roads similar to M-36 for that large of a
- 13 stretch?
- 14 A

6

- 15 Q It's not unusual?
- 16 A It's not unusual.
- Okay. What other roads, just thinking, are -- have you seen 17 Q
- 18 like that?
- 19 A I look at so many roads, I would say the majority of M-
- 20 routes that have HMA pavement on them at different stages in
- 21 their life will show that type of cracking.
- 22 Q That amount of cracking as well?
- 23 A

6

- 24 Q All right. And in those particular cases, have you
- 25 recommended chip seals?

- Page 28
 - seeing -- and I know pictures only go so far -- but in
 - 2 looking at the pictures as far as they go, do you have any
 - 3 expectation as to what the condition of the consistency of
 - the crack fill, it would have been, four days after its
 - 5 installation?
 - 6 Α The newer the crack filler material, the more pliable it
 - 7 will be. Asphalt has a tendency to oxidize over time and
 - R stiffen over time. And so the fresh or the newer the
 - 9 project, that would play a role in its consistency. Also
- 10 temperature would play a role. If it were colder, then it's
- 11 go ing to be a stiffer consistency. If it's hotter, it'll be
- 12 a little more pliable.
- 13 Q When you talk about hotter being a little more pliable, did
- 14 you have some type of temperature range in your head that
 - you were thinking about that it may become more pliable
- 16 mder?

15

20

- 17 A Well, our pavement temperatures will range from minus 20 to
- 18 130 degrees. Obviously at 130, it's go ing to be pretty
- 19 pliable. But, yeah, I would say 90 degrees, you're going
 - to it's going to be softer. The hotter it is, the
- 21 spongier it'll be.
- And you brought up a good point. When you're talking about 22 O
- 23 90 degrees, are you talking about road temperature, or are 24
 - you talking about like weather temperature?
- 25 A I'm talking road temperature.

Page 27

- 1 MR. BLADEN: Objection to relevance. Go ahead.
- 2 Lack of foundation too, but go ahead, by the way. Go ahead.
- 3 Α I don't recall. I do go on van tours in the regions, and we
- 4 look at so many jobs, and I don't recall all those, but
- 5 that's - it would come up in discussion as either a crack
 - fill or chip seal, or possibly a micro surface.
- 7 Q And what's a micro surface?
- 8 Α A micro surface is, again, just a surface treatment that
- 9 generally we do the crack seal prior to that, and then it's
- 10 a, say, it's a stiffer surface, more durable, but it doesn't
- 11 do as well with reflective cracks, so the cracks would come
- 12 back through, but they would be sealed underneath.
- 13 Q Okay. Now, do you have any experience or any knowledge
- 14 regarding consistency of tar strips, you know, post
- 15 installation as far as, you know, after a job is done? I
- 16 mean, is there a time period that they become - that they
- 17 harden up or do they stay hard right after it's - the job's
- 18 finished? Do you have any knowledge in that regard as far
- 19 as crack -
- 20 A Crack filling material?
- 21 Q - crack filling material?
- 22 A Yes.
- 23 Q Okay. If I ask you to assume that this particular crack
- 24 fill job on M-36 was completed, per the records, four days
- 25 before the accident, and looking at the pictures and

- Page 29
- 1 Q Okay. Is there any way of knowing do you have any 2 experience, you know, for a pavement to heat up to 90
- 3 degrees what the outdoor temperature would tend to be?
- Yes, I have a lot of experience. I install temperature
- 5 sensors, and I monitor the pavement temperatures, and when I
- 6 do evaluation of cracks, fillers, and crack sealers.
- 7 0 Okay. What generally are you finding? What temperature
- 8 range are you looking at to generate a -- the heat at the 9
 - pavement to be in the upwards of 90 degrees?
- 10 A Well, to take another factor, is the solar radiation, which
- 11 is a big factor with a black asphalt surface. It absorbs
- 12 more heat, so the - if you have full sunshine, then at 70
- 13 degrees, you can easily have a 90-degree pavement
- 14
- 15 Q Okay. And what about if we go to the -- if we drop down? I
- 16 think you testified that if the pavement gets colder, you
 - would expect it be harder?
- 18 A Yes.

17

- 19 O If I ask you the same types of questions regarding that, I
- 20 mean, is there some type of pavement temperature?
- 21 A Freezing, at 32 degrees, I think it becomes pretty stiff.
- 22 Q Okay. And does that work the same way? Based on your
- 23 experience, can the weather temperature affect - is there
- 24 some type of correlation between the weather temperature and
 - when pavement temperatures reach those types of degrees?

NetworkReporting 4-800-832-2720

Page 30

- 1 Yes, there's correlation. The colder it is outside, the colder the pavement temperature will be.
- 3 0 All right. And based on your experience, if you have a pliable - I'll scratch that. What about if we move away
- 5 from temperatures, per se, and move into things like wetness
- 6 or dampness? Do you have any experience with how the
- wetness or dampness of a crack fill, how that can affect the
- consistency or the traction of a crack fill?
- 9 Yes. Α
- 10 Q Okay. Can you tell me a little bit about that?
- 11 A I would say that wetness is the biggest factor for - that
- 12 would create a friction or a traction issue with that type
- 13 of material.
- 14 Q All right. All right. Have you ever been asked in this
- 15 case by MDOT to perform any type of investigation or
- 16 analysis regarding the crack fill out on M-36 and how, if at
- 17 all, it may have contributed to this accident?
- 18 A No.
- 19 Q Okay. Are you aware of any testing - obviously not by
- 20 yourself - but any testing that was done, I mean, other
- 21 than yourself, regarding the crack fill or possibly rutting
- 22 of the roadway on M-36?
- 23 A

1

- 24 Q If we talk specifically about potential friction issues or
- 25 loss of traction with respect to crack fill and motorcycles,

Page 32

Page 33

- 1 Q All right. And what was the issue? Do you recall what the
 - issue was?
- 3 Α Density. It was the density of the crack sealing that they 4
 - were doing.

6

R

15

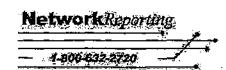
6

- 5 0 Okay. How did that conversation with New York's Department
 - of Transportation affect what you guys did here?
- 7 It made us cautious about our- the band width and
 - specifically where we had multiple cracks that were and
- 9 they gave guidance not to, you know, completely seal an
- 10 area, so you had big, wide swaths of this material.
- 11 Okay. Do you recall what your group eventually decided upon
- 12 as a specification for recommended band width?
- 13 A Yes, and this has been ongoing discussion with the industry.
- 14 Like I said, we do partner with industry on these
 - specifications. 4 inches is what we came up with.
- 16 0 And do you recall when that 4 inches was instituted as the 17
- 18 A My recollection is of right -- almost from the beginning of
- 19 putting the specification together, mid '90's.
- 20 Q Okay. And has that - to date, has that remained the spec?
- 21 Α
- 22 Q All right. You mentioned that you partner with industry.
- 23 What types of industry do you consult with from time to time
- 24 regarding the issue?
- 25 A This would be the Michigan Road Preservation Association, is

Page 31

- do you have any knowledge in that area?
- 2 A . I know of -- I know there have been issues with that, that
- 3 that has been something that we discussed in committee when
- we were coming up with the capital preventive maintenance
- specifications.
- 6 Q Okay. And I believe you mentioned that this program,
- 7 specifications, they started sometime in the early '90's,
- 8 give or take?
- 9 Yeah. I'd say -- well, I would give mid '90's when I got
- 10
- 11 Q All right. And this conversation that you recall, was that
- 12 sometime -- I'm just trying to put a -- get a time line
- 13 here -- was that sometime when you became involved with
- 14 the --
- 15 A Yes.
- 16 Q So it would have been sometime mid '90's?
- 17 A Yeah, between '95 and '97 probably.
- 18 Okay. And what types of issues do you recall being
- 19 discussed as it may affect specifications in the manual?
- 20 We knew that there were an issue with some of the motorcycle
- 21 clubs related to crack sealing material in New York. I
- 22 consulted with them, and they had had some issues, and had
- 23 pulled back on their program.
- 24 Q Did you talk with the New York Department of Transportation?
- 25 A Yes. It was New York DOT.

- 1 the industry group for - that we partner with for capital 2 preventive maintenance.
- 3 Okay. All right. Okay. Besides a recommended band width,
 - was there any other considerations that were made regarding
- 5 the crack fill specs of the manual as it pertains to
 - motorcycle issues?
- 7 No, not specifically as it pertains to motorcycle issues. Α
- O Okay. What about just other potential friction issues,
- 9 maybe if not for motorcycles, possibly with, you know,
- 10 two-track vehicles? Was there anything that went into that?
- 11 A Well, the issue would be greater for a motorcyclist than it
- 12 would be for -- or two-tracks. So, I mean, considering
- 13 motorcycles, I think, is, you know -- it would be less of an
- 14 issue with two-track.
- 15 Q Okay. Are you aware of any studies that were done or relied
- 16 upon by the C&T division in coming to an agreement on that
- 17 4-inch band width?
- 18 A No studies.
- 19 O Okay. Were there any testing of any Michigan roadways that
- 20 went into reaching that conclusion of a proper band width?
- 21 A
- 22 Q Okay. What do you recall about that test?
- 23 A We did friction testing on an area of, I believe, I-96.
- 24 Q Okay. Were there any other roads that were tested, if you
- 25 recall?



- }		Page 34			Page 36
1	Α	No, I don't recall.	1		individual regions?
- 1	Q	-	2	Α	I do some inspections when I can, mainly related to
3	V	width, when it comes to friction issues with motorcycles,	3	А	performance. I'm looking at specifically crack sealers and
4		does the consistency of the crack fill have anything to do	4		fillers, how they're performing.
5		with that; by that, I mean, whether it's softer or harder?	5	Q	
1 _	Α	I can't answer, because the way we do our friction testing	6	A	I did not.
7	^	•	7		Okay. Anything subsequent to this accident happening?
8		is with a wet it's always done wet with a tire. And so I	1	Q A	
وا		have never seen much friction data from crack seal that	8		No.
10		would indicate, you know, it would be more of a problem,	9	Q	Okay. What types of roadways – just to kind of give me a
111		whether it's tacky or, say, when it's colder, it's a little stiffer. I don't know.	10		flavor do you recall doing some of those filler
3	^		11	•	inspections on?
12 (Ų	Okay. Fair enough. Fair enough. Does your department	12	A	It's through our capital the ones that are done through
13		conduct any random friction testing fro m as a standard	13		capital preventive maintenance. I get those lists from our
14		practice to test the sufficiency of the 4-inch band width	14		preventive maintenance engineer, and those are ones that I'm
15		recommendation?	15	_	usually out doing inspections on.
16 /	A	No. It's difficult. The tires are wider obviously, and so	16	Q	Are those roads that you've inspected, are those made
17		we and I have to go back. That was not a 4-inch width	17		pursuant to a specific request, or is that just the general
18		that we tested on I-96. It was where it was put down much	18		policy of your department that you go out on these
19		wider. This would have been done prior to putting the	19		inspections from time to time?
20	_	specifications together.	20	A	It's not the policy of the department. It's just more that
I '	Q	Okay. Do you have any knowledge regarding possible friction	21		I feel is part of my job to try to evaluate performance.
22		issues with - if we just assume dry - dry crack filling?	22	Q	Okay. And you're looking some of the performance issues
23 A	A	I don't know of any.	23		you're looking at are with respect to crack fill and crack
24 (Q	And if I just shift gears a little bit, and ask you similar	24		sealant; is that correct?
25		questions regarding any knowledge that you may have	25	Α	Yes.
		Page 35			Page 37
1					
		regarding a potential propensity of rutting in a road	1	0	Have you seen anything - have any seen anything in any of
2		regarding a potential propensity of rutting in a road surface to be a potentially hazardous condition for a	1 2	Q	Have you seen anything have any seen anything in any of your inspections or any of the testing that you've done
1		surface to be a potentially hazardous condition for a		Q	your inspections or any of the testing that you've done
2			2	Q	your inspections or any of the testing that you've done that's led you to believe that maybe 4 inches is an
2		surface to be a potentially hazardous condition for a motorcycle to traverse, do you have any knowledge in that	2		your inspections or any of the testing that you've done
2 3 4 5 A	4	surface to be a potentially hazardous condition for a motorcycle to traverse, do you have any knowledge in that area? I don't.	2 3 4 5	A	your inspections or any of the testing that you've done that's led you to believe that maybe 4 inches is an inappropriate band width? No.
2 3 4 5 A	A Q	surface to be a potentially hazardous condition for a motorcycle to traverse, do you have any knowledge in that area? I don't. Okay. At any time since you've been with MDOT, are you	2 3 4 5 6	A Q	your inspections or any of the testing that you've done that's led you to believe that maybe 4 inches is an inappropriate band width? No. Are you familiar with Crafco?
2 3 4 5 A 6 Q	A Q	surface to be a potentially hazardous condition for a motorcycle to traverse, do you have any knowledge in that area? I don't. Okay. At any time since you've been with MDOT, are you a ware of MDOT receiving any communication from the Federal	2 3 4 5 6 7	A Q A	your inspections or any of the testing that you've done that's led you to believe that maybe 4 inches is an inappropriate band width? No. Are you familiar with Crafco? Yes.
2 3 4 5 A 6 Q 7	A Q	surface to be a potentially hazardous condition for a motorcycle to traverse, do you have any knowledge in that area? I don't. Okay. At any time since you've been with MDOT, are you aware of MDOT receiving any communication from the Federal Highway Administration regarding a potential danger of crack	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Q	your inspections or any of the testing that you've done that's led you to believe that maybe 4 inches is an inappropriate band width? No. Are you familiar with Crafco? Yes. Okay. My understanding is it was a couple of Crafco
2 3 4 5 A 6 Q 7 8	A Q	surface to be a potentially hazardous condition for a motorcycle to traverse, do you have any knowledge in that area? I don't. Okay. At any time since you've been with MDOT, are you a ware of MDOT receiving any communication from the Federal Highway Administration regarding a potential danger of crack fill as opposed to the potential danger to motorcyclists?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Q A	your inspections or any of the testing that you've done that's led you to believe that maybe 4 inches is an inappropriate band width? No. Are you familiar with Crafco? Yes. Okay. My understanding is it was a couple of Crafco products that were utilized as crack fill on the M3-6
2 3 4 5 A 6 Q 7 8 9	A Q	surface to be a potentially hazardous condition for a motorcycle to traverse, do you have any knowledge in that area? I don't. Okay. At any time since you've been with MDOT, are you aware of MDOT receiving any communication from the Federal Highway Administration regarding a potential danger of crack fill as opposed to the potential danger to motorcyclists? I don't recall.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Q A	your inspections or any of the testing that you've done that's led you to believe that maybe 4 inches is an inappropriate band width? No. Are you familiar with Crafco? Yes. Okay. My understanding is it was a couple of Crafco products that were utilized as crack fill on the M3-6 project. I'm going to hand you what we've marked as Geib
2 3 4 5 A 6 Q 7 8 9 10 A 11 Q	A Q	surface to be a potentially hazardous condition for a motorcycle to traverse, do you have any knowledge in that area? I don't. Okay. At any time since you've been with MDOT, are you aware of MDOT receiving any communication from the Federal Highway Administration regarding a potential danger of crack fill as opposed to the potential danger to motorcyclists? I don't recall. Do you recall any communication from any motorcycle safety	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Q A	your inspections or any of the testing that you've done that's led you to believe that maybe 4 inches is an inappropriate band width? No. Are you familiar with Crafco? Yes. Okay. My understanding is it was a couple of Crafco products that were utilized as crack fill on the M3-6 project. I'm going to hand you what we've marked as Geib Exhibit Number 4. And then while you're at it as well, this
2 3 4 5 A 6 Q 7 8 9 10 A 11 Q	A Q	surface to be a potentially hazardous condition for a motorcycle to traverse, do you have any knowledge in that area? I don't. Okay. At any time since you've been with MDOT, are you aware of MDOT receiving any communication from the Federal Highway Administration regarding a potential danger of crack fill as opposed to the potential danger to motorcyclists? I don't recall. Do you recall any communication from any motorcycle safety organizations or motorcycle safety groups, for instance, the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Q A Q	your inspections or any of the testing that you've done that's led you to believe that maybe 4 inches is an inappropriate band width? No. Are you familiar with Crafco? Yes. Okay. My understanding is it was a couple of Crafco products that were utilized as crack fill on the M3-6 project. I'm going to hand you what we've marked as Geib Exhibit Number 4. And then while you're at it as well, this was marked as Pratt Exhibit Number 1.
2 3 4 5 A 6 Q 7 8 9 10 A 11 Q 12	A Q	surface to be a potentially hazardous condition for a motorcycle to traverse, do you have any knowledge in that area? I don't. Okay. At any time since you've been with MDOT, are you aware of MDOT receiving any communication from the Federal Highway Administration regarding a potential danger of crack fill as opposed to the potential danger to motorcyclists? I don't recall. Do you recall any communication from any motorcycle safety organizations or motorcycle safety groups, for instance, the Motorcycle Safety Foundation, the American Motorcycle	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Q A Q	your inspections or any of the testing that you've done that's led you to believe that maybe 4 inches is an inappropriate band width? No. Are you familiar with Crafco? Yes. Okay. My understanding is it was a couple of Crafco products that were utilized as crack fill on the M3-6 project. I'm going to hand you what we've marked as Geib Exhibit Number 4. And then while you're at it as well, this was marked as Pratt Exhibit Number 1. Okay.
2 3 4 5 A 6 Q 7 8 9 10 A 11 Q 12 13 14	A Q	surface to be a potentially hazardous condition for a motorcycle to traverse, do you have any knowledge in that area? I don't. Okay. At any time since you've been with MDOT, are you a ware of MDOT receiving any communication from the Federal Highway Administration regarding a potential danger of crack fill as opposed to the potential danger to motorcyclists? I don't recall. Do you recall any communication from any motorcycle safety organizations or motorcycle safety groups, for instance, the Motorcycle Safety Foundation, the American Motorcycle Association, ABATE of Michigan, anything from any of those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Q A Q	your inspections or any of the testing that you've done that's led you to believe that maybe 4 inches is an inappropriate band width? No. Are you familiar with Crafco? Yes. Okay. My understanding is it was a couple of Crafco products that were utilized as crack fill on the M3-6 project. I'm going to hand you what we've marked as Geib Exhibit Number 4. And then while you're at it as well, this was marked as Pratt Exhibit Number 1. Okay. And you can just thumb through those, and I'll just ask you
2 3 4 5 A 6 Q 7 8 9 10 A 11 Q 12 13 14 15	A Q	surface to be a potentially hazardous condition for a motorcycle to traverse, do you have any knowledge in that area? I don't. Okay. At any time since you've been with MDOT, are you aware of MDOT receiving any communication from the Federal Highway Administration regarding a potential danger of crack fill as opposed to the potential danger to motorcyclists? I don't recall. Do you recall any communication from any motorcycle safety organizations or motorcycle safety groups, for instance, the Motorcycle Safety Foundation, the American Motorcycle Association, ABATE of Michigan, anything from any of those types of organizations that discussed any potential hazards	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Q A Q A Q	your inspections or any of the testing that you've done that's led you to believe that maybe 4 inches is an inappropriate band width? No. Are you familiar with Crafco? Yes. Okay. My understanding is it was a couple of Crafco products that were utilized as crack fill on the M3-6 project. I'm going to hand you what we've marked as Geib Exhibit Number 4. And then while you're at it as well, this was marked as Pratt Exhibit Number 1. Okay. And you can just thumb through those, and I'll just ask you a couple questions about those.
2 3 4 5 A 6 Q 7 8 9 10 A 11 Q 12 13 14 15 16	A Q	surface to be a potentially hazardous condition for a motorcycle to traverse, do you have any knowledge in that area? I don't. Okay. At any time since you've been with MDOT, are you a ware of MDOT receiving any communication from the Federal Highway Administration regarding a potential danger of crack fill as opposed to the potential danger to motorcyclists? I don't recall. Do you recall any communication from any motorcycle safety organizations or motorcycle safety groups, for instance, the Motorcycle Safety Foundation, the American Motorcycle Association, ABATE of Michigan, anything from any of those types of organizations that discussed any potential hazards that crack fill presents to motorcyclists?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Q A Q A Q A	your inspections or any of the testing that you've done that's led you to believe that maybe 4 inches is an inappropriate band width? No. Are you familiar with Crafco? Yes. Okay. My understanding is it was a couple of Crafco products that were utilized as crack fill on the M3-6 project. I'm going to hand you what we've marked as Geib Exhibit Number 4. And then while you're at it as well, this was marked as Pratt Exhibit Number 1. Okay. And you can just thumb through those, and I'll just ask you a couple questions about those. Okay.
2 3 4 5 A 6 Q 7 8 9 10 A 11 Q 12 13 14 15 16 17 A	A Q A Q	surface to be a potentially hazardous condition for a motorcycle to traverse, do you have any knowledge in that area? I don't. Okay. At any time since you've been with MDOT, are you aware of MDOT receiving any communication from the Federal Highway Administration regarding a potential danger of crack fill as opposed to the potential danger to motorcyclists? I don't recall. Do you recall any communication from any motorcycle safety organizations or motorcycle safety groups, for instance, the Motorcycle Safety Foundation, the American Motorcycle Association, ABATE of Michigan, anything from any of those types of organizations that discussed any potential hazards that crack fill presents to motorcyclists? I am not aware.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Q A Q A Q A	your inspections or any of the testing that you've done that's led you to believe that maybe 4 inches is an inappropriate band width? No. Are you familiar with Crafco? Yes. Okay. My understanding is it was a couple of Crafco products that were utilized as crack fill on the M3-6 project. I'm going to hand you what we've marked as Geib Exhibit Number 4. And then while you're at it as well, this was marked as Pratt Exhibit Number 1. Okay. And you can just thumb through those, and I'll just ask you a couple questions about those. Okay. The testimony was that the MDOT — or I'm sorry — the
2 3 4 5 A 6 Q 7 8 9 10 A 11 Q 12 13 14 15 16 17 A 18 Q	A Q A Q	surface to be a potentially hazardous condition for a motorcycle to traverse, do you have any knowledge in that area? I don't. Okay. At any time since you've been with MDOT, are you aware of MDOT receiving any communication from the Federal Highway Administration regarding a potential danger of crack fill as opposed to the potential danger to motorcyclists? I don't recall. Do you recall any communication from any motorcycle safety organizations or motorcycle safety groups, for instance, the Motorcycle Safety Foundation, the American Motorcycle Association, ABATE of Michigan, anything from any of those types of organizations that discussed any potential hazards that crack fill presents to motorcyclists? I am not aware. Okay. If I ask you the same questions, any communications	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q A Q A Q A	your inspections or any of the testing that you've done that's led you to believe that maybe 4 inches is an inappropriate band width? No. Are you familiar with Crafco? Yes. Okay. My understanding is it was a couple of Crafco products that were utilized as crack fill on the M3-6 project. I'm going to hand you what we've marked as Geib Exhibit Number 4. And then while you're at it as well, this was marked as Pratt Exhibit Number 1. Okay. And you can just thumb through those, and I'll just ask you a couple questions about those. Okay. The testimony was that the MDOT — or I'm sorry — the Crafco products that were us ed were Crafco 544 and Crafco
2 3 4 5 A 6 Q 7 8 9 10 A 11 Q 12 13 14 15 16 17 A 18 Q 19	A Q	surface to be a potentially hazardous condition for a motorcycle to traverse, do you have any knowledge in that area? I don't. Okay. At any time since you've been with MDOT, are you a ware of MDOT receiving any communication from the Federal Highway Administration regarding a potential danger of crack fill as opposed to the potential danger to motorcyclists? I don't recall. Do you recall any communication from any motorcycle safety organizations or motorcycle safety groups, for instance, the Motorcycle Safety Foundation, the American Motorcycle Association, ABATE of Michigan, anything from any of those types of organizations that discussed any potential hazards that crack fill presents to motorcyclists? I am not aware. Okay. If I ask you the same questions, any communications from any of those organizations regarding any potential	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Q A Q A Q	your inspections or any of the testing that you've done that's led you to believe that maybe 4 inches is an inappropriate band width? No. Are you familiar with Crafco? Yes. Okay. My understanding is it was a couple of Crafco products that were utilized as crack fill on the M3-6 project. I'm going to hand you what we've marked as Geib Exhibit Number 4. And then while you're at it as well, this was marked as Pratt Exhibit Number 1. Okay. And you can just thumb through those, and I'll just ask you a couple questions about those. Okay. The testimony was that the MDOT — or I'm sorry — the Crafco products that were used were Crafco 544 and Crafco 515. Do those numbers have any significance to you?
2 3 4 5 A 6 Q 7 8 9 10 A 11 Q 12 13 14 15 16 17 A 18 Q 19 20	A Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q	surface to be a potentially hazardous condition for a motorcycle to traverse, do you have any knowledge in that area? I don't. Okay. At any time since you've been with MDOT, are you aware of MDOT receiving any communication from the Federal Highway Administration regarding a potential danger of crack fill as opposed to the potential danger to motorcyclists? I don't recall. Do you recall any communication from any motorcycle safety organizations or motorcycle safety groups, for instance, the Motorcycle Safety Foundation, the American Motorcycle Association, ABATE of Michigan, anything from any of those types of organizations that discussed any potential hazards that crack fill presents to motorcyclists? I am not aware. Okay. If I ask you the same questions, any communications from any of those organizations regarding any potential issues that rutting in a road surface presents? Same?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Q A Q A Q	your inspections or any of the testing that you've done that's led you to believe that maybe 4 inches is an inappropriate band width? No. Are you familiar with Crafco? Yes. Okay. My understanding is it was a couple of Crafco products that were utilized as crack fill on the M3-6 project. I'm going to hand you what we've marked as Geib Exhibit Number 4. And then while you're at it as well, this was marked as Pratt Exhibit Number 1. Okay. And you can just thumb through those, and I'll just ask you a couple questions about those. Okay. The testimony was that the MDOT — or I'm sorry — the Crafco products that were used were Crafco 544 and Crafco 515. Do those numbers have any significance to you? Yes. I'm familiar with 515, and actually I do know
2 3 4 5 A 6 Q 7 8 9 10 A 11 Q 12 13 14 15 16 17 A 18 Q 19 20 21 A	A	surface to be a potentially hazardous condition for a motorcycle to traverse, do you have any knowledge in that area? I don't. Okay. At any time since you've been with MDOT, are you aware of MDOT receiving any communication from the Federal Highway Administration regarding a potential danger of crack fill as opposed to the potential danger to motorcyclists? I don't recall. Do you recall any communication from any motorcycle safety organizations or motorcycle safety groups, for instance, the Motorcycle Safety Foundation, the American Motorcycle Association, ABATE of Michigan, anything from any of those types of organizations that discussed any potential hazards that crack fill presents to motorcyclists? I am not aware. Okay. If I ask you the same questions, any communications from any of those organizations regarding any potential issues that rutting in a road surface presents? Same? Same answer.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A Q A Q A	your inspections or any of the testing that you've done that's led you to believe that maybe 4 inches is an inappropriate band width? No. Are you familiar with Crafco? Yes. Okay. My understanding is it was a couple of Crafco products that were utilized as crack fill on the M3-6 project. I'm going to hand you what we've marked as Geib Exhibit Number 4. And then while you're at it as well, this was marked as Pratt Exhibit Number 1. Okay. And you can just thumb through those, and I'll just ask you a couple questions about those. Okay. The testimony was that the MDOT — or I'm sorry — the Crafco products that were used were Crafco 544 and Crafco 515. Do those numbers have any significance to you? Yes. I'm familiar with 515, and actually I do know something about 544 as well.
2 3 4 5 A 6 Q 7 8 9 10 A 11 Q 12 13 14 15 16 17 A 18 Q 19 20 21 A 22 Q	A	surface to be a potentially hazardous condition for a motorcycle to traverse, do you have any knowledge in that area? I don't. Okay. At any time since you've been with MDOT, are you a ware of MDOT receiving any communication from the Federal Highway Administration regarding a potential danger of crack fill as opposed to the potential danger to motorcyclists? I don't recall. Do you recall any communication from any motorcycle safety organizations or motorcycle safety groups, for instance, the Motorcycle Safety Foundation, the American Motorcycle Association, ABATE of Michigan, anything from any of those types of organizations that discussed any potential hazards that crack fill presents to motorcyclists? I am not aware. Okay. If I ask you the same questions, any communications from any of those organizations regarding any potential issues that rutting in a road surface presents? Same? Same answer.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A Q A Q A Q	your inspections or any of the testing that you've done that's led you to believe that maybe 4 inches is an inappropriate band width? No. Are you familiar with Crafco? Yes. Okay. My understanding is it was a couple of Crafco products that were utilized as crack fill on the M3-6 project. I'm going to hand you what we've marked as Geib Exhibit Number 4. And then while you're at it as well, this was marked as Pratt Exhibit Number 1. Okay. And you can just thumb through those, and I'll just ask you a couple questions about those. Okay. The testimony was that the MDOT — or I'm sorry — the Crafco products that were used were Crafco 544 and Crafco 515. Do those numbers have any significance to you? Yes. I'm familiar with 515, and actually I do know something about 544 as well. Okay. 515 is the Road Saver product?
2 3 4 5 A 6 Q 7 8 9 10 A 11 Q 12 13 14 15 16 17 A 18 Q 19 20 21 A 22 Q 23	A Q	surface to be a potentially hazardous condition for a motorcycle to traverse, do you have any knowledge in that area? I don't. Okay. At any time since you've been with MDOT, are you aware of MDOT receiving any communication from the Federal Highway Administration regarding a potential danger of crack fill as opposed to the potential danger to motorcyclists? I don't recall. Do you recall any communication from any motorcycle safety organizations or motorcycle safety groups, for instance, the Motorcycle Safety Foundation, the American Motorcycle Association, ABATE of Michigan, anything from any of those types of organizations that discussed any potential hazards that crack fill presents to motorcyclists? I am not aware. Okay. If I ask you the same questions, any communications from any of those organizations regarding any potential issues that rutting in a road surface presents? Same? Same answer. MR. BLADEN: Same objection.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Q A Q A Q A	your inspections or any of the testing that you've done that's led you to believe that maybe 4 inches is an inappropriate band width? No. Are you familiar with Crafco? Yes. Okay. My understanding is it was a couple of Crafco products that were utilized as crack fill on the M3-6 project. I'm going to hand you what we've marked as Geib Exhibit Number 4. And then while you're at it as well, this was marked as Pratt Exhibit Number 1. Okay. And you can just thumb through those, and I'll just ask you a couple questions about those. Okay. The testimony was that the MDOT — or I'm sorry — the Crafco products that were used were Crafco 544 and Crafco 515. Do those numbers have any significance to you? Yes. I'm familiar with 515, and actually I do know something about 544 as well. Okay. 515 is the Road Saver product? Uh-huh (affirmative).
2 3 4 5 A 6 Q 7 8 9 10 A 11 Q 12 13 14 15 16 17 A 18 Q 19 20 21 A 22 Q	A Q	surface to be a potentially hazardous condition for a motorcycle to traverse, do you have any knowledge in that area? I don't. Okay. At any time since you've been with MDOT, are you a ware of MDOT receiving any communication from the Federal Highway Administration regarding a potential danger of crack fill as opposed to the potential danger to motorcyclists? I don't recall. Do you recall any communication from any motorcycle safety organizations or motorcycle safety groups, for instance, the Motorcycle Safety Foundation, the American Motorcycle Association, ABATE of Michigan, anything from any of those types of organizations that discussed any potential hazards that crack fill presents to motorcyclists? I am not aware. Okay. If I ask you the same questions, any communications from any of those organizations regarding any potential issues that rutting in a road surface presents? Same? Same answer.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A Q A Q A	your inspections or any of the testing that you've done that's led you to believe that maybe 4 inches is an inappropriate band width? No. Are you familiar with Crafco? Yes. Okay. My understanding is it was a couple of Crafco products that were utilized as crack fill on the M3-6 project. I'm going to hand you what we've marked as Geib Exhibit Number 4. And then while you're at it as well, this was marked as Pratt Exhibit Number 1. Okay. And you can just thumb through those, and I'll just ask you a couple questions about those. Okay. The testimony was that the MDOT — or I'm sorry — the Crafco products that were used were Crafco 544 and Crafco 515. Do those numbers have any significance to you? Yes. I'm familiar with 515, and actually I do know something about 544 as well. Okay. 515 is the Road Saver product?

į		Page 38			Page 40
1		these documents before today?	l 1	A	Yes.
] 2	Α	Yes.	₂	Q	Okay. I think I've asked you this probably twice before. I
] 3	Q	All right. Have you seen these documents outside the	3	•	apologize if I have. Im just kind of getting caught up
4	•	context of this litigation?	4		with mynotes. You performed no testing on M-36; correct?
5	Α	Yes.	5	Α	No.
6	Q	All right. Are these documents that you utilize in your job	6	Q	Are you aware of any testing that MDOT anyone from MDOT
7		duties	7		has done on M-36?
8	Α	Yes.	8	Α	No.
9	Q	when you're evaluating various product? When you take a	9	Q	All right. I've been advised by MDOT that on in November
10		look at the installation instructions, what specifically are	10		of 2010 and in December of 2010, the Brighton TSC and MDOT's
11		you looking for as it pertains to your job duties?	11		Brighton TSC staff and Lansing construction and technology
12	A·	(Nonverbal response)	12		staff went to the location and took measurements of the
13	Q	I guess what would be a better question is why are you -	13		amount of crack sealant on the road, and also did a friction
14		why do you utilize these from time to time in your	14		test. Were you aware that either of those tests had been
15	Α	I mainly review these documents from a material standpoint,	15		done?
16		and I look at the specifications and the tests that are run	16		No.
17		on it, and I would look at their appropriateness for certain	17	•	You weren't consulted on either of those tests?
18	_	applications.	Į.	A	No.
19	•	Okay. Okay. And I'm sorry.	19	Q	See, and I believe when I leave these depositions, when I
20	Α	Crafco does a really good job with their temperature chart	20		walk out the door, I think of that one more question I
21		as it relates to PG grading and asphalt binders, so, you	21		wanted to ask you, so I'm just taking a minute here to see
22		know, for certain areas of the country or even, say, certain	22		if I can find it before I leave. Let's see here.
23		regions of the state, the more the one sealant might be	23 24	o	(Counsel reviews notes)
24	_	more appropriate.	25	Ų	Are you aware of any complaints that were made by anyone to MDOT regarding the condition of M-36 prior to August of '09,
23	<u> </u>	Okay. Now, with respect to these to each of these	23		MDO I regarding the condition of M-30 prior to August of 05,
		Page 39			Page 41
1		each of these products, you review you've as part of	1		either be it complaints regarding cracking in the road, or
2		your job, you review not only the data sheet, but	2		complaints regarding rutting in the road?
[3		installation instructions?	3	Α	No.
4	Α	I have looked at installation instructions before, but, like	4	Q	Okay. Are you aware of any other claim for damages made
5	_	I said spainly ith the material specifications			
6	Q	I said, mainly it's the material specifications.	5		against MDOT other than this lawsuit for injuries received
I _		Sure. Now, assuming if we have a project, a Crafco project,	6		on M-36 in the year before the accident?
7		Sure. Now, assuming if we have a project, a Crafco project, that falls under the program, and it's set to use these	6 7	A	on M-36 in the year before the accident? No.
8		Sure. Now, assuming if we have a project, a Crafco project, that falls under the program, and it's set to use these couple different — these products, would you expect that	6 7 8	A Q	on M-36 in the year before the accident? No. Other than possibly for MDOT's counsel, have you written out
8		Sure. Now, assuming if we have a project, a Crafco project, that falls under the program, and it's set to use these couple different — these products, would you expect that these installation instructions would be followed in the	6 7 8 9		on M-36 in the year before the accident? No. Other than possibly for MDOT's counsel, have you written out any statements at all regarding anything regarding this
8 9 10		Sure. Now, assuming if we have a project, a Crafco project, that falls under the program, and it's set to use these couple different — these products, would you expect that these installation instructions would be followed in the application of the product?	6 7 8 9	Q	on M-36 in the year before the accident? No. Other than possibly for MDOT's counsel, have you written out any statements at all regarding anything regarding this accident?
8 9 10 11		Sure. Now, assuming if we have a project, a Crafco project, that falls under the program, and it's set to use these couple different — these products, would you expect that these installation instructions would be followed in the application of the product? MR. BLADEN: Objection; lack of foundation. Go	6 7 8 9 10	Q A	on M-36 in the year before the accident? No. Other than possibly for MDOT's counsel, have you written out any statements at all regarding anything regarding this accident? No.
8 9 10 11 12	A	Sure. Now, assuming if we have a project, a Crafco project, that falls under the program, and it's set to use these couple different — these products, would you expect that these installation instructions would be followed in the application of the product? MR. BLADEN: Objection; lack of foundation. Go ahead and answerthe question, if you know.	6 7 8 9 10 11	Q A	on M-36 in the year before the accident? No. Other than possibly for MDOT's counsel, have you written out any statements at all regarding anything regarding this accident? No. Okay. Not counting anything you may have done for MDOT's
8 9 10 11 12 13		Sure. Now, assuming if we have a project, a Crafco project, that falls under the program, and it's set to use these couple different — these products, would you expect that these installation instructions would be followed in the application of the product? MR. BLADEN: Objection; lack of foundation. Go ahead and answer the question, if you know. Which program are we —	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A	on M-36 in the year before the accident? No. Other than possibly for MDOT's counsel, have you written out any statements at all regarding anything regarding this accident? No. Okay. Not counting anything you may have done for MDOT's counsel, have you given any recorded statements to anyone
8 9 10 11 12 13		Sure. Now, assuming if we have a project, a Crafco project, that falls under the program, and it's set to use these couple different — these products, would you expect that these installation instructions would be followed in the application of the product? MR. BLADEN: Objection; lack of foundation. Go ahead and answer the question, if you know. Which program are we — Under the capital preventive maintenance program. If we	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A Q	on M-36 in the year before the accident? No. Other than possibly for MDOT's counsel, have you written out any statements at all regarding anything regarding this accident? No. Okay. Not counting anything you may have done for MDOT's counsel, have you given any recorded statements to anyone regarding anything having to do with this accident?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		Sure. Now, assuming if we have a project, a Crafco project, that falls under the program, and it's set to use these couple different — these products, would you expect that these installation instructions would be followed in the application of the product? MR. BLADEN: Objection; lack of foundation. Go ahead and answer the question, if you know. Which program are we — Under the capital preventive maintenance program. If we have the crack fill job that — hypothetically speaking, if	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q A Q	on M-36 in the year before the accident? No. Other than possibly for MDOT's counsel, have you written out any statements at all regarding anything regarding this accident? No. Okay. Not counting anything you may have done for MDOT's counsel, have you given any recorded statements to anyone regarding anything having to do with this accident? No.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		Sure. Now, assuming if we have a project, a Crafco project, that falls under the program, and it's set to use these couple different — these products, would you expect that these installation instructions would be followed in the application of the product? MR. BLADEN: Objection; lack of foundation. Go ahead and answer the question, if you know. Which program are we — Under the capital preventive maintenance program. If we have the crack fill job that — hypothetically speaking, if we have a crack fill job that falls under that program, and	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q A Q	on M-36 in the year before the accident? No. Other than possibly for MDOT's counsel, have you written out any statements at all regarding anything regarding this accident? No. Okay. Not counting anything you may have done for MDOT's counsel, have you given any recorded statements to anyone regarding anything having to do with this accident? No. Okay. And I thought of that question. If you take a look
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		Sure. Now, assuming if we have a project, a Crafco project, that falls under the program, and it's set to use these couple different — these products, would you expect that these installation instructions would be followed in the application of the product? MR. BLADEN: Objection; lack of foundation. Go ahead and answer the question, if you know. Which program are we — Under the capital preventive maintenance program. If we have the crack fill job that — hypothetically speaking, if we have a crack fill job that falls under that program, and it's to utilize both of these materials, the 515 and the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q A Q	on M-36 in the year before the accident? No. Other than possibly for MDOT's counsel, have you written out any statements at all regarding anything regarding this accident? No. Okay. Not counting anything you may have done for MDOT's counsel, have you given any recorded statements to anyone regarding anything having to do with this accident? No. Okay. And I thought of that question. If you take a look at Exhibit Number 1?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17		Sure. Now, assuming if we have a project, a Crafco project, that falls under the program, and it's set to use these couple different — these products, would you expect that these installation instructions would be followed in the application of the product? MR. BLADEN: Objection; lack of foundation. Go ahead and answer the question, if you know. Which program are we — Under the capital preventive maintenance program. If we have the crack fill job that — hypothetically speaking, if we have a crack fill job that falls under that program, and it's to utilize both of these materials, the 515 and the 544, would you expect that when that job is actually	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q A Q	on M-36 in the year before the accident? No. Other than possibly for MDOT's counsel, have you written out any statements at all regarding anything regarding this accident? No. Okay. Not counting anything you may have done for MDOT's counsel, have you given any recorded statements to anyone regarding anything having to do with this accident? No. Okay. And I thought of that question. If you take a look
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17		Sure. Now, assuming if we have a project, a Crafco project, that falls under the program, and it's set to use these couple different — these products, would you expect that these installation instructions would be followed in the application of the product? MR. BLADEN: Objection; lack of foundation. Go ahead and answer the question, if you know. Which program are we — Under the capital preventive maintenance program. If we have the crack fill job that — hypothetically speaking, if we have a crack fill job that falls under that program, and it's to utilize both of these materials, the 515 and the 544, would you expect that when that job is actually performed, that the job would be performed in compliance	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q A Q	on M-36 in the year before the accident? No. Other than possibly for MDOT's counsel, have you written out any statements at all regarding anything regarding this accident? No. Okay. Not counting anything you may have done for MDOT's counsel, have you given any recorded statements to anyone regarding anything having to do with this accident? No. Okay. And I thought of that question. If you take a look at Exhibit Number 1? (Witness reviews exhibit)
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18		Sure. Now, assuming if we have a project, a Crafco project, that falls under the program, and it's set to use these couple different — these products, would you expect that these installation instructions would be followed in the application of the product? MR. BLADEN: Objection; lack of foundation. Go ahead and answer the question, if you know. Which program are we — Under the capital preventive maintenance program. If we have the crack fill job that — hypothetically speaking, if we have a crack fill job that falls under that program, and it's to utilize both of these materials, the 515 and the 544, would you expect that when that job is actually	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q A Q	on M-36 in the year before the accident? No. Other than possibly for MDOT's counsel, have you written out any statements at all regarding anything regarding this accident? No. Okay. Not counting anything you may have done for MDOT's counsel, have you given any recorded statements to anyone regarding anything having to do with this accident? No. Okay. And I thought of that question. If you take a look at Exhibit Number 1? (Witness reviews exhibit) Okay.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q	Sure. Now, assuming if we have a project, a Crafco project, that falls under the program, and it's set to use these couple different — these products, would you expect that these installation instructions would be followed in the application of the product? MR. BLADEN: Objection; lack of foundation. Go ahead and answer the question, if you know. Which program are we — Under the capital preventive maintenance program. If we have the crack fill job that — hypothetically speaking, if we have a crack fill job that falls under that program, and it's to utilize both of these materials, the 515 and the 544, would you expect that when that job is actually performed, that the job would be performed in compliance with the installation instructions that go with each of	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A Q A Q	on M-36 in the year before the accident? No. Other than possibly for MDOT's counsel, have you written out any statements at all regarding anything regarding this accident? No. Okay. Not counting anything you may have done for MDOT's counsel, have you given any recorded statements to anyone regarding anything having to do with this accident? No. Okay. And I thought of that question. If you take a look at Exhibit Number 1? (Witness reviews exhibit) Okay. Okay. If you look at the second to last page — I guess I
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q	Sure. Now, assuming if we have a project, a Crafco project, that falls under the program, and it's set to use these couple different — these products, would you expect that these installation instructions would be followed in the application of the product? MR. BLADEN: Objection; lack of foundation. Go ahead and answer the question, if you know. Which program are we — Under the capital preventive maintenance program. If we have the crack fill job that — hypothetically speaking, if we have a crack fill job that falls under that program, and it's to utilize both of these materials, the 515 and the 544, would you expect that when that job is actually performed, that the job would be performed in compliance with the installation instructions that go with each of those materials?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q A Q	on M-36 in the year before the accident? No. Other than possibly for MDOT's counsel, have you written out any statements at all regarding anything regarding this accident? No. Okay. Not counting anything you may have done for MDOT's counsel, have you given any recorded statements to anyone regarding anything having to do with this accident? No. Okay. And I thought of that question. If you take a look at Exhibit Number 1? (Witness reviews exhibit) Okay. Okay. If you look at the second to last page — I guess I should ask you first. This appears to be a — it's labeled
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q	Sure. Now, assuming if we have a project, a Crafco project, that falls under the program, and it's set to use these couple different — these products, would you expect that these installation instructions would be followed in the application of the product? MR. BLADEN: Objection; lack of foundation. Go ahead and answer the question, if you know. Which program are we — Under the capital preventive maintenance program. If we have the crack fill job that — hypothetically speaking, if we have a crack fill job that falls under that program, and it's to utilize both of these materials, the 515 and the 544, would you expect that when that job is actually performed, that the job would be performed in compliance with the installation instructions that go with each of those materials? Yes.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q A Q	No. Other than possibly for MDOT's counsel, have you written out any statements at all regarding anything regarding this accident? No. Okay. Not counting anything you may have done for MDOT's counsel, have you given any recorded statements to anyone regarding anything having to do with this accident? No. Okay. And I thought of that question. If you take a look at Exhibit Number 1? (Witness reviews exhibit) Okay. Okay. If you look at the second to last page — I guess I should ask you first. This appears to be a — it's labeled of the maintenance performance guide. Do you know what this

Γ		Page 42	[Page 44
1	Q	Okay. The question I had for you is, if you take a look at	1		new jobs. The one at the county, I think, was based on the
2	_	the second from last page, it appears to address hot poured	2		experience that I had with consultants in the material
3		joint sealant in the context of joint and crack filling.	3		areas, and I did a lot of soil work still there, aggregates.
4		And down at the bottom, towards the bottom of the			I got into concrete, and I started testing concrete as well
5		"recommended work method" box, I noticed an asterisk,	5		back in '79. So there's just it all seems to fit
6		"contact Andy Bennett at C&T for approved alternative."	6		together.
7	A	Yes.	7	Q	Okay. How long have you been involved in testing and
8	Q	Do you know in what context? An alternative to what, what	8		evaluating road materials as a career, I should say?
9		they're referring to?	9	Α	23 years, my entire career with MDOT.
10	A	It would be a material alternative.	10	Q	Okay. And is there any how about with Eaton County Road
11	Q	Okay. It would be	11		Commission?
12	A	Yes.	12	A	Not so much in the evaluation. It was more the testing of
13	Q	Okæy.	13		the materials.
14	A	So they are listing here "hot joint seal and Crafco rubber,	14	Q	Okay. So you were involved in testing of material, road
15		type 2, or an approved alternative," and then the asterisk,	15		materials with Eaton County Road Commission?
16		so I would be recommending alternatives to that sealant.	16	A	Yes.
17	Q	An alternate material?	17	Q	And then when you began with MDOT, you started, you know,
18	A	Yes.	18		I'll say, evaluating. You're talking about evaluating the
19	Q	Not an alternate, "Hey, this is how you do this job"?	19		technical aspects of the material?
20	A	Right.	20	A	Yes, from a laboratory standpoint, material properties, and
21	Q	I gotcha. Okay.	21		from a construction standpoint, the performance.
22		MR. VESPRINI: Thank you very much.	22	Q	Okay. That would include reviewing literature, and
23		THE WITNESS: You're welcome.	23		published studies, and things like that?
24		MR. VESPRINI: I appreciate your time.	24	A	Yes.
25		MR. BLADEN: Okay. Andrew, I have a few follow-up	25	Q	Would it involve participating in conferences and expert
			<u> </u>		
Ì		Page 43		•	Page 45
1		Page 43 questions.	1		Page 45 panels of that nature?
1 2		•	1 2	A	-
	BY	questions.	į.	A Q	panels of that nature?
2	BY Q	questions. EXAMINATION	2		panels of that nature? Yes.
2		questions. EXAMINATION MR. BLADEN:	2	Q	panels of that nature? Yes. At both the State and Federal level?
2 3 4		questions. EXAMINATION MR. BLADEN: Looking at Exhibit Number 7, if you're given a range of	2 3 4	Q A	panels of that nature? Yes. At both the State and Federal level? Yes.
2 3 4 5		questions. EXAMINATION MR. BLADEN: Looking at Exhibit Number 7, if you're given a range of describing the severity of the cracking on this particular	2 3 4 5	Q A	panels of that nature? Yes. At both the State and Federal level? Yes. Have you participated in any kind of expert panels yourself
2 3 4 5 6		questions. EXAMINATION MR. BLADEN: Looking at Exhibit Number 7, if you're given a range of describing the severity of the cracking on this particular roadway from low to medium to high, what would you classify	2 3 4 5 6	Q A Q	panels of that nature? Yes. At both the State and Federal level? Yes. Have you participated in any kind of expert panels yourself as a contributing member?
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q	questions. EXAMINATION MR. BLADEN: Looking at Exhibit Number 7, if you're given a range of describing the severity of the cracking on this particular roadway from low to medium to high, what would you classify it as, based upon your experience? Medium. Okay. And as a follow-up on your experience, you said you	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q A Q A	panels of that nature? Yes. At both the State and Federal level? Yes. Have you participated in any kind of expert panels yourself as a contributing member? I have. And what kind of panels have you contributed to? I've been part of the national committee for concrete
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q A	questions. EXAMINATION MR. BLADEN: Looking at Exhibit Number 7, if you're given a range of describing the severity of the cracking on this particular roadway from low to medium to high, what would you classify it as, based upon your experience? Medium.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q A Q A Q	panels of that nature? Yes. At both the State and Federal level? Yes. Have you participated in any kind of expert panels yourself as a contributing member? I have. And what kind of panels have you contributed to?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q A Q	examination Examination MR. Bladen: Looking at Exhibit Number 7, if you're given a range of describing the severity of the cracking on this particular roadway from low to medium to high, what would you classify it as, based upon your experience? Medium. Okay. And as a follow-up on your experience, you said you got a degree in — was it? — agricultural — Business.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A Q A Q	panels of that nature? Yes. At both the State and Federal level? Yes. Have you participated in any kind of expert panels yourself as a contributing member? I have. And what kind of panels have you contributed to? I've been part of the national committee for concrete
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q A Q	questions. EXAMINATION MR. BLADEN: Looking at Exhibit Number 7, if you're given a range of describing the severity of the cracking on this particular roadway from low to medium to high, what would you classify it as, based upon your experience? Medium. Okay. And as a follow-up on your experience, you said you got a degree in — was it? — agricultural —	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q A Q A Q A	panels of that nature? Yes. At both the State and Federal level? Yes. Have you participated in any kind of expert panels yourself as a contributing member? I have. And what kind of panels have you contributed to? I've been part of the national committee for concrete overlays, and been involved in putting that document
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q A Q A	examination Examination MR. Bladen: Looking at Exhibit Number 7, if you're given a range of describing the severity of the cracking on this particular roadway from low to medium to high, what would you classify it as, based upon your experience? Medium. Okay. And as a follow-up on your experience, you said you got a degree in — was it? — agricultural — Business.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q A Q A Q A	panels of that nature? Yes. At both the State and Federal level? Yes. Have you participated in any kind of expert panels yourself as a contributing member? I have. And what kind of panels have you contributed to? I've been part of the national committee for concrete overlays, and been involved in putting that document together through Iowa State University.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q A Q A Q	EXAMINATION MR. BLADEN: Looking at Exhibit Number 7, if you're given a range of describing the severity of the cracking on this particular roadway from low to medium to high, what would you classify it as, based upon your experience? Medium. Okay. And as a follow-up on your experience, you said you got a degree in was it? agricultural Business. business at State University of New York Alford. Okay. And how did you get into the field of materials for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q A Q A Q	panels of that nature? Yes. At both the State and Federal level? Yes. Have you participated in any kind of expert panels yourself as a contributing member? I have. And what kind of panels have you contributed to? I've been part of the national committee for concrete overlays, and been involved in putting that document together through Iowa State University. Okay. And when you say the "national committee," is that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q A Q A	EXAMINATION MR. BLADEN: Looking at Exhibit Number 7, if you're given a range of describing the severity of the cracking on this particular roadway from low to medium to high, what would you classify it as, based upon your experience? Medium. Okay. And as a follow-up on your experience, you said you got a degree in was it? agricultural Business. business at State University of New York Alford. Okay. And how did you get into the field of materials for MDOT or for roadway materials, and how did you develop	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q A Q A Q	panels of that nature? Yes. At both the State and Federal level? Yes. Have you participated in any kind of expert panels yourself as a contributing member? I have. And what kind of panels have you contributed to? I've been part of the national committee for concrete overlays, and been involved in putting that document together through Iowa State University. Okay. And when you say the "national committee," is that through AASHTO, or what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q A Q A	EXAMINATION MR. BLADEN: Looking at Exhibit Number 7, if you're given a range of describing the severity of the cracking on this particular roadway from low to medium to high, what would you classify it as, based upon your experience? Medium. Okay. And as a follow-up on your experience, you said you got a degree in was it? agricultural Business. business at State University of New York Alford. Okay. And how did you get into the field of materials for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q A Q A Q A	panels of that nature? Yes. At both the State and Federal level? Yes. Have you participated in any kind of expert panels yourself as a contributing member? I have. And what kind of panels have you contributed to? Ive been part of the national committee for concrete overlays, and been involved in putting that document together through Iowa State University. Okay. And when you say the "national committee," is that through AASHTO, or what It's funded through Federal Highway Administration, but the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q A	EXAMINATION MR. BLADEN: Looking at Exhibit Number 7, if you're given a range of describing the severity of the cracking on this particular roadway from low to medium to high, what would you classify it as, based upon your experience? Medium. Okay. And as a follow-up on your experience, you said you got a degree in was it? agricultural Business. business at State University of New York Alford. Okay. And how did you get into the field of materials for MDOT or for roadway materials, and how did you develop your expertise? Well, it came in some of my class work was in soils and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q A Q A Q A	panels of that nature? Yes. At both the State and Federal level? Yes. Have you participated in any kind of expert panels yourself as a contributing member? I have. And what kind of panels have you contributed to? I've been part of the national committee for concrete overlays, and been involved in putting that document together through Iowa State University. Okay. And when you say the "national committee," is that through AASHTO, or what — It's funded through Federal Highway Administration, but the work was being — the principal investigators were the Iowa State — University?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q A Q	EXAMINATION MR. BLADEN: Looking at Exhibit Number 7, if you're given a range of describing the severity of the cracking on this particular roadway from low to medium to high, what would you classify it as, based upon your experience? Medium. Okay. And as a follow-up on your experience, you said you got a degree in was it? agricultural Business. business at State University of New York Alford. Okay. And how did you get into the field of materials for MDOT or for roadway materials, and how did you develop your expertise? Well, it came in some of my class work was in soils and as it relates to agriculture, but I had a friend that was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q A Q A Q A	panels of that nature? Yes. At both the State and Federal level? Yes. Have you participated in any kind of expert panels yourself as a contributing member? I have. And what kind of panels have you contributed to? I've been part of the national committee for concrete overlays, and been involved in putting that document together through Iowa State University. Okay. And when you say the "national committee," is that through AASHTO, or what — It's funded through Federal Highway Administration, but the work was being — the principal investigators were the Iowa State — University? — it's called the NC², National Concrete Consortium.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q A Q	EXAMINATION MR. BLADEN: Looking at Exhibit Number 7, if you're given a range of describing the severity of the cracking on this particular roadway from low to medium to high, what would you classify it as, based upon your experience? Medium. Okay. And as a follow-up on your experience, you said you got a degree in — was it? — agricultural — Business. — business at State University of New York — Alford. Okay. And how did you get into the field of materials for MDOT — or for roadway materials, and how did you develop your expertise? Well, it came in — some of my class work was in soils and as it relates to agriculture, but I had a friend that was working in Texas for an engineering firm down there that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q A Q A Q A	panels of that nature? Yes. At both the State and Federal level? Yes. Have you participated in any kind of expert panels yourself as a contributing member? I have. And what kind of panels have you contributed to? I've been part of the national committee for concrete overlays, and been involved in putting that document together through Iowa State University. Okay. And when you say the "national committee," is that through AASHTO, or what It's funded through Federal Highway Administration, but the work was being — the principal investigators were the Iowa State — University? — it's called the NC2, National Concrete Consortium. Okay. Have you had any involvement with any asphalt
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A Q A Q	EXAMINATION MR. BLADEN: Looking at Exhibit Number 7, if you're given a range of describing the severity of the cracking on this particular roadway from low to medium to high, what would you classify it as, based upon your experience? Medium. Okay. And as a follow-up on your experience, you said you got a degree in was it? agricultural Business. business at State University of New York Alford. Okay. And how did you get into the field of materials for MDOT or for roadway materials, and how did you develop your expertise? Well, it came in some of my class work was in soils and as it relates to agriculture, but I had a friend that was working in Texas for an engineering firm down there that they were doing soil work, construction-related soil work,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q A Q A Q A	panels of that nature? Yes. At both the State and Federal level? Yes. Have you participated in any kind of expert panels yourself as a contributing member? I have. And what kind of panels have you contributed to? I've been part of the national committee for concrete overlays, and been involved in putting that document together through Iowa State University. Okay. And when you say the "national committee," is that through AASHTO, or what — It's funded through Federal Highway Administration, but the work was being — the principal investigators were the Iowa State — University? — it's called the NC², National Concrete Consortium. Okay. Have you had any involvement with any asphalt evaluation panels or studies?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q A Q	EXAMINATION MR. BLADEN: Looking at Exhibit Number 7, if you're given a range of describing the severity of the cracking on this particular roadway from low to medium to high, what would you classify it as, based upon your experience? Medium. Okay. And as a follow-up on your experience, you said you got a degree in was it? agricultural Business. business at State University of New York Alford. Okay. And how did you get into the field of materials for MDOT or for roadway materials, and how did you develop your expertise? Well, it came in some of my class work was in soils and as it relates to agriculture, but I had a friend that was working in Texas for an engineering firm down there that they were doing soil work, construction-related soil work, and that's really how I 1979, I took my first job down	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	panels of that nature? Yes. At both the State and Federal level? Yes. Have you participated in any kind of expert panels yourself as a contributing member? I have. And what kind of panels have you contributed to? I've been part of the national committee for concrete overlays, and been involved in putting that document together through Iowa State University. Okay. And when you say the "national committee," is that through AASHTO, or what It's funded through Federal Highway Administration, but the work was being — the principal investigators were the Iowa State — University? — it's called the NC2, National Concrete Consortium. Okay. Have you had any involvement with any asphalt
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q A Q A	EXAMINATION MR. BLADEN: Looking at Exhibit Number 7, if you're given a range of describing the severity of the cracking on this particular roadway from low to medium to high, what would you classify it as, based upon your experience? Medium. Okay. And as a follow-up on your experience, you said you got a degree in was it? agricultural Business. business at State University of New York Alford. Okay. And how did you get into the field of materials for MDOT or for roadway materials, and how did you develop your expertise? Well, it came in some of my class work was in soils and as it relates to agriculture, but I had a friend that was working in Texas for an engineering firm down there that they were doing soil work, construction-related soil work, and that's really how I 1979, I took my first job down there, and I just stayed in the field since then.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	panels of that nature? Yes. At both the State and Federal level? Yes. Have you participated in any kind of expert panels yourself as a contributing member? I have. And what kind of panels have you contributed to? I've been part of the national committee for concrete overlays, and been involved in putting that document together through Iowa State University. Okay. And when you say the "national committee," is that through AASHTO, or what — It's funded through Federal Highway Administration, but the work was being — the principal investigators were the Iowa State — University? — it's called the NC2, National Concrete Consortium. Okay. Have you had any involvement with any asphalt evaluation panels or studies? I have been involved with some with crack fillers and crack sealers. I'm currently on a research — pooled fund
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q A Q A Q A Q A	EXAMINATION MR. BLADEN: Looking at Exhibit Number 7, if you're given a range of describing the severity of the cracking on this particular roadway from low to medium to high, what would you classify it as, based upon your experience? Medium. Okay. And as a follow-up on your experience, you said you got a degree in was it? agricultural Business. business at State University of New York Alford. Okay. And how did you get into the field of materials for MDOT or for roadway materials, and how did you develop your expertise? Well, it came in some of my class work was in soils and as it relates to agriculture, but I had a friend that was working in Texas for an engineering firm down there that they were doing soil work, construction-related soil work, and that's really how I 1979, I took my first job down there, and I just stayed in the field since then. Okay. And how did you get involved from moving from soil	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	panels of that nature? Yes. At both the State and Federal level? Yes. Have you participated in any kind of expert panels yourself as a contributing member? I have. And what kind of panels have you contributed to? I've been part of the national committee for concrete overlays, and been involved in putting that document together through Iowa State University. Okay. And when you say the "national committee," is that through AASHTO, or what — It's funded through Federal Highway Administration, but the work was being — the principal investigators were the Iowa State — University? — it's called the NC², National Concrete Consortium. Okay. Have you had any involvement with any asphalt evaluation panels or studies? I have been involved with some with crack fillers and crack sealers. I'm currently on a research — pooled fund research project, through University of Illinois on coming
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q A Q A Q A	EXAMINATION MR. BLADEN: Looking at Exhibit Number 7, if you're given a range of describing the severity of the cracking on this particular roadway from low to medium to high, what would you classify it as, based upon your experience? Medium. Okay. And as a follow-up on your experience, you said you got a degree in was it? agricultural Business. business at State University of New York Alford. Okay. And how did you get into the field of materials for MDOT or for roadway materials, and how did you develop your expertise? Well, it came in some of my class work was in soils and as it relates to agriculture, but I had a friend that was working in Texas for an engineering firm down there that they were doing soil work, construction-related soil work, and that's really how I 1979, I took my first job down there, and I just stayed in the field since then.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	panels of that nature? Yes. At both the State and Federal level? Yes. Have you participated in any kind of expert panels yourself as a contributing member? I have. And what kind of panels have you contributed to? I've been part of the national committee for concrete overlays, and been involved in putting that document together through Iowa State University. Okay. And when you say the "national committee," is that through AASHTO, or what — It's funded through Federal Highway Administration, but the work was being — the principal investigators were the Iowa State — University? — it's called the NC2, National Concrete Consortium. Okay. Have you had any involvement with any asphalt evaluation panels or studies? I have been involved with some with crack fillers and crack sealers. I'm currently on a research — pooled fund

Page 48 Page 46 1 Okay. Are you familiar with any -- well, let me see -- are It was based on a committee that we had together, writing you familiar with -- you know what the Federal SHRP is? Is the specifications that included industry representatives as 3 that term familiar with you? 3 well as MDOT representatives. And we looked at equipment 4 Α Yes. types, and their -- the contractors' advice was that the 5 Q What is that? 5 4-inch band width would give good coverage of the crack, and 6 Α Strategic Highway Research Program. 6 also help protect that area adjacent to the crack. 7 0 Okay. And what is that program? 7 Okay. But, so why 4 inches and not, say, 6 inches or 8 That's a Federal program that's done to evaluate various 8 inches? 9 The issue that we discussed with motorcycles, and we knew pavement types and they have had projects on sealants too, 9 10 an evaluation of scalants. 10 there were some issues in New York, we knew that, and we had 11 0 Okay. And you said earlier that you're familiar with 11 also -- MDOT had applied some wider areas where friction 12 specific -- especially the Crafco project (sic) 515. Do you became an issue. And we just decided that we didn't want -12 13 recall testifying about that? at least during the initial application -- for that to be 13 14 A 14 over 4 inches. 15 Q 15 O Okay. And do you know whether or not it's part of the Okay. I think you testified earlier that the fresher the 16 Federal SHRP test project, or is that a test material? 16 coat -- or fresher application is more pliable; correct? 17 A 17 A It has been, yes. I think those projects are wrap ped up 18 now. I don't know if they're still being evaluated, but, 18 Q If traffic travels over that within the first few days of its application, would it have any impact on the band width 19 yes, they were. 19 20 Q Okay. Do you know when those projects "wrapped up"? Were 20 of any of the application? 21 they still being tested in 109? 21 A 22 A I don't, because that particular sealant has been used in 22 Q What kind of impact would it have? 23 A 23 more than one -- I know in more than one test deck. I know Well, there's certain thickness requirement as well, and so 24 there was a big studydone out of Ontario as well, and I 24 the more pliable -- the tires would probably have a tendency 25 25 to flatten that material out on the road surface. don't know if that was part of the SHRP program that Page 49 Page 47 1 evaluated the Crafco. And I know that the SHRP did, but I Okay. Would it make it - would it widen or narrow the 1 2 can't give you the years. They're close. width? 2 3 Q Okay. You don't know whether or not that program was still 3 It could. It wouldn't narrow, unless there were abrasion of in force with respect to the Crafco product in 2009? 4 the material. It would have a tendency to make it a little 5 I cannot tell you that, 5 Α bit wider. 6 0 Okay. Would there be a way to find that out? 6 0 Okay. So if somebody went out and measured a material 7 Α 7 several months after it's been applied and found that there 8 Q Okay. Do you have any involvement in putting together the 8 was portions of it that were, say, 5 inches, would that be 9 maintenance -- the routine maintenance guidance documents? 9 at all inconsistent with your understanding of how motor 10 A 10 No, unless I'm consulted. vehicle accidents interact with this type of material after 11 Q Okay. Do you recall whether or not -- or were you ever 11 it's been applied? 12 consulted in putting together the joint and crack filling 12 A No. I can't say specifically the width, but no. You know, 13 13 maintenance program gui de for routine maintenance? based on what we discussed, it -the material would flatten 14 A 14 out, so I'm not sure how wide it would get. 15 Q Okay. All right. But that would be something that you Okay. Do you know who would have been consulted in putting 15 Q 16 would expect as kind of a not unusual or within the realm of that together, or who would be the individuals that would -16 17 who would have had that responsibility? 17 expected? 18 A 18 Α Yes. 19 Q And your responsibilities would be involving the capital 19 O Okay. Understanding, again, these are photographs and you 20 20 did not personally inspect and review this, and you were preventive maintenance; correct? 21 A 21 asked about whether you might occasionally recommend -- or 22 Q All right. If you recall, how was it determined that a 22 on occasion recommend so-called chip scaling. Do you 23 remember that -4-inch band width for a crack scalant or crack fill material 23 24 A 24 like Crafco applied to cracks, it would be the appropriate Yes. 25 width to use? - series of questions? Based on these photos, if you can

Page 50

4

6

8

22

24

8

9

15

18

24

- tell, is this the type of roadway where you would have
- 2 recommended chip sealing as opposed to -- okay -- let me 3 ask -- chip sealing as opposed to what was done here?
- 4 Understanding the limitations of the photographs, and you -
- 5 A Yes, I would say that I have recommended chip sealing in the 6
 - past on roadways like this.
- 7 Q Okay. Is what was done here something that you don't think
- 8 would be -- would you think that this is superior, inferior
- 9 to, or have no opinion about whether or not chip sealing
- 10 should have been done here versus what was done?
- 11 A I don't have an opinion.
- 12 Q Okay. Is this, what was done here, appropriate for the
- 13 roadway as you understand it based upon, I understand,
- 14 limited information of the photographs?
- 15 A
- 16 O Okay. Now, I think you testified earlier it seemed to be
- 17 that you -- there -- you made a distinction between crack
- 18 filling and crack sealing. Is there a distinction between
- 19 the two?
- 20 A Yes.

2

- 21 Q What's a crack seal versus a crack fill?
- 22 A As I was explaining that a crack sealer, there's a, you
- 23 know, national understanding that it's -- it involves more
- 24 effort, where you prepare a reservoir, so you're routing a
- 25 reservoir, and you're placing a -- what I call a higher

Page 52

Page 53

- 1 Q What is a working crack or a non-working crack?
- 2 Α A working crack is generally a transverse crack that,
- 3 because you have a thermal coefficient of expansion in the
 - HMA material or the asphalt material itself, so depending on
- 5 the space of the cracks transversely, that thermal movement
 - though will open and close throughout the year. So that
- 7 would be considered a non-working crack. Generally
 - longitudinal cracks are narrower, and they don't take as
- 9 much movement, and so you don't need a material that's a low
- 10 modulus material that takes all that movement. So these
- 11 crack fillers, as I say, are a little bit not as flexible,
- 12 but you need something that's going to then hold up to
- 13 traffic and car tires.
- So what would be more appropriate for a longitudinal crack? 14 Q
- 15 A crack filler or a crack sealant procedure?
- 16 A Usually crack filling.
- 17 Q Okay. And for a transverse crack?
- 18 That, again, the working and non-working is the first thing
- 19 to consider. Then it's associated distress. You look at do
- 20 you have multiple cracks? Do you have any spalling that
- 21 would prevent you from routing a nice reservoir in that -
 - along that crack?
- 23 Q Okay. Routing -- or spalling would be -- what? -- loose
 - material?
- 25 A Spalling is actually pieces of material coming out.

Page 51

- 1 quality sealant, or it's a low modular sealant, so it has
 - the ability to take more movement. And that installation is
- 3 different as well. We call for that to be flush to
- 4 one-eighth of an inch below the surface. That's a material
- 5 you don't want to get too much of it up on the surface,
- 6 because tires can grab that material, and it can ball up on
- 7 the tire. So the installation is different.
- 8 Is this, what's shown in the photograph here (indicating),
- 9 would you consider that crack fill or crack seal?
- 10 A That's crack filling.
- 11 Q Okay. Well, why don't you tell what the difference is in
- 12 crack fill?
- 13 A Okay. This would be - not require as much pre work, so
- 14 usually in preparation of this, they just use a compressed
- 15 air, just to blow the crack out, and then just apply it in a
- 16 simple Band-Aid, to they're not doing anything to the crack
- 17 to prepare a reservoir or anything. And so this is a - not
- 18 as low a modulus material, and so this isn't something that
- 19 is going to be a problem picking up on tires as traffic hits
- 20 it. So it's got different material characteristics.
- 21 Q Okay. I'm going to show you some photographs here more
- 22 close up. Maybe you can tell me whether you think - how do
- 23 you determine whether to do crack seal versus crack fill?
- 24 A It has to do with the cracks. The first thing is it a
- 25 working crack or a non-working crack?

- - 1 0 Okay. As far as you can tell, can you see any -- you know,
 - 2 determine whether in looking at these photos whether there are working or non-working cracks that were filled here? 3
 - Most of those appear to be non-working cracks. 4 Α
 - 5 Okay. If you have a road surface where you have a
 - 6 combination of some non-working and working cracks, and
 - 7 longitudinal and transverse cracks, is it appropriate to use
 - a crack fill material in that circumstance, or should you
 - use crack sealant?
 - 10 A You can use a stand-alone crack fill. You will not get the
 - 11 performance with those working cracks that you would with
 - 12 the crack's ealing material. In the CPM program, we usually
 - 13 use a -- do a combination. We have a warranty specification
 - 14 that calls for sealing of the transverse working cracks, and
 - filling of the non-working cracks.
 - 16 O And, of course, the working cracks, as you said, have a
 - 17 history - a greater tendency to be pulled out by the -- by
 - 19 A Well, no, not necessarily. The crack filling material
 - 20 withstands traffic. The crack sealing material has to be
 - 21 installed such that it is not raised in the pavement. You
 - 22 want it flush to just below. You want it, the traffic 23 tires, to hit it actually. It keeps the material alive. I
 - talked about oxidation of asphalt materials over time. And
 - 25 if you can keep it - you can get it from something called

NetworkReporting 1-800-632-2720

Page 54 steric hardening, or oxidation, if you have it in - up 2 where the tires can work it. 3 Okay. All right. Does MDOT ever - are you aware of 4 getting Federal funding for the SHRP test project materials 5 to apply or use the materials? 6 We get our normal Federal match. And I can't say whether 7 it's more or less than a typical job. I think we just agree 8 to participate. And the only experience I have is in trying 9 to come up with money to fix some of the test actions. 10 There doesn't seem to be any money in that program for that 11 after we agree to do it. 12 Q Are you aware of any Federal regulations or guidelines 13 regarding the obligations of MDOT, if they take or use a 14 material that's approved under the Federal testing 15 program -- materials testing program? 16 A 17 0 It doesn't mean that there aren't any, you just aren't aware 18 of them? 19 A I'm not aware. 20 All right. Are you aware of studies with respect to chip 21 sealing that were done where any motorcycle groups or 22 anybody else said, "Hey, this chip sealing procedure's 23 causing gravel or material, or loose material in the roads. 24 We don't like that stuff either"? 25 A I'm not aware of any. Page 55

			Page 56
	1	Q	That would have to have been made at the time of the
	2		accident
	3	Α	Yes.
	4	Q	to determine that; correct?
	5	Α	Yes.
•	6	Q	Allright,
	7		MR. BLADEN: No further questions.
	8		MR. VESPRINI: A quick follow-up, Mr. Bennett.
	9		EXAMINATION
t	10	BY	MR. VESPRINI:
	11	Q	You were asked about this concept of newly applied crack
:	12		fill surface possibly expanding a little bit when traffic
	13		runs over it. Can you give any kind of ballpark in your
	14		experience, what you've seen the variation in the width of
	15		the crack fill in that situation?
	16	Α	I've never gone out to measure it, but I if you're just
	17		asking for what I think, I don't think that I've seen it
i	18	-	over 5 inches. I don't think it could expand more than an
ļ	19		inch.
١	20	Q	Okay. All right. And then I wanted to ask you I'm just
ĺ	21		kind of jumping around, because there's a few quick points I
ŀ	22		wanted to hit, and then we can get you out of here. On this

1	Q	Okay. Was that taken - is that at all a concern when
2		you're doing a chip seal project of gravel or loose material
3		on the road?
4	Α	Yes. That's the biggest challenge with the chip seal is a
5		loss of surface aggregate.
6	Q	Okay. Is it fair to say that that might be one of the
7		biggest reasons why you don't do a chip seal in a particular
8		circumstance?
9	Α	I would say it's -
10	Q	- other than - aside from funding perhaps?
11	A	It's one of the biggest reasons some of our offices don't
12		select it, that, and the initial damage claims to
13		windshields, breaking windshields.
14	Q	Okay. Now, looking at this road surface on the
15		photograph - understanding, again, these are photographs
16		and you weren't there at the time - but does it appear that
17		the pavement is wet or damp in any way?
18	Α	No.
19	Q	Does it appear that the crack fill material is wet or damp
20		or, you know, beading water or anything in any way?
21	Α	No.
22	Q	And, of course, you wouldn't be able to tell what the
23		ambient temperature is or this road surface temperature
24		based on the photos?

No.

1 of that document that would let you decide whether or not 2 this particular job fell under the -- what do we call it? --3 under the capital preventive maintenance program? Is there anything from that -- I mean, I know you said it's up to the region ultimately, but is there anything from that document б that gives you any clues? Yeah, this would give me a clue that it was not under the capital preventive maintenance program, because I can see.

Geib Exhibit Number 5 you were shown, if we assume that that

Page 57

invoice or that proposal has something to do with the M-36

project we're talking about, is there anything from the face

9 Q Okay. What other document are you looking at that --10 A I'm looking at the price per pound, and the inclusion of the 11 melter with the sealant, which is only done through our 12 maintenance. Our contractors would bid this by road bid 13 mile, and a contract situation. 14 Q Okay. Thank you. Okay. And finally you were talking a

15 little bit about the considerations that went into 16 determining -- coming up with that 4-inch wide band width 17 number as part of the manual. Is it fair to say that part 18 of the consideration was you want to keep as little of the 19 crack fill material on the pavement as possible?

20 A 21 Q All right. Would you agree with me then the more crack fill 22 you have on the surface of the pavement, there's going to be 23 correlation with the amount of crack fill on the surface and

the amount of - or the propensity of a friction issue on that stretch of pavement?

NetworkReporting

4-800 632-2720

24

25

23

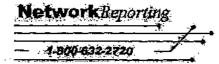
24

25

7

8

Page 58 1 A 2 0 Okay. Is that consideration part of the reason why you said 3 based on those pictures, you would have recommended a chip seal as an alterative treatment method? 5 The density of cracks. Like I said, without being there and 6 really knowing what's the cause of the crack too, I mean, 7 because there's more things that go into that recommendation 8 on what to use. 9 Q Okay. Was that part of the consideration or part of why you 10 reached that conclusion? 11 A Density of cracks is the only thing I can see visually there 12 as one of the reasons.that I would possibly have recommended 13 a chip seal. 14 Q Okay. 15 MR. VESPRINI: Thank you very much. 16 THE WITNESS: You're welcome. 17 MR. BLADEN: One follow-up question. 18 MR. VESPRINI: It never ends. 19 MR. BLADEN: One follow-up question. 20 **EXAMINATION** 21 BY MR. BLADEN: 22 Q If you recommended a chip seal, would it still be up to the 23 TSC to determine or the region to determine whether or not 24 they follow your recommendation? 25 A Yes. Page 59 1 Q And if they determine that they felt that it was more appropriate to do this methodology for whatever reason, it 3 would be perfectly appropriate to do that methodology? 4 5 Q Okay. And if they made an engineering judgment that they 6 would prefer to do this particular methodology versus what you recommended, would you consider that to be a mistake or 8 negligent in any way? 9 Α No. 10 MR. VESPRINI: Object to the form. Go ahead. 11 Q Would you consider that to be not professionally 12 inappropriate under the stan dards that you're a ware of? 13 A 14 Okay. 15 MR. BLADEN: No further questions. 16 MR. VESPRINI: All done. 17 (Deposition concluded at 3:31 p.m.) 18 19 -0-0-0-20 21 22 23 24 25



STATE OF MICHIGAN COURT OF APPEALS

KIMETA JAKUPOVIC, also known as KIIMETA JAKUPOVIC,

UNPUBLISHED December 7, 2010

Plaintiff-Appellee,

V

No. 293715 Wayne Circuit Court LC No. 08-019096-NO

CITY OF HAMTRAMCK,

Defendant-Appellant.

Before: OWENS, P.J., and K. F. KELLY and FORT HOOD, JJ.

PER CURIAM.

Defendant, City of Hamtramck (City), appeals as of right from the trial court order denying its motion for summary disposition, which was premised on governmental immunity. Plaintiff, Kimeta Jakupovic, filed suit against the City, pursuant to MCL 691.1402(1), after tripping over a damaged sidewalk and suffering numerous injuries. The City moved for summary disposition pursuant to MCR 2.116(C)(7), (8), and (10). The trial court denied the motion. We affirm.

I. BASIC FACTS

Jakupovic is a resident of the City of Hamtramck. On September 16, 2008, at 11:30 a.m., she was walking home from the bank. She took an unfamiliar route home and ended up on Mitchell Street in Hamtramck. She was not carrying anything and was looking straight ahead. Her left foot got caught on the sidewalk, and she tripped and fell forward, first landing on her knees, then on her arms. After lying on the sidewalk for at least 10 minutes, she got up and continued walking.

Jakupovic recognized that she was one block away from her doctor's office and so went there for treatment. Her doctor immediately took x-rays of her left arm, treated her injured knees, and called an ambulance. The ambulance took Jakupovic to Detroit Receiving Hospital where doctors determined that her left arm had multiple fractures. The day after the accident, surgeons repaired the arm. Jakupovic has since received painful physical therapy and has a constant numbness and tingling in her arm. Her surgeon advised her that the tingling sensations would remain indefinitely, that her hand would not be as it was before the accident, and that the surgically implanted metal would also remain indefinitely.

Three days after the accident, Jakupovic's son and husband took a series of photographs allegedly depicting the sidewalk where she fell. Jakupovic did not go with them to identify the location, but testified that the location was correct. These photographs were admitted for the trial court's consideration during Jakupovic's deposition on May 12, 2009. The images show a large crack in the sidewalk that was approximately three-inches deep. Jakupovic's husband and son used a tape measure in the pictures to show the depth of the crack. In her deposition, Jakupovic marked an "X" on the crack in the pictures to identify it as the place she fell. The sidewalk in the images is located just north of the driveway for 9465 Mitchell Street, but is still within the property lines of the residence.

The parties disputed the location of the defective area in relation to the neighboring properties. 9465 Mitchell is next door to 9477 Mitchell. Jakupovic alleged that the actual defect in the sidewalk was significantly closer to the front door of 9477 Mitchell than the front door of 9465 Mitchell. She also alleged that the defect was only ten feet and four inches away from the actual property line of 9477 Mitchell. Because of the alleged close proximity to both properties, Jakupovic claimed that she could not determine the exact property line that contained the defective part of the sidewalk. She also claimed that there were no other defects on the sidewalk by either property. The City disputed that this was the only defect in the area. The City also alleged that the defect was clearly on the 9564 Mitchell property and that there should have been no confusion with it being at 9477 Mitchell.

On September 26, 2008, ten days after the accident, Jakupovic's attorney served a written, pre-suit notice on the City's Clerk. It stated:

Please be advised that Kimeta Jakupovic tripped and fell and injured herself on September 16, 2008, at approximately 1:30 p.m., on defective city sidewalk located adjacent to the aforesaid address of 9477 Mitchell, Hamtramck, Michigan. This notice is being made pursuant to the applicable ordinances and statutes with regards to defect and injury caused therein.

After receiving Jakupovic's notice, the City sent the letter to its insurance provider, a private insurance company. The insurer hired a private investigator to contact Jakupovic's attorney and request an interview with Jakupovic. The private investigator conducted the interview on December 4, 2008. Jakupovic alleges that neither the City nor its insurance company had a representative at the interview. She also alleged that the investigator took copious notes. However, no record of the interview has surfaced. During the interview, she provided the investigator with names, addresses, and phone numbers of her husband and son. She also claims to have given the investigator copies of all related medical records, including the surgical report.

On at least two occasions during the year prior to Jakupovic's injury, the owner of 9465 Mitchell Street, Miroslaw Lesinski, called the City to advise it of the damaged sidewalk in front of his home. The City did not respond after Lesinski's initial call, and on his second call advised him that he would personally have to contact and pay a contractor to fix the sidewalk. Six days after the accident, the owner of 9477 Mitchell, Kazimierz Dzieglewicz, obtained a permit to repair the damaged sidewalk. He obtained the permit as a favor to Lesinski, since they were neighbors. After receiving the permit, and without knowing about Jakupovic's accident,

Lesinski called a contractor who repaired the sidewalk in approximately October or November 2008. Lesinski's deposition indicates he thought the repair was "November or end of September." His native language was not English, but there was never any attempt to clarify whether he actually meant to say "November or end of October"—although this could be the case. Dzieglewicz supervised the entire repair.

Jakupovic filed a formal complaint against the City on December 22, 2008. The City received the complaint on January 2, 2009. It stated in relevant part:

Defendant, City of Hamtramck, had jurisdiction in front of aforesaid address of 9477 Mitchell [T]he Plaintiff was caused to have tripped and fell upon the defective condition of the sidewalk, namely broken and raised pieces of cement which caused the sidewalk to become in disrepair and unsafe for public travel, thereby causing her to stumble and be thrown to the ground with great force and violence, and thereby causing her to have suffered severe bodily injuries. . . .

* * *

Plaintiff was then and there injured about the head, body, and limbs, as well as causing injuries both externally and internally, and causing the Plaintiff herein to suffer with bodily pain, disability and mental anguish . . . as well as causing the Plaintiff to suffer significant injury to her neck and back, as well as a fracture of her left radius and left ulna, all of which required surgery, and that further, said injuries are permanent and progressive in nature.

In filing her claim, Jakupovic asserted the highway exception to governmental immunity under MCL 691.1402. The City argued that Jakupovic's claim was precluded because she did not give proper notice under MCL 691.1404(1). In denying the City's motion for summary disposition, the trial court stated that Jakupovic gave adequate notice. The City appeals as of right pursuant to MCR 7.202(6)(a)(v).

II. ADEQUATE NOTICE

A. STANDARD OF REVIEW

This Court reviews de novo a trial court's ruling on a motion for summary disposition. Beaudrie v Henderson, 465 Mich 124, 129; 631 NW2d 308 (2001). This Court's review is limited to the evidence that had been presented to the trial court at the time the motion was decided. Innovative Adult Foster Care, Inc v Ragin, 285 Mich App 466, 476; 776 NW2d 398 (2009). This Court reviews de novo the determination of the applicability of the highway exception as a question of law. Plunkett v Dep't of Transp, 286 Mich App 168, 180; 779 NW2d 263 (2009).

B. THRESHOLD FOR THE HIGHWAY EXCEPTION

In general, government agencies are granted broad immunity when they are engaged in a governmental function. *Id.* at 181. There are, however, a number of exceptions to governmental immunity, including the highway exception. MCL 691.1402(1); *Lash v Traverse City*, 479 Mich

180, 195 n 33; 735 NW2d 628 (2007). A municipality has no duty to repair or maintain, and is not liable for injuries arising from, a portion of a county highway outside of the improved portion of the highway designed for vehicular travel, including a sidewalk, unless, at least 30 days before the injury, the municipality knew or, in the exercise of reasonable diligence, should have known of a defect in the sidewalk, and the defect was a proximate cause of the injury. MCL 691.1402a(1); Robinson v City of Lansing, 486 Mich 1, 10-11; 782 NW2d 171 (2010).

In the case at bar, Lesinski notified the City that the sidewalk was in disrepair on two different occasions. Lesinski first called the City in approximately January 2008. This was nine months prior to Jakupovic's fall. Lesinski made his second call to the City around August or September 2008. In his calls, he indicated that there was a metal pipe sticking out of the sidewalk in front of his house. Consequently, the City knew or should have known of the alleged defect at least 30 days prior to Jakupovic's injury. *Robinson*, 486 Mich at 10-11.

Because Jakupovic's claims contain the threshold requirements of the highway exception, the central issue is whether Jakupovic gave adequate notice to the City of the defect under MCL 691.1404(1).

C. THE NOTICE REQUIREMENT

An injured person must notify the governmental agency having jurisdiction over the roadway of the occurrence of the injury, the injury sustained, the nature of the defect, and the names of known witnesses, within 120 days from the time the injury occurred. MCL 691.1404(1); Rowland v Washtenaw Co Rd Comm'n, 477 Mich 197, 200, 203-204, 219; 731 NW2d 41 (2007). The purposes of requiring notice are to provide the governmental agency with an opportunity to investigate the claim while it is fresh and to remedy the defect before another person is injured. Plunkett, 286 Mich App at 176-177. The notice need not be provided in a particular form. Burise v City of Pontiac, 282 Mich App 646, 654; 766 NW2d 311 (2009). It is sufficient if it is timely and contains the requisite information. Id.

Jakupovic's initial notice was dated September 26, 2008, ten days after her accident, and stated that she "tripped and fell and injured herself... on defective city sidewalk located adjacent to the aforesaid address of 9477 Mitchell." We hold that this written notice failed to meet the MCL 691.1404(1) standard. In *Rowland*, the Supreme Court held:

MCL 691.1404 is straightforward, clear, unambiguous, and not constitutionally suspect. Accordingly, we conclude that it must be enforced as written. . . . Thus, the statute requires notice to be given as directed, and notice is adequate if it is served within 120 days and otherwise complies with the requirements of the statute, i.e., it specifies the *exact* location and nature of the defect, the injury sustained, and the names of witnesses known at the time by the claimant, no matter how much prejudice is actually suffered. [Rowland, 477 Mich at 219 (emphasis added).]

Jakupovic's September 26th notice failed to specify the nature of her injuries or the exact nature of the defect. It merely stated that she "injured herself" and that the sidewalk was "defective." Summary disposition would have been appropriate if the notice inquiry ended here.

However, a plaintiff's attempt to give adequate notice is not limited to her first effort. *Burise*, 282 Mich App at 654. Rather, the requirement of MCL 691.1404(1) is satisfied so long as a plaintiff's notice is within 120 days of the injury and contains the identified information. *Id.* at 654.

In *Burise*, this Court found that the plaintiff's initial notice failed to identify the name and address of a known witness. But this Court held that the plaintiff effectively cured this defect by providing the relevant information on a claim form that the defendant sent to her. The defendant in *Burise* received this "new" information on the 120th day after the injury occurred. In affirming the trial court's denial of the defendant's motion for summary disposition, this Court held:

A purported notice that does not comply with the statute is insufficient. Because plaintiff did not include the name of a known witness in the initial notice, plaintiff's initial notice was defective. But because plaintiff did, in fact, properly serve a legally sufficient notice within 120 days of the injury, plaintiff was in compliance with MCL 691.1404(1). [Id. at 655.]

Here, as in *Burise*, Jakupovic initially failed to provide adequate notice. However, she remedied this in her complaint that she served on the City on January 2, 2009. This was 108 days after the injury occurred. Jakupovic's complaint alleged:

Defendant, City of Hamtramck, had jurisdiction in front of aforesaid address of 9477 Mitchell.... [T]he Plaintiff was caused to have tripped and fell upon the defective condition of the sidewalk, namely broken and raised pieces of cement which caused the sidewalk to become in disrepair and unsafe for public travel, thereby causing her to stumble and be thrown to the ground with great force and violence, and thereby causing her to have suffered severe bodily injuries....

* * *

Plaintiff was then and there injured about the head, body, and limbs, as well as causing injuries both externally and internally, and causing the Plaintiff herein to suffer with bodily pain, disability and mental anguish... as well as causing the Plaintiff to suffer significant injury to her neck and back, as well as a fracture of her left radius and left ulna, all of which required surgery, and that further, said injuries are permanent and progressive in nature.

We note that although MCL 691.1404 is casually referred to as a pre-suit notice statute, there is nothing in its language requiring that adequate notice be a condition precedent to filing a lawsuit. Rather, it states:

As a condition to any recovery for injuries sustained by reason of any defective highway, the injured person, within 120 days from the time the injury occurred, except as otherwise provided in subsection (3) shall serve a notice on the governmental agency of the occurrence of the injury and the defect. The notice shall specify the exact location and nature of the defect, the injury sustained and

the names of the witnesses known at the time by the claimant. [MCL 691.1404(1) (emphasis added).]

By contrast, we note that the language of the notice statute for medical malpractice claims, provides that "a person *shall not commence* an action alleging medical malpractice against a health professional or health facility unless the person has given the health professional or health facility written notice under this section not less than 182 days before the action is commenced." MCL 600.2912b(1) (emphasis added).

Jakupovic's complaint sufficiently stated the exact nature of her injuries, as well as the nature of the defect. Therefore, she remedied the elements of the defective September 26th notice within 120 days of her accident. Further, Jakupovic testified that the only possible witness to her injury was someone she thought she saw getting out of a car, but who never came to help her. Therefore, she had no known witnesses about whom she was obligated to notify the City.

The City argues that Jakupovic's husband and son should have been listed as witnesses in her initial notice. However, the City does not provide any case law to support this contention. Further, there is little reason to conclude that the plain meaning of "witnesses known at the time," under MCL 691.1404(1), refers to those persons who go to the scene of an accident several days after it occurred in order to investigate.

Alternatively, the City contends that Jakupovic should have listed the owners of 9477 and 9465 Mitchell Street (Lesinski and Dzieglewicz) as witnesses. Again, there is nothing in the plain meaning of MCL 691.1404(1) that indicates a plaintiff is to conduct her own investigation of the accident scene to determine if any witnesses unknown to her at the time of the accident would be willing to come forward. On the contrary, a plaintiff only has to provide names of "witnesses known at the time." Here, based on Jakupovic's account of the incident, there were no such witnesses. Consequently, she was not required to provide this information to the City in her notice.

The only question remaining with regard to Jakupovic's notice is whether she adequately specified the location of the defect. MCL 691.1404(1). In her September notice, she stated that the defect was "adjacent to aforesaid address of 9477 Mitchell Street, Hamtramck, Michigan." Her January complaint again stated the defect was "adjacent to the address of 9477 Mitchell, in the City of Hamtramck, County of Wayne, State of Michigan." It also stated, "in front of aforesaid address of 9477 Mitchell." In fact, the alleged defect was in front of 9465 Mitchell Street, which was immediately next to 9477 Mitchell.

"[W]hen notice is required of an average citizen for the benefit of a governmental entity, it need only be understandable and sufficient to bring the important facts to the governmental entity's attention." *Plunkett*, 286 Mich App at 176. "[A] liberal construction of the notice requirements is favored to avoid penalizing an inexpert layman for some technical defect." *Id.* A notice that is in substantial compliance with the law should not be held ineffective. *Id.* at 177. A plaintiff's description substantially complies with the statute when coupled with the specific description of the location, time, and nature of the injuries. *Id.*

Finding Jakupovic's notice defective simply because she gave the address of the property immediately next to the correct one would penalize her for "some technical defect." *Id.* at 176. She would have had to make an inquiry with the property owners in the area as to the ownership of the parcel with the defective sidewalk. Moreover, her assertion that the defect was "adjacent to" 9477 Mitchell Street, Hamtramck, Michigan, does not frustrate the twin aims of MCL 691.1404(1), which are to provide the governmental agency with an opportunity to investigate the claim while it is fresh and to remedy the defect before another person is injured. *Id.* at 176-177.

Further, with Jakupovic's description in hand, "men of common understanding and intelligence... by exercise of reasonable diligence and without other information from the plaintiff [could have found] the exact place where it is claimed the damage was received." Berribeau v City of Detroit, 147 Mich 119, 125; 110 NW 512 (1907). In doing so, the City would have had an opportunity to investigate the claim and remedy the defect.

The City cites an unpublished case from this Court, Mawri v City of Dearborn, unpublished opinion per curiam of the Court of Appeals, released August 6, 2009 (Docket No. 283893), to support its contention that Jakupovic never gave the "exact" address of the defect, and therefore her notice fails. In Mawri, the plaintiff's notice, as well as his later complaint, stated he fell "in the area of 5034 Middlesex, Dearborn Michigan." Id. The actual site of plaintiff's fall was 5026 Middlesex, the property next door to 5034. This Court held that MCL 691.1404(1) requires the "exact" location of the defect and therefore the plaintiff's notice and complaint both failed to meet the statutory requirements. Id. However, the Court went on to say, "Even if the address was 'close enough,' the letter to defendant does not describe the 'nature of the defect' as required by [the statute]. Id.

The City's reliance on *Mawri* is misguided for three reasons. First, Mawri is an unpublished opinion, and we are not bound by it. MCR 7.215(C)(1). Second, this Court left open the possibility that even if the description of the location is somewhat imprecise and merely "close enough," this flaw may not be fatal when the notice meets the rest of the requirements of MCL 691.1404(1). Finally, this Court's published analysis in *Burise* runs counter to the City's argument.

In *Burise*, the plaintiff's notice indicated that the location of the defective roadway was "between Bo's Brewery, 51 North Saginaw, and the Pontiac Osteopathic Hospital Building at 64 North Saginaw." *Burise*, 282 Mich App at 648. This was a relatively broad swath of roadway in an urban area with the potential for the presence of multiple road defects. Yet, this Court found that the plaintiff's description met the "exact" location requirement of MCL 691.1404(1). *Id.* at 654. Here, Jakupovic's description that the sidewalk defect was "adjacent to 9465 Mitchell

Street" falls within the range that this Court found acceptable in *Burise* because the area was far less broad.¹

The City also argues that when Lesinski repaired the sidewalk within weeks after the accident, this effectively stymied the underlying policy aims of MCL 691.1404. Since the defect was gone, the City argues it could not protect itself from a lawsuit by conducting an investigation. However, even though the other portions of Jakupovic's September 26th notice were defective, her initial notice gave the City enough information about the location to allow it the opportunity to at least conduct a basic inspection. While the record does not indicate the exact time between the September 26th notice and the sidewalk repair, it does show there was a reasonable window of opportunity for the City to make an inquiry.

Further, based on Lesinski's testimony, the City had been on notice that there was a defect in front of 9465 Mitchell Street for several months. Yet, it elected not to act on Lesinski's warnings and instead told him he was responsible for the repair.

The City's final argument on appeal is that Jakupovic's oral interview with an investigator hired by the City's insurance company cannot adequately cure her initially defective notice. But because we find that her January complaint gave the City adequate notice and was timely filed under MCL 691.1404(1), we need not address this issue.

Affirmed.

/s/ Donald S. Owens /s/ Kirsten Frank Kelly /s/ Karen M. Fort Hood

¹ Because we hold that Jakupovic's notice met all of the requirements of MCL 691.1404(1), we need not to address whether Jakupovic met the substantial compliance standard set forth in *Plunkett*, 286 Mich App at 177.

